

Earlier this week I made a couple of posts here and because I am a technological cretan I was incapable of copying and pasting a daily e-mail I put together. I found myself in a position of e-mailing our host and committing to placing a post here concerning daytrading and certain S/R calculations known as "niners".....here goes: there are various S/R calculations available to the public which use the prior ranges on daily, weekly, monthly, and quarterly basis. Their use, as I understand it, is to try and capture the future movement of price basis the inertial effect of the mkt at hand. From those calculations the next objective is to use the matrix of numbers to isolate support and resistance for the TIME frame under review. Most people I have come across during my relative short time in cyberspace (3.5 years) focus on the prior daily range and the calculations derived from identifying a PIVOT price thusly: $H+L+C$ divided by 3 and then using that calculation as the basis for the matrix...I first started using these in 1984 when I gleaned them from the forerunner of CNBC known as FNN--they were brought to the public as best as I can tell by systems pioneers Larry Williams and Tom DeMark, who used to be daily pre-market guest on FNN. Subsequently, as is the case in most of these related approaches such as caramilla and niners they were really already in use by FLOOR TRADERS and floor traders function somewhat similarly to grocery checkout clerks with a nice mark up known as the EDGE. So here is what a "niner" is: step one: take the prior daily range for the mkt at hand (examples will be in SPOO pit trade) and multiply it by 9 per cent to obtain the base number. STEP TWO: add and subtract the base Number to the prior daily close in multiples of the BASE number to form the matrix. EXAMPLE: friday May 28th to obtain tuesday June 1 2004 would be-(1.) Range =1117.5L and 1123H= 5.5 handles (2) $5.5 \times .09 = .495$ base number (3) close =1120.30 (4) matrix calculations- $1120.3 +, - .495$; $1120.3 +, - .495 \times 2$; then $\times 3, \times 4, \times 5, \times 6, \times 7$ etc until you have obtained a large enough matrix to satisfy BOTH the normal daily range and an EXPANDED range. Normal and expanded ranges are easily obtained by running an MA of daily range and locating the extremes compared to the average--NOW IT SHOULD BE CLEAR if one read the post to GOPI as to the aspect of focusing on the Base \times multiples of 3 that in the example sited above one would look at 1118.7 and 1121.8 (rounded) as a start point

for possibilities of confluence of other TA that one might use to ENTER trade and calculate risk. It is of interest that Friday was an extremely contracted range --the avg being 10-13 currently.. In addition to devising the matrix using the steps above and focusing on the targets that are evenly divisible by 3 x the BASE (3,6,9,12, etc.) one might look closely at the matrix numbers that are associated with the Normal range bands +,- the prior CLOSE and the ones that MATCH the Normal range +,- the a.m. low or high on TRADE DAY--if one were to use the elbow grease to glean price behavior after contracted days or REALIZE that the current normal base figure is 9 percent of 10-13 handles then one would probably not be frustrated by the seeming 'tightness' of the matrix intervals--PUTTING IT TOGETHER: assuming for hypothetical use that the avg day is 10 handles and the close were 1120.3 then one would see 1117.6(3x), 1114.9(6x), 1112.2 (9x) and 1110.4(11x= NORMAL range DOWN closest # and actual 1110.3= avg 10 handles in down day) and then do the opposite for the resistance.....the reverse for a CONTRACTED range where expectation is to revert to the NORMAL range or an expanded range is where an expanded range occurs and then one would focus on the reversion to NORMAL or contracted using the same technique --such are niners as a matrix for support and resistance and like any other technique for calculating S/R the more you study their past behavior AND the more you use them in REAL TIME the more adept at the subtle nuances one will become--next part :DAYTRADING and the reason for the subject title of the thread--

Sent: 29/05/2004 15:42

Daytrading; a little background- I began in retail brokerage 11/13/78 with MLPF&S and quit retail to trade full time 8/1/87 as "selling shoes" to the public started interfering with what I really enjoyed. My first introduction to computers as a tool for investment came in 1980 with OLD apples that ML made available followed by the canned Epson(lol/\$5000) required by CQG in 1984 and lastly I moved from CQG to Tradestation Products around 1990 or 91 and have been using them ever since. It was my good fortune to have as a retail customer, the late Rodney Rougelot and his wife Sylvia beginning in 1981. Mr. Rougelot, a top drawer gentleman, told me he had a nephew in the industry who at one

time had also worked for ML but that the nephew had left ML, moved to Georgia, written a book and was now on his own dispensing market advice. Mr. Rougelot had not read the book because he was a 'coupon clipper' and retired Gulf Oil exec. His nephew was Robert Rougelot Prechter, so I began counting waves by hand from that point forward on an hourly basis until going with CQG products and to maintain feel I did continue to count manually until 1988 on an hourly basis. Along the way I spent 5 years (1984-89) chasing Gann and spending a bunch of money on phone calls to Billy Jones and the Lamberts. I have some very peculiar ideas about Gann and his contributions which would be disagreed with by most -- what little I know about Wychoff I learned from a former 'partner' of Prechters' named David Weiss, who also had a Phd in Southern Dialects (USA), became steeped in Edwards and Magee, devoured Wilder (RSI, etc) and Lane's (stochastics) published works, poured thru Lefevre's "Reminiscences of a Stock Operator", took up NLP from Bandler/Grinder and lastly took Van Tharpe's psychological profile and course for traders, and became somewhat close with a wonderful former CBOE Exec VP James F Dalton who had the publishing rights from Peter Steidelmayer for Market Profile at the time-- all BEFORE 1989 and much of it before I began trading full time in August of 1987... in other words: ALL THE USUAL SUSPECTS and I have enormous respect for each and everyone of them while also realizing that not a ONE ever made an entry or exit for me --- I mention all this junk because the following may rankle or assist but it is only my opinion on my experiences so I reckon you can make it "whatever you want it to be"

Sent: 29/05/2004 17:00

I believe that the markets are a facilitation mechanism for capitalism and that regardless of what one's part in the markets may be, they are part of ONE enormous mathematical set which they can reduce to an individual sub-set.. Are you a farmer, broker or broker secretary, floor broker, institutional money manager, etc??? Do you have the wherewithal to use Benjamin Graham's SECURITY ANALYSIS to become the next Buffett, Templeton, or Lynch?? Are you a FED Gov. or Central Banker??? Are you a 'goat entrail reader' (what people who used

Technical Analysis were referred to when I started this pursuit) who loves to compete and uses \$ gained/loss as the yardstick? whatever you are , you better figure out 3 things:(A) in which sub-set you belong (B) what the rules of that sub-set are as it relates to your individual TIME parameter, which is easily quantified by your capitalization; which in turn defines your ability to quantitatively identify how much risk in the form of your currency of choice that you are willing to assume and (C) since most studies indicate that if you are a member of the sub-set known as TRADERS-- or further reduced by one factor a DAYTRADER-- and that most lose in that sub-set endeavor THEN you better find out as fast as possible if you are emotionally capable to pursue that career.....for instance most here if they knew me, since yall are by and large foreigners from what I can tell, would conclude correctly that I am not only the quintessential UGLY AMERICAN, I am very very UGLY--sorta the ying to my friend Ian T's yang whom I 'converse' with daily and with whom I have had the honor of being hosted by most graciously for lunch so from that perspective this is dytrading to me: THER IS NO such thing as MARKET MANIPULATION, crooks or any of that rot that allows for EXCUSES for poor performance because you did NOT know and LOVE the rules of the subset to which you belong..... there are only PLAYERS from each subset APPLYING the rules of their particular subset in order to satisfy their need to be loved and accepted within their subset and the yardstick is, was, and will be PERFORMANCE as expressed by profit and loss that will determine their love and acceptance on an individual basis.Assuming you have taken a psychological battery to determine if you are candidate for a particular subset or should maybe take up guitar instead or have enough experience to intuitively know the next step is to identify the RULES associated with TRADING basis your emotional level of acceptance as expressed by TIME and CAPITALIZATION--the rules for TRADING have not changed one iota since the 1792 (USA measurements), the first rice candlestick, or English grain prices--you must identify your subset and your TIMEFRAME .It is almost pitiable to see all the energy expended on EW projection #'s contrasted to EW as a rule for risk measurement that is correlated to the individual TIME frame which is deduced from capitalization as applied to specific NUMERICAL risk..I mention 1792 , my experience charting EW by hand, etc for this reason: the creation of financial futures 1978-83 and exchange index options (3/83) combined with the ever increasing SPEED of execution and relative market graphics have made for a window of opportunity that has not only expanded the trader subset potential exponentially it has made the RULES far more readily available for inclusion in the trader subset....learning all there is to know about Elliott or buying a canned program that may count the waves for you(you better know the programs' caveats and weaknesses), setting up S/R tables, knowing RSI,ADX,%R, Lane's Stochastics, CCI, Volume,Keltner, DeMark,McClellan, Bollinger,MA's etc does

not mean squat if you do NOT identify your emotional TIME FRAME and Risk Parameters ..trading a confluence of those indicators with Gann ,Bradley, Astro, Hurst, fixed cycle, and/or Fibbo Cycle is a fast way to the POOR HOUSE if you are trading daily movements with a 15 minute movement capitalization and a mindset that news catalysts, the behavior of the INSTITUTIONAL SUBSETS, the FLOOR TRADER SUBSETS, the FED GOV subset, the Ben Graham subset are all a bunch of manipulators or crooks whose purpose in life is to insure your doom because you did not know the rules well enough to sidestep those SUBSETS when they were simply OBEYING THE RULES that govern their subset. examples of this would be having a 5 minute back pocket and finding yourself with a position in front of a known critical econ release from the FED, the Bank of England and NO deep lead going into the report, or stepping in on Monday early or Friday late when institutions are putting the prior week's funds to work or pulling them off because of lack thereof or squaring for the weekend--all NORMAL behaviors--or having a five minute back pocket and always looking for the EXPANDED move or the move that correlates to a swing trader's sense of TIME and risk, ie, always HOPING for aberration rather than doing and knowing the norm--or trying to be a 'trend trader' on a larger time frame than a 5 or 15 minute back pocket allows commensurate with wanting to behave like an institution rather than trying to emulate a FLOOR TRADER when the advent of SPEED allows you to do so....that last subset known as FLOOR TRADERS may become relics with the advent of electronic trading and the TRIX they use that are in the public realm may be known but I would think one might want to know WHAT they do if one were going to emulate them--such as most scalp for the "edge"(the spread differential on any instrument where they pay seat rent or own to obtain the ability to make the market for that 'edge' by buying the bid and selling the ask), followed by counter trading , lastly scalping around a TREND trade--remember many of the tools you are using you may see on a screen but they have audio cues on the floor, many of your S/R levels, the EDGE, and real time not split second electronic delay along with KNOWING who the institutional frontmen on the floor are when things are happening such as a program frontrunning a cash play at a different exchange --kinda like an institution selling 3000 in a quiet market to get the market down so they can BUY 10,000 to go net 7000 when they know all the players will be in for the p.m. move and the cash side of their company has told them at 11 a.m. that at 2 pm when the lunch shifts in NYC and Chicago are back to full staff that they need to fill their asset allocations basis money flows from the prior week...more

Sent: 29/05/2004 17:33

lastly, there are few ways outside truck driving as an individual owner/operator that are more lonely than trading, so I suppose these chats sites such as the ones I have been visiting the past 3.5 years(only one with any regularity) serve a wonderful purpose for comradery, fast and elegant education on the a few tricks in technical analysis, reading suggestions, stats , etc but they also inject BIAS into ones sense of time and risk in the sense that tend to "cause" one to deviate from ones' personal time and risk frame when you read "did you see what so and so thinks" --well that is why I take no subscriptions and why I move as fast as possible to find out if the poster is doing anything peculiar to my TIME AND RISK frame and then struggle like hell not to let even the ones I consider worthwhile bother me.I do not waste much time anymore 'jumping around and looking for the next new approach, the next new indicator, or the next hot hand nor do I subscribe to any services because buried in this e-mail are the rudiments of the 'masters and innovators' I have studied profusely some of the indicators I have employed from time to time (although i did not mention Bill Williams work-lol-which I use "upside down"), and my experience path that make for me the things I need to daytrade using the leverage and speed available today thru the electronic futures market---in a nutshell:1.) Identify your personality type 2.) use that and your capitization to establish your TIME FRAME and quantified risk 3.) learn the basic approaches you will be using for TIME and Price measurement that fit that TIME FRAME and Risk 4.) continue honing your skills at identifying what/who is 'happening' specifically applicable to steps 1-3 for YOU so that you do not waste time looking for rabbits to eat in empty holes 5.) and realize that the only time you should experience BIAS (fully associated) is upon entry when a confluence of your approaches and tricks arrives and then use your TIME and quantitative risk upon ENTRY to totally disassociate removeing all BIAS after you have pulled the trigger...good luck andhopefully NICE LICK

Sent: 01/07/2004 12:24

5 p.m. wed 6/30----- <DIR>

today is thursday 7/1/04--the lean is s3H and still a little iffy--the TVs:1144H and 1134.2L--

: the NUmbahs-pivot-1139.3, s1-1134.2,s2-1128,r1-1145.5,r2-1150.6 and the ranges-1136.7-1148 and alt=1131.1-1142.4

the 2day=1153.1-1156.7 and 1120.8-1124.4--

maxL 1122.9 and MaxH-1156.8-----also--today's (wed) thre MaxH-was 1146.1 , I mention because weekly r1-1146.5, the possibility of point 5 target if iffy s3H is right basis the 5 and weekly Primary high=1152 w/ r2 at 1157 incase of DASHED

gut sayts a do nothing day with a slight bias towards s3H SOLID --

see ya next spinn--call it primary range pretty close to GUT

Sent: 25/05/2004 20:59

holy gaucamole batman--first the bums hit the 3:30est target of 1106-1108 over the lunch high, then they go to the 1111-1114.6 band at "3:30"--and if they make my goofy little poem before thuesday a/m at 1123 I am going to be disturbed--

Sent: 25/05/2004 21:23

certainly not that smart--just been doing this everyday for about 23 years now--anyway coming into this morning we had 12 days of bracket and a lot of stored up enrgy --to go either way--the KEY was the early a.m. low and all the support between 1088-1091--had we gone much past 10:30 a.m. and under 1088 then we would have expended the energy down--1078-1081, the tick is always in my way of thinking is to identify the key S/R rather it be std pivot #'s, caramilla, 9ers (take the previous daily range on big spoo and run 9% incremnts in both directions from the close you will see they too have efficacy-especially theone divisible by 30--anyway once you have the 2-3 handle bands identifiied for risk purposes and you go to your favorite TA suff (oscillators, keltner, bollinger, etc) from there it is a mater of just playing blackjack all day--truly days like today are very hard for me as I like the NORMAL ranges and back and forth action better because I am geared to locating and fading extrmes--i have devoted all my career to trying to capture FLOOR trader mentality and there are very few floor traders who TREND trade--lastly, the reason for the lean UP instead of down OTHER than escaping a post 10:30 a.m. subv 1088 was given by right pondia--yall FLUSHED the Bush speech and that move often is TRAPPED

Sent: 25/05/2004 21:31

oh, and to answer your question directly--sorta/lol--monday pm post: " on the twelfth day of bracket may tru love gave to me, one little headfake and move to one one two thre"--1123--so we ae similar--anyway tomorrow should be NORMAL--10-13 handles, 1105-1123 boundaries--I have not run the numbahs yet cause the PIT is not SETTLED--but first blush would be 1107-1119 to tighten it --also in prior post concerning niners--"those divisible by 3 not 30"--and "the trick is to identify" not "the tick is to identify"

Sent: 25/05/2004 21:53

gopi--I am not purposely being obtuse--not sure which part(s) you are referencing--todays range=22.6 , that is an expanded range--a normal range would be 10-13 handles this year--the niners which would provide a matrix of support and resistance would be for tommorrow calced this way: $22.6 \times .09 = 2.034$ and the settled close= 1112.4--so add and subtract 2.034 from 1112.4 incrementally and the ones that are diviisble by 3 would be 6.102 +,- 1112.4 for example--what other parts??? I am in left pondia (USA) and if you look at an ovevrnight chart in small increment (use TICK chart sub 377 tick per bar) you will see a FLUSH formation with little back and forth, hence the SHORTS were TRAPPED--I trade a lot like people play blackjack for a living (card counting) --I use the same stuff I read everywhere else : oscillatoprs , fibbo, gann, elliot, etc--I look for extrme rreadings near the pre-identified support and resistance then lay in a bet, I kill some when I have a bit of profit and move my initial stop(my worst case is on entry) to as close to Break evven as I can then I wait for the rest of the trade to hit the next SPOT--I exist by trying to avg 3-5 handles everyday and I only trade one instrument--S&P 500--I have a general awareness of all the other stuff (bonds, currencies, etc) but I decided almost 20 years ago to try and master ONE thing only

Sent: 26/05/2004 15:12

i guess you did not see my e-mail from several hours ago--???

Sent: 26/05/2004 15:28

Sorry Bill, I have replied to your email.

Guys Bill kindly emailed me this which he did last night AMC.

It may mean nothing to you but do read it and print it out, and then read it again and again and again lol.. There are alot of hidden gems in there.

Thanks Bill.

Khalsa

today is wednesday 5/26--the lean is s3L--the tvs are:1112.8H and 1091.8L--the NUMBAHS:Pivot=1105.4, s1-1097.1,s2-1081.7, r1-1120.8,r2-1129.1 and ranges:1101.2-1124.9 and alt=1089.4-1113.1

the 2 day:1110-1113.6 and 1090.1-1093.7--MAXH-1144 and MaxL-1073.3--more--

often after wide range days SPLITS are to be looked for like LOW=pivot/alt high divide by 2= 1109.20 or alt high/r1=1117 and r1/PH=1122.8

since we are approaching EOM --keep the weekly nearbys in the MATRIX as well r1-1106.8, Primary High 1112.8 and r2-1119.5--I believe THESE #S will be MORE like tommorrow--

so --1105.4-1106.8 THEN 1109.2 possible LOWS --followed by the TVH 1112.8 which is also the CLOSE area and the weekly primary high THEN 1117-1122.8 upper end possibilities

Sent: 26/05/2004 15:28

Uncloaked Bill, Do you still see 1123 as a target in the next few sessions? Thanks.

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 26/05/2004 15:32

tommorrow morning if at all

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 26/05/2004 20:51

so the NUMBAHS focused on were ok--actuals 1109.3 and 1117--a little narrow on the overall 7.7 is contracted not normal 10-13-- the 8:30 releases will set the shape of the expected a.m high--we could be at 1119-23 EZ by RTH opg--but bad news =early a.m. high a bounce only from gap down-- I don't know how to re-post the last line of the numbahs e-mail Khalsa so kindly posted but it did seem to capture the 'spots' and the risks attendant--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 26/05/2004 20:53

and the TV 1112.8 was the FOCAL point all day--kinda cool

From: [Kam](#)

Sent: 26/05/2004 20:57

Thanks for your posts Bill. What's TV?

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 26/05/2004 20:59

trend value

Great stuff Bill. I am very pleased with my roadmap today also in that so many things pointed to a doji day. We spent the whole day going nowhere. Anyone doing anything other than scalping today either lost money by being whipped or made no money by holding for the TANK or RALLY that never came.

Heres is Bills stuff again for those too lazy to scroll.

For tomorrow I will need to study. My guess is any gap up will be sold and ideally we top out in the 1118/1122 range.

Khalsa

Bills stuff from earlier

today is wednesday 5/26--the lean is s3L--the tvs are:1112.8H and 1091.8L--the NUMBAHS:Pivot=1105.4, s1-1097.1,s2-1081.7, r1-1120.8,r2-1129.1 and ranges:1101.2-1124.9 and alt=1089.4-1113.1

the 2 day:1110-1113.6 and 1090.1-1093.7--MAXH-1144 and MaxL-1073.3--more--

often after wide range days SPLITS are to be looked for like $LOW = \text{pivot/alt high divide by } 2 = 1109.20$ or $\text{alt high/r1} = 1117$ and $\text{r1/PH} = 1122.8$

since we are approaching EOM --keep the weekly nearby in the MATRIX as well r1-1106.8, Primary High 1112.8 and r2-1119.5--I believe THESE #'S will be MORE like tommorrow--

so --1105.4-1106.8 THEN 1109.2 possible LOWS --followed by the TVH 1112.8 which is also the CLOSE area and the weekly primary high THEN 1117-1122.8 upper end possibilities

whatever you want it to be"

[Prev Discussion](#) [Next Discussion](#)

 [Send Replies to My Inbox](#)

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 1](#) of 4 in Discussion

From:  [UnlockedBill](#) (Original Message)

Sent: 29/05/2004 15:05

Earlier this week I made a couple of posts here and because I am a technological cretan I was incapable of copying and pasting a daily e-mail I put together. I found myself in a position of e-mailing our host and committing to placing a post here concerning daytrading and certain S/R calculations known as "niners".....here goes: there are various S/R calculations available to the public which use the prior ranges on daily, weekly, monthly, and quarterly basis. There use, as I understand it, is to try and capture the future movement of price basis the inertial effect of the mkt at hand. From those calculations the next objective is to use the matrix of numbers to isolate support and resistance for the TIME frame under review. Most people I have come across during my relative short time in cyberspace (3.5 years) focus on the prior daily range and the calculations derived from identifying a PIVOT price thusly: $H+L+C$ divided by 3 and then using that calculation as the basis for the matrix...I first started using these in 1984 when I gleaned them from the forerunner of CNBC known as FNN--they were brought to the public as best as I can tell by systems pioneers Larry Williams and Tom DeMark, who used to be daily pre-market guest on FNN. Subsequently, as is the case in most of these related approaches such as caramilla and niners they were really already in use by FLOOR TRADERS and floor traders function somewhat similarly to grocery checkout clerks with a nice mark up known as the EDGE. So here is what a "niner" is: step one: take the prior daily range for the mkt at hand (examples will be in SPOO pit trade) and multiply it by 9 per cent to obtain the base number. STEP TWO: add and subtract the base Number to the prior daily close in multiples of the BASE number to form the matrix. EXAMPLE: friday May 28th to obtain tuesday June 1 2004 would be-(1.) Range =1117.5L and 1123H= 5.5 handles (2) $5.5 \times .09 = .495$ base number (3) close =1120.30 (4) matrix calculations- 1120.3 +, - .495; 1120.3 +, - .495 x 2; then x3, x4,x5,x6,x7 etc until you have obtained a large enough matrix to satisfy BOTH the normal daily range and an EXPANDED range. Normal and expanded ranges are easily obtained by running an MA of daily range and locating the extremes compared to the average--NOW IT SHOULD BE CLEAR if one read the post to GOPI as to the aspect of focusing on the Base x multiples of 3 that in the example sited above one would look at 1118.7 and 1121.8 (rounded) as a start point for possibilities of confluence of other TA that one might use to ENTER trade and calculate risk. It is of interest that Friday was an extremely contracted range --the avg being 10-13 currently..In addition to devising the matrix using the steps above and focusing on the targets that are evenly divisible by 3 x the BASE (3,6,9,12, etc.) one might look closely at the matrix numbers that are associated with the Normal range bands +, - the prior CLOSE and the ones that MATCH the Normal range +, - the a.m. low or high on TRADE DAY--if one were to use the elbow grease to glean price behavior after contracted days or REALIZE that the current normal base figure is 9 percent of 10-13 handles then one

would probably not be frustrated by the seeming 'tightness' of the matrix intervals--PUTTING IT TOGETHER: assuming for hypothetical use that the avg day is 10 handles and the close were 1120.3 then one would see 1117.6(3x), 1114.9(6x), 1112.2 (9x) and 1110.4(11x= NORMAL range DOWN closest # and actual 1110.3= avg 10 handles in down day) and then do the opposite for the resistance.....the reverse for a CONTRACTED range where expectation is to revert to the NORMAL range or an expanded range is where an expanded range occurs and then one would focus on the reversion to NORMAL or contacted using the same technique --such are niners as a matrix for support and resistance and like any other technique for calculating S/R the more you study their past behavior AND the more you use them in REAL TIME the more adept at the subtle nuances one will become--next part :DAYTRADING and the reason for the subject title of the thread--

[Go To Replies](#)

MSN Groups Sponsored Links

Deal Online with Barclays Stockbrokers

Get 50 free online trades by the end of 2004. No commission on your first 50 online trades when you open an account before 30 November, 2004 with Barclays...
www.stockbrokers.barclays.co.uk

Stock Quotes and Online Share Trading

Iweb allows you to trade shares on nine international stock exchanges for a flat fee of £10 per UK trade and £15 per overseas trade. No management fees...
www.iwebsharedealing.co.uk

Stock Market Investment Strategy

At last you can cut through City opinions, rumours and gossip to discover unbiased investment advice that could make you gains of 30%, 55%, 170% and more...
www.moneyweek.com

[First](#) [Previous](#) 2-4 of 4 [Next](#) [Last](#)

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 2](#) of 4 in Discussion

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 29/05/2004 15:42

Daytrading; a little background- I began in retail brokerage 11/13/78 with MLPF&S and quit retail to trade full time 8/1/87 as "selling shoes" to the public started interfering with what I really enjoyed. My first introduction to computers as a tool for investment came in 1980 with OLD apples that ML made available followed by the canned Epson (lol/\$5000) required by CQG in 1984 and lastly I moved from CQG to Tradestation Products around 1990 or 91 and have been using them ever since. It was my good fortune to have as a retail customer, the late Rodney Rougelot and his wife Sylvia beginning in 1981. Mr. Rougelot, a top drawer gentleman, told me he had a nephew in the industry who at one time had also worked for ML but that the nephew had left ML, moved to Georgia, written a book and was now on his own dispensing market advice. Mr. Rougelot had not read the book because he was a 'coupon clipper' and retired Gulf Oil exec. His nephew was Robert Rougelot Prechter, so I began counting waves by hand from that point forward on an hourly basis until going with CQG products and to maintain feel I did continue to count manually until 1988 on an hourly basis. Along the way I spent 5 years (1984-89) chasing Gann and spending a bunch of money on phone calls to Billy Jones and the Lamberts. I have some very peculiar ideas about Gann and his contributions which would be disagreed with by most --what little I know about Wychoff I learned from a former 'partner' of Prechter's named David Weiss, who also had a Phd in Southern Dialects (USA), became steeped in Edwards and Magee, devoured Wilder (RSI, etc) and Lane's (stochastics) published works, poured thru LeFevre's "Reminiscences of a Stock Operator", took up NLP from Bandler/Grinder and lastly took Van Tharpe's psychological profile and course for traders, and became somewhat close with a wonderful former CBOE Exec VP James F Dalton who had the publishing rights from Peter Steidelmayer for Market Profile at the time-- all BEFORE 1989 and much of it before I began trading full time in August of 1987...in other words: ALL THE USUAL SUSPECTS and I have enormous respect for each and everyone of them while also realizing that not a ONE ever made an entry or exit for me ---I mention all this junk because the following may rankle or assist but it only my opinion on my experiences so I reckon you can make it "whatever you want it to be"

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 3](#) of 4 in Discussion

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 29/05/2004 17:00

I believe that the markets are a facilitation mechanism for capitalism and that regardless of what one's part in the markets may be, they are part of ONE enormous mathematical set which they can reduce to an individual sub-set..Are you a farmer, brokers or broker secretary, floor broker, institutional money manager, etc??? Do you have the wherewithal to use Benjamin Graham's SECURITY ANALYSIS to become the next Buffett, Templeton, or Lynch??Are you a FED Gov. or Central Banker???Are you a 'goat entrail reader' (what people who used Technical Analysis were referred to when I started this pursuit) who loves to compete and uses \$ gained/loss as the yardstick? whatever you are, you better figure out 3 things:(A)

in which sub-set you belong (B) what the rules of that sub-set are as it relates to your individual TIME parameter, which is easily quantified by your capitalization; which in turn defines your ability to quantitatively identify how much risk in the form of your currency of choice that you are willing to assume and (C) since most studies indicate that if you are a member of the sub-set known as TRADERS-- or further reduced by one factor a DAYTRADER-- and that most lose in that sub-set endeavor THEN you better find out as fast as possible if you are emotionally capable to pursue that career.....for instance most here if they knew me, since yall are by and large foreigners from what I can tell, would conclude correctly that I am not only the quintessential UGLY AMERICAN, I am very very UGLY--sorta the ying to my friend Ian T's yang whom I 'converse' with daily and with whom I have had the honor of being hosted by most graciously for lunch so from that perspective this is dytrading to me: THER IS NO such thing as MARKET MANIPULATION, crooks or any of that rot that allows for EXCUSES for poor performance because you did NOT know and LOVE the rules of the subset to which you belong..... there are only PLAYERS from each subset APPLYING the rules of their particular subset in order to satisfy their need to be loved and accepted within their subset and the yardstick is, was, and will be PERFORMANCE as expressed by profit and loss that will determine their love and acceptance on an individual basis.Assuming you have taken a psychological battery to determine if you are candidate for a particular subset or should maybe take up guitar instead or have enough experience to intuitively know the next step is to identify the RULES associated with TRADING basis your emotional level of acceptance as expressed by TIME and CAPITALIZATION--the rules for TRADING have not changed one iota since the 1792 (USA measurements), the first rice candlestick, or English grain prices--you must identify your subset and your TIMEFRAME .It is almost pitiable to see all the energy expended on EW prjection #'s contrasted to EW as a rule for risk measurement that is correlated to the individual TIME frame which is deduced from capitalization as applied to specific NUMERICAL risk..I mention 1792 , my experience charting EW by hand, etc for this reason: the creation of financial futures 1978-83 and exchange index options (3/83) combined with the ever increasing SPEED of execution and relative market graphics have made for a window of opportunity that has not only expanded the trader subset potential exponentially it has made the RULES far more readily available for inclusion in the trader subset....learning all there is to know about Elliott or buying a canned program that may count the waves for you(you better know the programs' caveats and weaknsses), setting up S/R tables, knowing RSI,ADX,%R, Lane's Stochastics, CCI, Volume,Keltner, DeMark,McClellan, Bollinger,MA's etc does not mean squat if you do NOT identify your emotional TIME FRAME and Risk Parameters ..trading a confluence of those indicators with Gann ,Bradley, Astro, Hurst, fixed cycle, and/or Fibbo Cycle is a fast way to the POOR HOUSE if you are trading daily movements with a 15 minute movement capitalization and a mindset that news catalysts, the behavior of the INSTITUTIONAL SUBSETS, the FLOOR TRADER SUBSETS, the FED GOV subset,the Ben Graham subset are all a bunch of manipulators or crooks whose purpose i life is to insure your doom because you did not know the rules wll enough to sidestep those SUBSETS when they were simply OBEYING THE RULES that govern their subset. examples of this woud be having a 5 minute back pocket and finding yourself with a position in front of a known critical econ release from the FED, the Bank of England and NO deep lead going into the report, or stepping in on monday early or friday late when institutions are putting the prior weeks funds to work or pulling them off because of lack thereof or squaring for the weekend--all NORMAL behaviors--or having a five minute back pocket and always looking for the EXPANDED move or the move that correlates to a swing traders sense of TIME and risk, ie, always HOPING for aberration rather than doing and knowing the norm--or trying to be a 'trend trader' on a larger time frame than a 5 or 15 minute back pocket allws commensurate with wanting to behave like an institution rather than trying to emulate a FLOOR TRADER when the advent of SPEED allows you to do so....that last subset known as FLOOR TRADERS may become relics with the advent of electronic trading and the TRIX they use that are in the public realm may be known but I would think one might want to know WHAT they do if one were going to emulate them--such as most scalp for the "edge"(the spread differential on any instrument where they pay seat rent or own to obtain the ability to make the mkt for that 'edge' by buying the bid and selling the ask), followed by counter trading , lastly scalping around a TREND trade--remember many of the tools you are using you may see on a screen but they have audio cues on the floor, many of your S/R levels, the EDGE, and real time not split second electronic delay along with KNOWING who the institutional frontmen on the the floor are when things are happening such as a program frontrunning a cash play at a different exchange --kinda like an institution selling 3000 in a quiet mkt to get the mkt down so they can BUY 10,000 to go net 7000 when they know all the players will be in for the p.m. move and the cash side of their company has told them at 11 a.m. that at 2 pm when the lunch shifts in NYC and Chicago are back to full staff that they need to fill their asset allocations basis money flows from the prior week...more

[Reply](#)



[Recommend](#)

[Message 4](#) of 4 in Discussion

From: [UncloukedBill](#)

Sent: 29/05/2004 17:33

lastly, there are few ways outside truck driving as an individual owner/operator that are more lonely than trading, so I suppose these chats sites such as the ones I have been visiting the past 3.5 years(only one with any regularity) serve a wonderful purpose for comraderie, fast and elegant education on the a few trix in technical analysis, reading suggestions, stats , etc but they also inject BIAS into ones sense of time and risk in the sense that tend to "cause" one to deviate from ones' personal time and risk frame when you read "did you see what so and so thinks" --well that is why I take no subscriptions and why I move as fast as possible to find out if the poster is doing anything peculiar to my TIME AND RISK frame and then struggle like hell not to let even the ones I consider worthwhile bother me.I do not waste much time anymore 'jumping around and looking for the next new approach, the next new indicator, or the next hot hand nor do I subscribe to any services because buried in this e-mail are the rudiments of the 'masters nd innovators' I have studied profusely some of the indicators I have employed from time to time (although i did not mention Bill Williams work-lol-which I use "upside down"), and my experience path that make for me the

things I need to daytrade using the leverage and speed available today thru the electronic futures market---in a nutshell:1.) Identify your personality type 2.) use that and your capitization to establish your TIME FRAME and quantified risk 3.) learn the basic approaches you will be using for TIME and Price measurement that fit that TIME FRAM and Risk 4.) continue honing your skills at identifying what/who is 'happening' specifically applicable to steps 1-3 for YOU so that you do not waste time looking for rabbits to eat in empty holes 5.) and realize that the only time you should experience BIAS (fully assoicated) is upon entry when a confluence of your approaches and trix arrives and then use your TIME and quantitative risk upon ENTRY to totally disassociate removeing all BIAS after you have pulled the trigger...good luck andhopefully NICE LICK

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 02/06/2004 11:41

no, they simply pay to belong to a subset which operates under different rules than WE do...SEE, "whatever you want it to be"...also, would suggest anyone here who is an avid lurker to ask Mike(2waves, merlin, gandalf, etc) to do an overlay of last weeks spoo actuals with NN forecast...

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 02/06/2004 11:57

GOOD MORNING-today is tuesday 6/1--the lean for Normal is s1H-the TVS are : 1122.2H and 1123L---the NUMBAHS: pivot-1120.1,s1-1117.7,s2-1115.1,r1-1122.7,r2-1125.1--the ranges:1117.3-1122.3 and alt=1118.8-1123.8--the MAX L-1112.7 and MaxH-1127.7-----frdiay was an extremely CONTRACTED range, would one expect yesterday to be normal(10-13) contracted(<8), or Expanded(+15)?? Would one expect the a.m. portion of the session to reflect weekend News, institutional participation basis Friday's narrow range and weekend book squaring??? In the Matrix above are there any MATCHES such as TVS and one ore more of the S/R and Range matix???Did any of the standard TA one uses SIGNAL an activity at those Numbahs in such a fashion that risk could be quantified in the TIME frame best suited to YOU??? this FOLLOWUP to yesterday's trade is done conjunctively with the weeken post "whatever you want it to be"--it really is all about the RULES of the subset YOU belong to....

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 02/06/2004 12:47

Jewish proverb:"You want your daughter to have a great life,marry her to a specialist"--"You want a great life, become a specialist"--the educational chits, cost of entry to learn the rules , etc are a little less rare than becoming PM at #10 D owning but that is the point...the 20-30% made year in and year out by this subset is for the rules and function they serve in order to grease the world, the RISK rule is and always will be the EVENT risk that represents the aberration not the norm... and since most are paid basis qtrly and annual performance the idea is to get from quarter to quarter on TRACK for the 20-30%...so the expansion in M3, the seemingly upside BIAS, options activity, etc is nothing more than unusually high EVENT risk from Morrocco to Indonesia implemented to protect 6/18 and 6/30 against said event--the prior high at 1124.2, the prior fractal high at 1127.5 and the 1132.9-34 fibbo bracket that leaves the ONLY 3 EW alternatives open are what is in play --usually there are more than 3 EW alts. , so this is a rather nice time from the EW perspective--A-B-C-D-(Et o come); I,II-1,2 violated at 1141.9, or 5 to new high following A-B-C 4 in place @ C 1175--the only OPEN aspect to the 1 bull count is the possibility that this is 1 of 5 finishing AND the best confusion (the usual suspect) is to leave as many of these counts dangling as is possible for as long as possible, SO where would that be accomplished?

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 40](#) of 110 in Discussion

From: [Kam](#)

Sent: 02/06/2004 13:42

Uncloaked Bill, are those numbers you posted for yesterday, Tuesday 1st?

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 02/06/2004 14:01

yes

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 44](#) of 110 in Discussion

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 02/06/2004 14:30

here---today is wednesday june 2, the lesan is series 2L--the tvs are: 1116.5 and 1121.6(opg looks like it will be in the boolzone--the NUMBAHS: pivot-1118.8,s1-1115.1,s2-1108.8,r1-1125.1,r2-1128.8--MaxH-1135, MaxL-1105--ranges:1116.9-1126.9 and alt-1111.9-1121.9---2 day:1132.5-1136.1 and 1098.9-1102.5---first blush:the spill into the opg could go r1-r2 followed by the a.m. low , critical will be the lunchish high, ie <> the a.m. spill , and rather or not the low in mid afternoon is less than the a.m. low--GUT:irregular pattern with low at the mid-afternoon high, a good short at the a.m. high(spill) if confluence

match available basis numbahs and TA--followed by isolate the early a.m. low for the long--should be 3 decent trades minimum and PROBABLY 4

[Reply](#)



[Recommend](#)

[Message 45](#) of 110 in Discussion

From: [Khalsa PC1](#)

Sent: 02/06/2004 14:35

Thanks Uncloakedbill,

As long as your am low fits in with my gap fill, we shall all be happy.

1121.25 spoos is what I want with maybe an overspill to 1120.50. Nothing scientific there!

Khalsa



[Recommend](#)

[Message 48](#) of 110 in Discussion

From: [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 02/06/2004 14:37

the SPILL is UP, the a.m. low follows the spill--

[Message 50](#) of 110 in Discussion

From: [RobinT](#)

Sent: 02/06/2004 14:46

Bill, I read all you posts but I have not come across the term "spill". What is that please?

[Recommend](#)

[Message 55](#) of 110 in Discussion

From: [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 02/06/2004 15:01

robin--a SPILL is nothing more than a continuation of the last intra-day trend into the following opg....yesterday was s1 H with a point 2 high scheduled for 3:30ish--that high is WHAT SPILLED into this a.m.--the a.m. low will be point 3 centered 10:30 , 3a high 12:45 is will be over the lunchish area as will 3b low 1:45ish---the 4 high will be in the last hour--thses are TIME related and are NOT price amplitude related--fwiw all these are CENTERED times and all function woithin std dev windows--I just try to find confluence basis the TA and the numbahs in conjunction iwith the times--not that concerned aboput price absolutes but live for confluence a couple of time per day

From: [Khalsa PC1](#)

Sent: 02/06/2004 15:39

Uncloaked Bill... So far so good. 10.30 was bang on the low. Great stuff!!!!

Khalsa

[Reply](#)



[Recommend](#)

[Message 81](#) of 110 in Discussion

From: [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 02/06/2004 17:40

bingo --with 5 minutes to spare--:)

[Reply](#)



[Recommend](#)

[Message 82](#) of 110 in Discussion

From: [Kam](#)

Sent: 02/06/2004 18:02

Bill, Do you use these timings to trade on a daily basis? Thanks

From: [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 02/06/2004 20:15

centered tome 3:30 but can spill into 9:40-45 a.m. tommorrow--dats why I daytrade:)

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 03/06/2004 12:55

--you never know when a "scheduled" high will spill hence my last post about being a 'daytrader'--anyway here: from 5 p.m. 6/ 2 for 6/3--Good morning today is thursday, 6/03--the lean is series 3L--the TVS are :1123L and 1127.4H--the NUMBAHS-pivot 1123.9, s1-1119.6, s2-1113.9,r1-1129.6,r2-1133.9--the ranges:1121.8-1131.8 and the ALT:1116.8-1126.8--the 2 day-1138.2-1141.8 and 1104.6-1108.2--the MaxH=1139.6 and MaxL-1109.6-----pre NFP tommorrow ,so I reckon we get the signals and the s3L and play it--a lot of the daily NUMBAHS and weekly are in alignment, so I guess Friday a.m. is going to be WILD--

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 03/06/2004 13:03

should be obvious that NO SPILL in the cards unless the 8:30 a.m. or OPEC announcement hit simutaneously--lol--since I believe in the NORM and not the aberrant it is also obvious the globex has neatly traversed most of the NORM --the TVS should open in the BEARZONE and then it should also be obvious where to look for the expected early RTH bounce pressure for the probable 'failure to spill' should be stopped dead in its tracks on the way to the point 5 low--the window for that low is WIDE but centers on the 10:30 ish area--anyway, I look for a very NORMAL DAY and would not be surprised to see a close in the 1123-24 area with up to 7 CLEAN 2-3 handle scalps available within the parameters of the norm going short-long-short-long-short-long-short-long--of those 7 , 3 should be the BEST and if omeone put a gun to my head they would long-short-long

From: [gopi](#)

Sent: 03/06/2004 13:23

Uncloned Bill,

Could you explain some of your terminology please:

TVS
lean

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 03/06/2004 13:49

TVs as told last week when asked by Kam are: trend values--they often act as support or resitance AND can be viewed as an over/under #, ie under=bearish and over=bullish-----LEAN in the American vernacular=favored

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 65](#) of 120 in Discussion

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 03/06/2004 15:06

spill failure on time going for the 5 as prior posted--the obvvious was to find shorts against the TV 1123 to pivot for thewstops..next is to locate the 10:30ish low (this is a WIDE WINDOW as posted)

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 03/06/2004 15:33

lol--my day is done --see yall later--may be back for the 2ish high and 3:10 ish low..3-5 a day keeps the dr away and a trip to lithia springs for a few hours is nice

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 03/06/2004 19:53

ok--the mkt tried to hold to the 2 p.m. scheduled high --the actual for time purposes was 1:53---everything a 'little early' today except the initial spill failure --but the tv/pivot 1123-23.9 has been the focus --the 7 trade sequenxxe was about right, and the 3 trade sequence LONG-SHORT-LONG well that is the dealio---as long as 1118.25 holds to about 3:10 and we get thru the opg range(1120-22.5)--thems that are LONG should be very very happy

From:  [HarjapR](#)

Sent: 03/06/2004 20:13

uncloned one, the times you mentioned 1:53 and 3:10 are these gann derived? or something else?

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 03/06/2004 20:15

fishing tables using tides and lunar info in NYC

From:  UnlockedBill

Sent: 03/06/2004 20:58

stunk the joint up on the last long-- 7 low spilling into the globex :(--happens

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 27](#) of 118 in Discussion

From:  UnlockedBill

Sent: 07/06/2004 12:53

left a little chart I did on 5/28 for a friend who posts here over at the place I used to post regularly Khalsa--left it for my buddy MMB--the thread and chart begin at 10:44 p.m. est as a response to MMB's post--also, my original focus on the value of 1123 as a FOCAL/inflection point looks pretty good--if my favorite count is in force we should accelerate AWAY from that point when it gives way on the completion of "D"---of course all gawds' little bearries will be howling that the sky is fallg shortly after that --especially when we approach the .618 retrace of "C " to "D"

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 29](#) of 118 in Discussion

From: [Khalsa_PC1](#)

Sent: 07/06/2004 13:14

Thanks Bill, however you will find their archive is down for 28/05/04 in that there are no posts when you click on Prior 7 days Friday PM.

MMB is a great man and I have a lot of respect for anyone that works hard, develops a system and then trades it no matter what the gut says through thick and thin.

Yes 1123/1125 is the point. Above 1130 today and its 1138 imo.

However I think not. The opening hour will say it all.

Personally my map says open strong, then down, then up into close.

I have been too busy today to post any comprehensive roadmap but will try and make up for it realtime by posting comments during RTH.

Khalsa

From:  UnlockedBill

Sent: 07/06/2004 13:31

K-the chart was displayed last night--it was actually constructed 5/28 for someone who posts here and was NOT posted then but was e-mailed 5/28 to yer buddy near Leeds who posts HERE--

From: [Khalsa_PC1](#)

Sent: 07/06/2004 14:25

Bill has kindly given me permission to post his chart here.

<http://avid.investsystems.co.uk/for-posting/d-yolfmg-eviralm-mvg/10360.25/ewXbs.jpg>

Worth a look. Rememebr is was done on the 28/05/04.



Recommend

Message 106 of 118 in Discussion

From: UncloakedBill

Sent: 07/06/2004 21:01

2 edged--Reagan was belovewd by NYSE and if done tastefully MUCHO MILEAGE FOR BUSH

From: UncloakedBill

Sent: 07/06/2004 21:05

also, 1141.9 kills I,II-1,2 count --leaving only triangle 4th or 5th wave counts open--

Recommend

Message 18 of 48 in Discussion

From: UncloakedBill

Sent: 17/06/2004 12:40

I do not know if they have carnivals with a 'midway' in Europe where games of chance are played. Games like trying to land a schilling on a flat plate by tossing it properly and the objective is to win your child a toy. Any adult with a brain knows the probability of winning in these 'midway' games is abysmally low and that the carnival barker is singing the siren song. So, when you surf the internet in pursuit of finding how to make money in the markets and READ these spiritually 'enlightened' posters label every loss as 'manipulation' or a game run by carnival barkers, ie CROOKS of varying degree--ask yourself this: where is the love, where is the peace in that mindset and just as importantly why do I choose to participate in business where i think the game is rigged and why do i participate in an endeavor with CROOKS---or better yet, why do I see myself as a victim rather than an ignorant schlemiel who simply has not done the work to figure out the rules?-----shrt answer:DITTO rexxvlgaris...

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 17/06/2004 12:54

I would venture to guess that the ultimate players of GREED AND FEAR are governments, central banks, and large financial institutions--governments have an overwhelming desire to retain power (greed?), promote societal stability, and enhance the perception/reality of a rising standard of living and the central banks are simply an arm of that greed/fear scenario AND the large financial institutions have the MOST to lose in a quasi-capitalist world--they fear chaos, societal unrest, and the chaos of economic instability--BUT rather or not they trade for profit, have a plunge protection team, or simply go to meetings to eat free roast beef, mashed potatoes, and green peas is totally irrelevant to trading even for bill gates and the sultan of bahrain--why??..because their capital depth(deepest pockets) , risk outcomes (societal unrest), and timing of implementation if they do exist IS NOT germane in the least to a traders depth of pocket(risk) nor his MUST IDENTIFY the time frame individually that fits that risk...

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 21](#) of 46 in Discussion

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 15/06/2004 14:29

bill williams books are a MUST IMO--my whole system of trading spoo is highly dependent on 'REVERSE BILL WILLIAMS

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 15/06/2004 21:25

if you are lazy and tired of trading --develop a strategy and implement for OCTOBER 8 th 2004--we will trade either 1253 or 983 THEN--based on USA politic--one or the other of those prices will be where we are that WEEK-it might happen sooner but I doubt it

From: [Khalsa_PC1](#)

Sent: 16/06/2004 06:12

Uncloaked..... I like your consistency. I have never ruled 1250 out on the bigger picture. However, where we are now, I feel we got a date with 1060 es. Action there will tell me where I think we are going for the rest of the year.

I know you expected yesterday's action from Monday's intraday chart. My only comment to you is that.....

- a) You would have had to suffer a drawdown longing the SD grind down on Monday.
- b) You would have been contra trading against the immediate trend (SU Grind down Monday).
- c) You would have required to hold the position overnight.

However I agree fully that yesterday was absolutely clear from the day before

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 22/06/2004 12:35

good morning--trivia: dust off your copies of Mkt Wizards by Jack Schwager, the former head of futures trading at Pru, who wrote the book because he could not trade but he could analyze--go to the chapter on BRIAN GELBER--think about the MANIPULATION story --then ask yourself this: is Gelber a traditional CME clearing house or CBOT house? What % of CME electronic trades does GELBER clear? What is the MAX NET e-mini position? Also, buried in the thread "whatever you want it to be" is a correlated scenario for these rumours....SEE bottom of panel 3 of message...Now lest SOMEONE thinks this is some sort of RIDDLE some, it is NOT: all of the above questions took about 10 minutes to locate the answers..also, several weeks ago I sent KHALSA a chart that was done on 5/28 that may still be available here and only 1 thing has changed: the I,II-1,2 BEAR count is dead, the triangle is still the favored count (wrapping up "D") and will die at >1154 leaving only a bull count, 1123 is STILL and has been ever since that chart was created 5/28 a CRITICAL number--and if you have not read the thread "whatever you want it to be" then it makes good sense to waste mental energy on manipulation scenarios but then if you have read it, one might come to the conclusion that it makes better sense to learn the RULES of the TIME FRAME you have chosen to trade....

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 23/06/2004 23:00

Khalsa --did you scroll AVID free site today--lol....I can not copy and paste here but I must say--giggle

Hi Bill,

Sorry I have been "away" from AVID for over a week now.

I am trying to stay focussed 100% of the time. I usually go in when I am looking for some sort of confirmation of my calls.

What did I miss?

As for cutting and pasting there is nothing easier with this site.

Highlight the text you want to copy. Use "CTRL C" to copy it into the clipboard.

Then in your post here press "CTRL V" to paste it

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 69](#) of 69 in Discussion

From:  [UnlockedBill](#)

Sent: 24/06/2004 13:08

tepid2... Wed, Jun 23, 12:10PM ET

tepid2... Fri, Jun 18, 3:46PM ET JT--at the crossroads here--wanted 1138-40 then 1124-26 then 1154--but we are at crossroads--

tepid2... Wed, Jun 23, 12:11PM ET

SO FAR, so good: 1138.5 then 1123.5 then ???---1144-54 centered on 1148

tepid2... Wed, Jun 23, 12:10PM ET

tepid2... Fri, Jun 18, 3:46PM ET JT--at the crossroads here--wanted 1138-40 then 1124-26 then 1154--but we are at crossroads--

gg27... Wed, Jun 23, 12:35PM ET

uptown8...this 6high?

uptown8... Wed, Jun 23, 12:38PM ET

gg27: I'm a bit lost in the R...

tepid2... Wed, Jun 23, 12:43PM ET

s3h--5 high , 6low, 6a is IN...doing 6B--look at 6/15 if you want to see the aberration(deep 6bLate and strong) --the TELL will be LOC on 3min less than LOC 2:15-2:30 IF the normal dashed is going to FAIL --the TVH is critical AND normal gets the 40's on the close--

tepid2... Wed, Jun 23, 12:44PM ET

6a=H and 6b=L

tepid2... Wed, Jun 23, 1:42PM ET

MMB--4U:tepid2 . . Wed, Jun 23, 12:43PM ET s3h--5 high , 6low, 6a is IN...doing 6B--look at 6/15 if you want to see the aberration(deep 6bLate and strong) --the TELL will be LOC on 3min less than LOC 2:15-2:30 IF the normal dashed is going to FAIL --the TVH is critical AND normal gets the 40's on the close--

tepid2... Wed, Jun 23, 1:43PM ET

did not want to get too funky but the intra-day target on that is 1141.4-1143.6

mmb... Wed, Jun 23, 1:48PM ET

T2, very interesting there. I admire your work. If they don't tank this thing through here, (and the sessions of late have not had up thrusts by any means in the latter stages), I could see maybe 1139 today, which is in your direction, however not as robustly so.

tepid2... Wed, Jun 23, 3:15PM ET

roflol--thinking about starting a pay service--

amg_... Wed, Jun 23, 3:15PM ET

now what? better go back and scroll for the rest of The Tep Dealio Plan

tepid2... Wed, Jun 23, 3:16PM ET

the top was scheduled for 3;20 to 3:50 if the NORMAL played out--it did--it was close to a LOCK if the TV held as poasted--the TV was 1133.8

eyeballs... Wed, Jun 23, 3:16PM ET

tepid nails it again

mmb... Wed, Jun 23, 3:16PM ET

Tepperoonie: a very fine call today. Bravoississimo Good Man :)

uptown8... Wed, Jun 23, 3:17PM ET
nice call Bill...

uptown8... Wed, Jun 23, 3:17PM ET
Well, it looks like 1144.50 may be the answer here... stay tuned...

mmb... Wed, Jun 23, 3:17PM ET
Think I'll post the econ baro y-t-d here as we begin a new round of fundamental data beginning tomorrow. Then I'll check out for the session.

tepid2... Wed, Jun 23, 3:17PM ET
thanks--
BURP-ARF-TITTER-ROFLOL

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 25/06/2004 16:25

robin , I see you been LURCHing around with my buddy Pat--lol--oops , there I go gossiping again

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 25/06/2004 16:31

also--I did not list times today because it is the only day that can contain inversions as it is a series 1 day--it would just be too confusing--but basically--it is centered 10:05H, 11:40L, then 1H, 2L and 3;20-50 H--ythe window from 11:40 stretches to 3 pm.m and the inversion possibilities exist at the 1-2 pm. the ODDS are the late pm is 68% percent high and 32% low--none of these time are PEICE amplituyde related --they are TIME TURNS-- like yesterdays' point 10 low at 3;40 would be "expected" to top at point 1 centered on 10:05--the centewred times are always surrounded by a std dev window--like yesterday they were 'off' by 17 min and 25 min in 2 cases BUT both were well within the windows--so the next trick is to go to the NUMBAHS for matches and then the TA stuff of chouce (cci, adx, rsi, %R , stochs, etc) and then fire the gun

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 25/06/2004 16:34

<DIR>

6;30 a.m.- today is friday 6/25--the LEAN is s1H--the TVS:1146.1H and 1149.3=L---the NUMBAHS-----pivot=1142.3,s1-1138.4,s2-1135.8,r1-1145.1,r2-1149--ranges=1137.1-1143.9 and 1140.4-1147.1

MaxH=1151.9 and MaxL=1131.8-----the two day are-1159.5-1163.1 and 1122.6-1126.2

the TVS look quite interesting to me relative to current price and the ROTO s1H

</DIR>

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 25/06/2004 16:43

tepid2 . . Fri, Jun 25, 11:41AM ET
proof positive florida rednecks don't do soccer....

tepid2 . . Fri, Jun 25, 11:41AM ET
barbarian... Thu, Jun 24, 9:11PM ET Has everyone seen 'the game'? Dont want to spoil it for those that have'nt watched it yet. All I will say is; MY OH MY !

tepid2 . . Fri, Jun 25, 11:41AM ET
tepid2... Thu, Jun 24, 9:14PM ET sean penn, michael douglas--bitchin flick--rad

tepid2 . . Fri, Jun 25, 11:41AM ET
barbarian... Thu, Jun 24, 9:15PM ET not that one tepid , 'THE game' !!!

tepid2 . . Fri, Jun 25, 11:42AM ET
barbarian... Thu, Jun 24, 9:16PM ET Portugal vs England

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 25/06/2004 22:42

Knock Knock --who's there?... RUSSELL, ...russell who?....russell who was re-balanced today and the long spiders , short russell trade was unwound.....next WED: knock knock, who is there : SPOORita, Spoorita who...Spoorita who gets re-balanced next wed.....these are some of the " little" RULES you have to be aware of todaytrade--NO CROOKS, just a normal day at the races and the Spyder Long, Russell short trade that was flipped TODAY has been YELLED about publicly for the pat 2 weeks...also the MAKOR components in the RUSSELL re-balance were NAZ components as well....

 [Recommend](#)

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

KHALSA=the following is an update to a chart graciously posted here from 5/28 by you because i am a dunce--there is an updated chart you can lift the chart then have at it if desired...the update was spurred on by one of the best I have seen in cyberspace on pure analysis a 'rare' post Frday night--and IMO 2C should never be ignored...here are the prose

tepid2 . . Sat, Jun 26, 9:16AM ET
hey 2C--ECHOING biil--and thanks for sending your regards to me via our friend from the lower east coast when we dined together a

tepid2 . . Sat, Jun 26, 9:17AM ET
geez, BILL..I can't even spell my own name--lol

tepid2 . . Sat, Jun 26, 9:18AM ET
anyway, here is a chart and it is an UPDATE from the one posted here memorial day weekend--the COLORS are ugly, so I named t

tepid2 . . Sat, Jun 26, 9:21AM ET
it gives you call high odds and without re-posting a bunch of junk posted here, the synopsis would be (for Khals, JT, and a couple of critical nature of 1123?? see the band 1144-54 centered on 1148??? see the .786 retrace of 3/5-3/24 and the tightness in 1144-46 a swing or position trader??? and finally....

tepid2 . . Sat, Jun 26, 9:30AM ET
look at the EW lableing assuming the .786 retrace is the SWING TOP at 1146.2 it goes like this: BUSH=ORANGE; KERRY =WHITE (Barbara Grace or 9/22-dad) and then BUSH gets the 5.....Kerry = 984-1029 centered on 1009 around 10/8 or 9/22;Bush orange = re sake....2 of the 3 counts LOOK for 1253 in the 4th quarter and the KERRY count=wave 1 down of a BEAR leg lasting until WW3 around office.....

lastly, so as not to confuse or be in riddlerville: over the past five years I have named turns in the mkt after immediate family members in fashion--those who have perused my work over the past 3.5 years in cyberspace KNOW this so do not let it throw ya...

From: [RobinT](#)

Sent: 26/06/2004 14:56

I htink I follow all that but would like a look at the chart please. Any chance it can be posted please.

From: [gopi](#)

Sent: 27/06/2004 11:27

PS... Bill and K,

Thanks for the explanation and chart, which I've been looking at for over 30 mins - but still not too clear on the implications. nice chart - not quite sure what the suggestions are though - maybe I am thick!!!! Is it an explanation of possible scenarios in case either Kerry or Bush win?

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 27/06/2004 12:11

Yes GOPI, but I am fairly certain this board does NOT want to know the reasons as they are geo-eco-poli in nature and not 'pure' TA--when I traded OPM (other people's money) to get my original stake during the 80's I coined a phrase--"the fundamentals drive the technicals"----bb

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 27/06/2004 12:13

also, GOPI--read the KNOCK KNOCK post--it IS the same thing as your "reasons for Friday's behavior" post--bb

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 28/06/2004 14:44

follow up on chart and fundamental analysis: what BLAIR and BUSH have done relative to the annals of history is nothing short of miraculous...now from Morocco to Indonesia the swath of people have an opportunity to join modern civilization or remain mired in the 7th century.....I hope MANKIND will get it right, but as a professional speculator I do have to look at the other side of the coin....Oil is only a pretext for what is happening and is NOT the reason..the logistics are simple and provide the REASON....it is imperative that the USA not BLOW it in November, or the risks of a WORLD WAR 3 will rise quantum...there have been 3 major shifts in USA history--all to the LEFT, and 3 counter shifts to the right which did not undo the TREND created by the major shifts to the LEFT...1.) the American Revolution centered on Locke, Rousseau, and Jefferson disposing of Monarchist rule seeding power to 'the people' 2.) the War of Northern Aggression whereby our nation went from being the "United States are" to the "United States is" 3.) the introduction of SOCIALISM by FD Roosevelt... the counter shifts were :A.) Andrew Jackson B.) Grover Cleveland's dismantling of Reconstruction seeding rights back to the states and away from centralization 3.) Proposition 13 in California 1978 seeding rights away from the collective back to individual WHICH ushered in Reagan---THIS November the USA has its first opportunity to elect a SOCIALIST President since 1960 when JF Kennedy took the reigns--sadly, of the 2 greatest culprits of our almost guaranteed demise, one was a DIXIECRAT-LB Johnson who had the 'goods' on all the congressman (alcoholic, sexual peccadilloes, wife problems) and he was able to RAM thru the craziness of the FDR-JFK legacy with his Great Society programs...Like it or not the 'something for nothing' society and disintermediation away from productive to non-productive parts of society (govt., retirees, lazy people) was full blown and CREATED the Prop 13 backlash....the other 2 modern democrats were also DIXIECRATS by birth (Clinton and Carter) so neither was inclined to go to the full blown SOCIALIST agenda of the northern democrats AND in fact Clinton's economic successes were created by REAGAN's 'peace dividend'...that dividend has about worn out just as our WW 2 equity nut was exhausted by 1966...the 2 Economic giants of the post War 20th century SPELL all this out in their economic theories: Galbraith and Friedman (a 3rd Samuelson only provided the textbooks-lo!)---economically we can revert to Galbraith (Kerry) or continue the counter trend of Friedman (Bush) and so the synopsis is really quite simple: if Kerry is elected we will have elected our first SOCIALIST president since 1960 and his agenda will be PROTECTIONIST and emasculate the military in favor of DISINCENTIVISING hard work, entrepreneurship, and productivity--one look no further than his Healthcare notions to eradicate the 500 billion 'in bureaucratic waste' that his SOCIALIST friend and he in Congress created (1952-1994)--how ironic...and his reliance on Unions to dismantle 'outsourcing' will be front and center--in a world where only 3 countries matter in the final analysis (USA, Russia, China) this has HUGE risks to the future....the most important meeting of the past 5 years took place in November of 2001, Putin and Bush--Putins WHOPLE southern corridor is RIFE with same problems the rest of the world face from Morocco to Indonesia and they are the WILD CARD, currently they are our WILD CARD...the Chinese are being forced away from insularity with the advent of quasi-communism and the real risk of KERRY is this will FORCE an alliance of the Chinese and Muslim world as the Chinese need an ever increasing portion of the energy resources held by the Arabs...that should scare the CRAP out of INDI(I digress)....anyway, it is NOT the oil, it is the logistics..IT HAD TO BE IRAQ and IT HAD TO BE PRE-EMPTIVE in order to secure Russia's southern corridor and to ISOLATE IRAN...so the choice really is up to the IRAQI people on one level and the USA on another --we can elect Kerry and exponentially increase the possibilities of economic collapse domestically and world wide and even worse increase exponentially the possibility of WW3 sooner by forcing Chinese/Muslim alignment or we can drag the Muslim world kicking and screaming unto 'modern civilization'---never seen a liberal agenda that did not SEEM FAIR but turn out FOUL as it always relies on disincentive and the disintermediation away from the productive to the non-productive....long live Tony Blair and George Bush they are our best hope in a world full of FRENCHMINDED people--and the above is also the reason why continental EUROPE rendered itself as meaningful as an AGED female Hollywood movie star, the analogy is perfect, once pretty to look at she is now nothing but a withered old hag...

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 28/06/2004 15:44

Gopi--claifornia is one of 4 states that are almost CERTAIN democrat presidential votes: NY, Mass, and Minn being the other 3 and this holds in all Post WW2 elections--the 2 most Socialist states are Minn and Mass---Reagan should come as no surprise--the MEDIA is an arm of the socialist agenda in the USA and he was mocked to no end; but, because he represented pre-1965 america and he was right, he made them EAT IT--hence, he was truly the TELFON PRESIDENT...Kerry is 'warmed over' McGovern, Dukakis, Kennedy, FD Roosevelt...the media in this country are working their fannies off to get him elected...anyway, my family came to Florida in 1811 and our demographics are a perfect representation of OVERALL national voting--67 counties, 6 are Democrat and 61 are republican--the five are URBAN and the 62 are rural/suburban--the 5 are : Key West(monroe), miami-(dade), broward (ft lauderdale), West Palm Beach (Palm Beach), Alachua (Univ of Florida-modern education in USA=labor union dominated by socialist agenda), and Tallahassee(Leaon--Florida State University and state govt--govt workers oare the single largewst democrat constituency)---this dichotomy is representative nation wide--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 28/06/2004 15:54

Lastly, the seeds were sewn in then Florida US Senator Lawton Chiles' office in 1987 to put Clinton in the Presidency and force the Democrat party to the center thru the Democrat Leadership Council headed by Al From...that meeting between Clinton and Lawton is why the truly liberal Dems call Clinton "the best republican ever elected"...I know this because the late Lawton and I were friends and I hosted his "35 years in Politics Party-1993" held in Bartow FL where he lived as a child --fwiw:these are facts not opinions...just as almost every line of my prior diatribe is a FACT sketch of what is going on...parting shot: the Russian - AFGHAN war was NOT about AFGHANISTAN, it was about KARACHI--now that Russia is our wild card the Karachi gambit is irrelevant--Russia will have access to warm water ports-- their history long bane-- as long as they remain our WILD Card or the USA falls....

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 28/06/2004 15:56

GOPI--simple he and his wife DO NOT WANT and did not think KERRY electable--they backed Al Sharpton and Wesley Clarke beneath the radar knowing neither had a remote chance if nominated--the WHOLE enchilada for them is a KERRY loss, failure to resolve the Muslim dilemma, and a Hillary Presidency in 2008 their first choice...but they will run as late as 2012....

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 28/06/2004 16:01

Brian --the intellectual argument in the late 80's was always "did Reagan purposely try or unwittingly bring the country to the edge of bankruptcy" in order to force curtailment of the welfare state--until we repudiate the welfare state, the only prong of Reagan's 3 prong message NOT to succeed, the USA is a demographic time bomb ..period...we go 'upside down' around 2011....

From: [gopi](#)

Sent: 28/06/2004 16:03

Bill,

Yes, and he makes it so obvious - He made it look as if he let those words 'quite good' slip by mistake - when he had obviously rehearsed it all beforehand. All with a twinkle in his eye!! What a performance!!!

From:  [ItsBriAgain](#)


Sent: 28/06/2004 16:13

Hey Bill,

My previous was ref to the bickering, but anyway seeing you are here..I was just looking at your text related to the pic K put up for you recently.

Theres an abbreviation you used...whats is it?

".....KERRY count=wave 1 down of a BEAR leg lasting until WW3 around 2013..."

Errm WW3?  Its a wave or world war?

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 28/06/2004 16:13

enough of the political support for the chart and scenarios posted SATURDAY here is the tie in : KERRY=wave 1 down into the fall 984-1029 centered on 1009 for WAVE 1 on the way down to 286-441 SPX---OR BUSH=1253 is a LOCK for the 4th quarter and Opens the door to 1338, 1383 and possibly new all time highs////..

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 28/06/2004 16:15

chances of world war 3 rise exponentially with a KERRY victory brian--

From:  [ItsBriAgain](#)

Sent: 28/06/2004 16:31

thanks Bill. Is a bit b(l)reak though. ho ho break = beal = bill.

Aye SC I noted sox a few mins ago, totally melted from the off.

shorted a dax with stop above top of today, however, its bullish and hasn't eased off its highs at all

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 28/06/2004 16:32

<DIR>

--today is mon 6/28-04--the LEAN is s4H--the TVS are: 1137.2L and 1145.8H--the NUMBAHS--pivot=1138.3, s1-1130.7,s2-1126.2,r1-1142.8,r2-1150.4 and the ranges=1128.5-1140.6 and alt=1134.5-1146.6

thje MaxL-1118.6 and MaxH-1154.9----the 2 day= 1153.8-1157.4 and 1122.3-1125.9---4 good trade, 3 doors--2 have 80% shpot at high of day center on 3:40--the other = ZIG ZAG down and will be confoirmed by 3min LOV < tvL--that will rprobly happen IF the 2pm low does not repbound thru the 12:20 centered high--the 10:15 centered high was on time and the 11;15 centered low holding so far....

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 28/06/2004 21:08

"2 have 80% shpot at high of day center on 3:40--the other = ZIG ZAG down and will be confoirmed by 3min LOV < tvL--that will rprobly happen IF the 2pm low does not repbound thru the 12:20 centered high--the 10:15 centered high was on time and the 11;15 centered low holding so far.... FROM 11:32 a.m."---LOOK at the 3min chart , Look at the TVL, LOOK at the LOC < than 1137.2, look at the next NUMBAHS= s1 and Alt Low--where did we bottom and where was the resistance after that bottom?????---

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)


Sent: 28/06/2004 21:09

use a 3min chart to follow along--it was ALL in the 11:32 post

From:  [blois1234](#)

Sent: 28/06/2004 21:52

The intermediary high is in. Thats my opinion. We're down until the end of the week. I'm still short from last Friday, and added today. I believe we'll bounce into the 14th July but I'm not sure if that will be lower than last weeks high or not. These are all my own opinions and obviously theres no guarantees but I'm very happy to be short at this juncture

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 28/06/2004 22:07

<DIR>

today is tuesday 6/29/04--the lean is s1L--the TVS are:1132.9L and 1140.9H--the NUMBAHS--pivot-1135.2,s1-1127.7,s2-

1123.5,r1-1139.4,r2-1146/9 and the ranges=1125.5-1137.2 and alt=1131.4-1143.1

the two day are-1119.1-1122.7 and 1151-1154.6--with the MaxL-1115.9 and MaxH-1151

needs a hellacious 1a tommorrow or we are going to test 1123.5-1125.5 and the qtrly pivot at 1124.1-----and very possible 1119.1-1122.7

</DIR>

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 30/06/2004 13:10

<DIR>

today is wed 6/30--EOM,EOQ,FED, spoo balancing--you pick it--the lean is s2H but is IFFY--the TVs are-1135.7H and 1132.7L--the numbahs--pivot=1135.1,s1-1131.9,s2-1128,r1-1139,r2-1142.2--ranges-1133.5-1140.6 and alt=1129.9-1137

the 2 day ranges are --1151.2-1154.8 and 1114.7-1118.3 and he MaxL-1124.8 and MaxH-1146.1

if one remebers the qtrly pivot-1124 and thew weekly pivot-1135.2, s1-1123.8,r1-1146.5 and primary range-1129.3-1152 you will have all of the remainder of this weeks activity probably in hand

so-major resistance is:1146.2-1154 and major support is 1118.3-1124.2

lastly-IF 1146.2 is indeed a degree of TOP = to i,X, or D per the wave count posted over the weekend the REAL first target is 1105-09 from an EW perspective--

the 1105-09 target was given at the 'other place' K used to visit in an interchange with "Eyeballs" mid week last week when the 1144-54 centered 1148 became a reality </DIR>

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 30/06/2004 19:54

tepid2 . . Wed, Jun 30, 2:24PM ET
1142 coming to a theater near you

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 30/06/2004 19:55

DO NOT FORGET THE LAST HOUR SPOO BALANCING--EOM,EOQ,semi annula bonuses on the line!--pointed out last week!

From:  [ItsThatNaughtyBrian](#)

Sent: 30/06/2004 20:03

nice reminder Tepid /Uncle Bill

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 30/06/2004 20:26

long with limit sell 42 with stop and reverse at 35.75

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 30/06/2004 20:31

BINGO--shame on them fishing tables--shame on the moon--rodney crowell lives!--done for the day--spill the 5 UP in the a.m. and then short

From: [RobinT](#)

Sent: 30/06/2004 20:35

ah well, thats the rebalancing theory down th edrain! Bill, By spill 5 up do you mean +5 points tomorrow to around 1148 - 1150 then short?

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 30/06/2004 20:45

robin--no it is a point 5--there are 12 major points in a 4 calendar day sequence--1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,10a--10a only has a 21% chance of occurring and point 1a has a 687% chance of occurrence--today (see thread was an iffy series 2H day) the H or L is basis the a.m.--2H=a.m. high and 2L =a.m. Low--hnce s1L,s1H,s2L,s2H,s3L,s3H,s4L and s4h are the four day sequence--the minor points are 3a,3b, on the series 2 day --and 6a, 6b on the series 3 day, and 9a,9b on the series 4 day--since today was s2H--we got point 3 high then 3a low then 3bH(the spike) then point 4 Low at LOC 1136.5-- from there it off to the point 5 high and the centered time for that is 10:30 a.m. tomorrow--the only day with possible inversions is the series 1 days--all points are centered within a std deviation window and are only used conjutively with TA and proice related approaches--MONdays and series one are TOUGH because of calendar DAY nature as opposed to trade day nature and the inversion combinations of 10-10a-1-1a-2 associated with series 1 days--this will be the extent of what I do with these fishing tables here--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 30/06/2004 20:46

typo--1a=68% not 687%

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 30/06/2004 21:15

will not run the numbahs until 5 p.m. settlement BUT after r2= 1142.2 (reason for limit) there was nothing all the way to 1146.1-- but here was an IM dealio starting at 2:15--unfortunately it ids not time stamped--but this format here is not as ez for me -- <DIR>

friend 1 : **is it out?****UncloakedBill** : no**UncloakedBill** : late--AG on the terlit letting his metamucol work**UncloakedBill** : up a quarter**UncloakedBill** : staetment:**UncloakedBill** : man where is the staement**UncloakedBill** : measured is STILL in the satement,. nonetheless the committee will respond if wrong--**UncloakedBill** : those were the owrds**UncloakedBill** : stay LONG with stop at 33.75--do NOT sell**UncloakedBill** : first move up, sounter will be down, then USUAL is mopve in direction of FIRST MOVE**UncloakedBill** : SOUNTER=counter**UncloakedBill** : aug--is moved down to a 1/4 and dec is bsacking off the idea of total=2.5friend 1 : **skanked a couple of the sbetters****UncloakedBill** : r1 now at 1139 ;0friend 1 : **limit close at 42****UncloakedBill** : nothing to stop r2 left

friend 2 : the tick is gettin heavy which is good with magenta where its at

Steve : took r1

<DIR>

UncloakedBill : thanks--3b spike --if 4 holds LOC at 36 then we do 42 on the close

UncloakedBill : pressure for EOM and EOQ should be UP

friend 1 : foo kit.. not interested.. proly done for day

UncloakedBill : Cashin: "as surprising as a tie for father's day"

friend 1 : xactly.. wots new?

friend1 : removed the fear of .5.. but thats about it-----

</DIR></DIR>

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 30/06/2004 21:22

GOPI-small point , unless noted all my prices are always pit traded SPOO as previously mentioned ,,never SPX,SPY , or e-mini unless noted--the tail wags the dog and has since 1983

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 01/07/2004 12:24

5 p.m. wed 6/30----- <DIR>

today is thursday 7/1/04--the lean is s3H and still a little iffy--the TVs:1144H and 1134.2L--

: the NUmbahs-pivot-1139.3, s1-1134.2,s2-1128,r1-1145.5,r2-1150.6 and the ranges-1136.7-1148 and alt=1131.1-1142.4

the 2day=1153.1-1156.7 and 1120.8-1124.4--

maxL 1122.9 and MaxH-1156.8-----also--today's (wed) thre MaxH-was 1146.1 , I mention because weekly r1-1146.5, the possibility of point 5 target if iffy s3H is right basis the 5 and weekly Primary high=1152 w/ r2 at 1157 incase of DASHED

gut sayts a do nothing day with a slight bias towards s3H SOLID --

see ya next spinn--call it primary range pretty close to GUT

</DIR>

From: [gopi](#)

Sent: 01/07/2004 12:31

Bill,

where/what is s3H?

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 01/07/2004 12:46

its all in yesterday's post to Robin--day 3 of 4 day calendar--the real quetion is: will the lunchish high be higher than the a.m. high which favors dashed or lower which favors solid--if dashed then normal pattern gets last hour high and has failed 4x over past year by morphing into solid and that failure ='s low odds--whereas on the solid I sure hope i am short at the lower lunchish high than the a.m. high for the drop into 2:30 ish--these are TIME not amplitude as prior posted--I use the numbahs and TA for price and entries, I have learned to accept leaving \$'s on the table as I did yesterday 42 vs. 44 and if you can figure out how to consistantly extract 3 handles per day regardless of which method used then that is plenty--might be prudent to print that post to robin and yhis one and read them side by side--I know I am accused of 'riddling' but actually many of my posts are quite direct--the NUMMBAHS are the

numbhs and the TA is the TA--if you get alignment of TA near a numbah the TOME model really is not that big a deal-- its efficacy is only about 60-70% and it requires interpretation similar to any approach and the negative impact on outcome(30-40%) is created by 3 things: monday, series 1 days(s1L and s1H) and having to be right oon the last point (point2) on series 1 days.....I leave on holiday tommorrow to celebrate our independance so yall take care....

From: [gopi](#)

Sent: 01/07/2004 12:59

Thanks Bill,

I have done as you suggested, printed it out and will study it.

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 01/07/2004 13:28

Khalsa-correct , my formner partner , a grain wizard was an original memeber circa 1984 and I have 20 years experience using-- however, my intra-day use varies slightly from what I believe is the subscripive product and I have been led to believe that some in europe would see today as series1 not series 3 BUT since 1 and 3 are more or less the same as is 2 and 4 it is somewhat moot--BTW: i think the europeans are wrong wrong wrong/smilin

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 01/07/2004 13:51

fwiw: I read Tom H as 1132 support, possible 2 days of backing and filling basis his "mixed" point of view THEN final burst up for 3-4 days--fairly normal IMO basis yesterday--also he gave point of "I am wrong" if we kill 1132 and or 1121 during the smae frame but his LEAN is for final top wed/thurs next week followed by substantive down move to month end--the TENOR of his post was similar to the IM i lifted and posted yesterday --ie, STAY LONG , stop 1133.75, target r2=1142 --in tom it would be:if LONG stay with stop at 1132 or 1121 depedent on RISK tolerance, add to day and or tommorrow if 1132 and or 1121 hold --liquidatre and reverse mid week next week--this blend of TIME and Price scenario gives all the ideas for the path LEAN imo basis TIME and gives price risks that can be honed if the time path is accurate--pretty clear to me....on what are the europeans wrong about, SIMPLE: they are wrong on the intra-day TIME model which is the only thing discussed in the post....

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 01/07/2004 17:45

no EXCUSES--FLAT WRONG on the s3H--K will confirm a chart sent showing why iffy on s2H yesterday and s3H for today basis a RED PATH vs. BLACK Path--obvious where the error was --TUESDAY in the early a.m.--the i,x, and D larger picture from this weekend is NO change and the first REAL support for this move comes in at 1105-09 as posted ASSUMING 1146.2 does not get KILLED---

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 01/07/2004 17:48

Khalsa you have my permission to post that chart if you desire so no one thinks i am BSing

From: [Khalsa_PC1](#)

Sent: 01/07/2004 19:17

Thanks Harjap, been a totally mad day scalping today, but incredibly productive. hence my lack of posts. If DOW 10300 breaks, then 1115 is here soon, maybe not today, probably not on crooksday, probably not when the worlds does not end over the weekend and we reopen on Tuesday lol, so when? My guess is tomorrow, then maybe a rally into close.

Bill... Chart has been posted in the charts section. Thanks, was not sure when you sent it whether you wanted it posted or not.

<http://groups.msn.com/KhalsasPad/charts.msnw?action=ShowPhoto&PhotoID=412>

I will post some ideas in a bit. Need to continue to scalp this.

Khalsa

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 02/07/2004 15:47

tepid2 . . Fri, Jul 2, 10:34AM ET

simple simon: posted an UGLY chart here I think last weekend to update the one posted 5/28--i,X,D: all still work, NO CHANGE--
bottom line: the REAL SUPPORT was calced using the chetnered price of 1148(ie, 1144-54 centered 154) AND since 1146.2 has held that REAL SUPPORT (first major support and ruff minimum basis most bullish count-"i") should be adjusted by 1.8 handles to reflect the magnitude of my WRONGNESS on thinking we would hit 1148 and not peter out at 1146.2--

tepid2 . . Fri, Jul 2, 10:43AM ET

1103.88-1107.88--wothout rounding--heehee--4U JT-- 1144-1154 centered 1148 must hold and big tell would be any price greater than 1143.5 might break that band on the UPSIDE for those positioned POSITION or SWING short currently--bottom line: miimum target 1103.88-07.88

GONE TO THE BEACH--bye bye src="http://avidtrader.com/cgi-bin/carousel_468/carousel.cgi?tell=js"></SCRIPT>

From:  [blois1234](#)

Sent: 02/07/2004 16:19

Uncloaked Bill - I must congratulate you on your great call regarding this market.
The consensus seems we're going down 1107 at least. I'd be interested to know your thoughts on the BIG picture. Where do you think we are on the wave pattern. I'm personally unsure.
I'd like to ask the same question to K. Many traders only think very short term, and possibly rightly so, but the big picture surely interests all

From: [stockman](#)

Sent: 06/07/2004 17:18

Bri,

I always **look for the best Entries** and **follow** than **with a Trailingstop**.

Hit the road at that moments and don't bother about the moves that maybe will come the Months after that.

Trade step by step ... like me 

Wish you all the best

From: [stockman](#)

Sent: 06/07/2004 17:20

K.


you're welcome ... the **Blue Lines** are the most **important**.

Good luck

From: [Khalsa_PC1](#)

Sent: 06/07/2004 17:31

Stockmans words to accompany Stockmans chart is as follows.....

"with a same kind of chart of the ATH as a Lay-over ... there should be a lot more to see. 

<http://groups.msn.com/KhalsasPad/charts.msnw?action=ShowPhoto&PhotoID=414>

Even got his emoticon in there lol.



From: [Kam](#)

Sent: 06/07/2004 17:45

No problem K, thanks for your assistance

From: [stockman](#)

Sent: 06/07/2004 19:49

Gopi,

Because you're interested in **Astro** 🌙 ✨ I'll help you a little bit. 😊

You're watching the **S&P500** ??

So **take a 5-year chart of the S&P500** and use my Generator. 😊

Start : 0
Step : 1
levels: 17


Click : Create Square 👍 and look at the **yellow numbers**. 😎

Every yellow number is a Horizontal Line in your Chart **Support- and Resistancelines**; when you know them it's also a lot easier to Trade.

Wish you all the best 😊 and have a nice evening further all

Wheels in wheels and music 🎵:

<http://www.stockmanschoice.nl/LEDENMAP/escher.html>

oops, it's late in the evening ... forgot the link to the Generator 

<http://www.stockmanschoice.nl/TOOLS/square.html>

good luck

General : Dow timing points

 [Prev Discussion](#) [Next Discussion](#)   [Send Replies to My Inbox](#)

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 1](#) of 3 in Discussion

From: [GCM](#) (Original Message)

Sent: 12/07/2004 00:11

For intraday timing on the Dow / SPX this link may prove useful.

There has been many Main tops and lows picked out such as 19th Feb top , Mar 24th low, April top , Lows made in May and 24th June top as well as MANY intraday turns resulting in 100 point plus moves.

<http://finance.groups.yahoo.com/group/ganncycles2004/>

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 12/07/2004 13:45

so there i was , basking on the Gulf of Mexiclo-hauling in the red snapper, black and red grouper, yellow tail tuina, scamp grouper and amberjacks and suddenly it dawned on me : why did the silly mkt go right to the CRITICAL 1123 on trhe way up as forecasted? why did it jump to the spot where the most available valid COUNTS would be left open at 1144-1154 centered 1148 (actual 1146.2) as forecasted? why am I here hauling these fish in with no available data and why am I 'seeing' 1103.88-1107.88 (NOT ROUNDED) NOT 1115 as my brilliant eurpean friends are in my absence as of 7/2/04? well , ON MY RETURN I figured out why : its because I am a CYB and they ain't----ROFLOL...geez, uncloaked bill what have you done for us lately??? nothing, absolutely noothing...lol....and then I ASKED, why is IAN-64 , WHO IS THE ONLY PERSON here who has actually met me, NOT signed in as KOESJE or ROCKET MAN here so I can pinpoint his posts rapidly without confusion of EW-IAN...yall' s favorite CYB--ROFLOL.....tepid2... Fri, Jul 2, 10:34AM ET

simple simon: posted an UGLY chart here I think last weekend to update the one posted 5/28--i,X,D: all still work, NO CHANGE--bottom line: the REAL SUPPORT was calced using the cnetnered price of 1148(ie, 1144-54 centered 154) AND since 1146.2 has held that REAL SUPPORT (first major support and ruff minimum basis most bullish count-"i") should be adjusted by 1.8 handles to reflect the magnitude of my WRONGNESS on thinking we would hit 1148 and not peter out at 1146.2--mmb..... Fri, Jul 2, 10:37AM ET

Oh Tepid, it ~was~ ugly, to be sure. Informative, but ugly.....tepid2... Fri, Jul 2, 10:43AM ET

1103.88-1107.88--wothout rounding--heehee--4U JT-- 1144-1154 centered 1148 must hold and big tell would be any price greater than 1143.5 might break that band on the UPSIDE for those positioned POSITION or SWING short currently--bottom line: miimum target 1103.88-07.88.....SORRY ABOUT THE `12 cents diifference attributable to not roubnding--giggle.....sincerely, tepid2,uncloaked bill, and now CYB---

From:  [lan561](#)

Sent: 12/07/2004 14:24

I understood his post.
I just liked his style.

Read the last para.
2nd July : if 1144-1154 does not hold
Minimum target is 1103.88 to 1107.88 (roughly!).

Regards,

From:  [lan561](#)

Sent: 12/07/2004 14:50

Uncloaked Bill

Have you tried working out spoos targets using OEX as a guide?
I am having some success with this, OEX seems to be more predictable.
I don't know if this is just a recent phenomena.

(I had maximum upside of 562.9 on OEX by last week of June - ties in with your 1154 spoos.
I had maximum downside of 525 OEX mid-May.)

Regards,
lan

From:  [lan_G4](#)

Sent: 12/07/2004 15:04

Lol, Bill, perhaps we should have a meeting with this group sometime in Holland, that way we get to meet the Oyster.

BTW, looks like a S2L shaping up here, watching 10.20 for the Low @ 1106, as the 9.45 CIT was a High

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 12/07/2004 16:53

I walked in from a 10 day fishing trip last night, did a little scrolling , left one post, and went to bed about 1:30 a.m.--here: <DIR>

good morning: today is 7/12--the NORMAL lean is s2L- the last trend was slight DOWN from friday--hence the 70% chance of following trend on an s2 Monday --the tvs are: 1110.7L and 1110.4H--

<DIR>

the NUMBAHS: pivot: 1112.7, s1-1110.4, s2-1107.7, r1-1115.4, r2-1117.7 and the ranges:1108.7-1114 and alt=111.4-1116.7--the 2 day-1091.7-1095.3 and the maxl-1104.8 and MaxH-11120.7

<DIR>

the weekly-pivot-1114.2, s1-1106.6, s2-1100.4, r1-1120.4, r2-1128--ranges= 1103.5-1117.3 and 1110.4-1124.2ALT-----ANY TOUCH of 1105.25 or lower negates the possibility that what I labeld as 'i' is a 3 of one lesser degree (that is the overlapping price at 1105.25) on the move from 1075 to 1146.2 with '3' being 1077.9 to 1146.2 hence this DROP could be that smaller 3 is being corrected in a smae degree '4'--so cracking 1105.25 would still leave 'i' opn AND of coursr "D" and "X" are certainly still operative--just getting back into my trading skin but will post a more thorough treatment before tommorrow's opg and probably before bed tonight--to give some ideas on "D" and "X" as to inflection points and reasons to 'look for'----lastly-- IAN who is NOT KOESJE: no, I have not tracked OEX in many years, I strictly trade SPOO futures, I do follow the RUT on a small time frame that meshes nicely with my sense of TIME bais the type of intra-day pattern to key upon...sorry to be of little value--

</DIR></DIR></DIR>

From:  [lan_G4](#)

Sent: 12/07/2004 18:47

Lows of the day sofar came and went at the 10.20 Lows @ 1106.20, market shouldmake another Low in the 1.39-1.51 pmtime window, then a rally for about an hour an half. Tomorrow should be another DOWN Day

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 12/07/2004 18:58

lan561--very well written and also quite valid on all levels as one of several valid EW counts--top notch work and meshes nicely with some of the 'name brand' ew'ers such as woodson--although my 'favored' lean does not concur with yours I certainly 'see' and have'seen' for quite some time how you arrived at this--too lazy here to go thru all the counts i have given at this site on 'bigger picture' but will remain opposed to your count until 6/18/02 (THE ONLY DAY THAT MATTERS) dies on the down, and will be quite

chagrined if the ONLY HANDLE THAT MATTERS which is about +6 above the only day that matters is seen--that one handle band is 1147-48 and 1141.8 spoo continuation on the only day (6/18/02) that matters--the day=last possible lesser 4th of prior relative to the move down --bottom line: as long as the USA does not jeopardize killing the revolution that started here in the year 1978 by electing our first socialist president since 1960 thereby heightening the possibility of WW3 by 2013 and almost assuring world wide trade wars as a minimum damage, then 'A' of ABC or 1 of new impulse to new all time highs may not be in place--that "A" or '1' I also have as beginning on 10/10/02 and I currently favor wave 4 of 'A' or 1 as having completed at 1075 as a simple ZZ or STILL IN PROGRESS as a triangle or A-B-C-X in place and we have started part 2 of a double ZZ--equality on the A-B-C-X-A-B-C double Zig Zag centers on a 4 handle 1157-1161 band centered 1158 and a triangle 4 would have us doing E down on progress to appx 1071 (tight FIIX on that not available due to 'throwover'--the upside target expected for "A" or 1 is 1227-73 centered on 1253--lastly, the most bullish near term counts would place the recent move from 1075 to 1146.2 as 'i' of 'v' or 3 of 'i' of 5 --I would NOT be surprised in the least to see new highs for this move > than 1163.2 THIS SUMMER if 1083.2 holds on the move down from 1146.2 and the BEARS definitely need SUB 1097.2 ASAP (by next WED the 21st IMO) or the move to new highs > than or = to 1163.2 is very very nearby...all price are in big SPOO---fwiw: my problem with the A-B-C being complete from 10/10/02 is basis the inordinate A vs. C portion as to both TIME and distance on C--my 2 most favored spots for this leg are the 1157-61 and 1071 counts given above as I HOPE (a very bad word) the bulls do not take it to new highs from here and now although possible as it would be too much too soon and make the remainder of the summer just mor of the same ole same ole (declining ranges and volatility)--bb

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 12/07/2004 19:04

oops--one substantive typo---1237-1273 centered 1253 not 1127-1273 as posted --and YES imo, when IAN G4 gets a hot hand on the short term stuff it can get very very deadly accurate for a spell--after almost 3 years of observing, he is one of those to have an 'awareness of' if possible...bb

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 12/07/2004 19:13

crap--one more typo--1057 -1061 centered on 1058 for the 2nd A-B-C of A-B-C-X-A-B-C in the long post above--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 13/07/2004 12:58

The Fundamentals DRIVE the technicals-----what catalyst would have enough impact to change the direction of a dreadnaught (central banks and institutional money strategies relative to the carry trade and derivative strategies) in a world where only 3 countries truly matter when the game is distilled down to "playground behaviors"?.....could it be something that would drive the buck to 60, push gold thru Hunt Brothers debacle highs, curtail world trade????.....anyway, got a chuckle at the a.m. thread and especially giggling 'with' not 'at' REXV.....since when has hard work, natural aptitude, the insight to rapidly and elegently separate the wheat from the chaff on information flow thus isolating cogent tools, and the street smarts to be perceived as someone who brings a nice dollop of originality to the table been classified as KNICKING--me thinks SKYE, DG, and several others are the ones whose ears are burning this a.m./roflol---

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 13/07/2004 13:16

<DIR>

UncloakedBill : good morning--today is 7/13/04 tuesday-the tvs are 1106.7I and 1112.2H, the numbahs are-pivot-1111.90,s1-1107.6,s2-1101.9, r1-1117.6,r2-1121.9 and the ranges-1109.8-1119.8 and alt=1104.8-1114.8

UncloakedBill : the twoday-1126.2-1129.8H and 1092.6-1096.7L with MaxL-1097.8 and maxH-1127.7

UncloakedBill : fwiw: the normal rotation today was s2L coming into the opg , the "iiffiness for tommorrow" is based on the inability to make an LOC greater the 2;39 high after 3 pm.--this will require a SPILL up in the a.m. EARLY or I flip from s3L to s3H for tuesday

UncloakedBill : almost 100%

OK--the MINIMUM expected retrace from 1146.2 has occurred (1103.88-1107.88) , the expiry dance begins day 5 of the 8 day dance, the economic pallette is full for the remainder of the week, and all that remains is : was that masked man at 1146.2 X,D, 'i' of 5 , 3 of 'i' of 5 , or 3 of 5--the last two are predicated upon NO overlap as yet for 2 down thus allowing foor a small 4 at 1106.2---the various Bearish cases have been isolated in prior posts as well as the larger bullish case (1237-73 centered 1253)--the

smaller counts in a bullish scenario where another series of TWO 4's and 5's going back to 3/12/03 would have the first set die at 1163.4-1183 with centered price on 1174.5</DIR>

From: [Khalsa PC1](#)

Sent: 13/07/2004 15:21

Just received this updated followup chart from Unc Bill.

Thank Bill nice follow up. Its in the charts section on Page 2.

Khalsa

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 13/07/2004 21:05

since most of the PROSE dealt with the small bullish count possibility of 1 st 4/5 where we put in a LOW at 1106.2 assumed one would follow from IV up to the price nad mentioned 11163-83 centered 1174.5--so YES, put dashed green from yesterday LOW to connect to the apex where v=3 resides in that band...

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 13/07/2004 21:06

nad= band-----typo

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 13/07/2004 23:45

lol--rest assured I was quite taken aback when referred to here as a "genius" on several occasions and in an earlier post I think Khalsa saved ("whatever you want it to be") I certainly denied being one. My clothes match. My hair is combed. I bathe daily. I also know my IQ if that matters. I have met and broken bread with IAN64 and he is very bright but not very much at all like the geniuses I have known nor my family members who are bona fide geniuses. About the only thing I have done concerning EW is count them manually for 6 years and with a pc the rest of then time using frames ranging from 1 min up to monthly since 1981 ish when I was introduced to EW by Robert Rougelot Prechters' Uncle Rod Rougelot ...I daytrade and have been daytrading since 10/20/87(lol) and have long found that 'counts' are like noses, everybody has one--in fact I normally have between 3 and 5---I do not think projection work is a big deal but more an awareness thing used to measure risk for isolating "where am I wrong"...ans "where am I wrong" has always been more important to me than "where am I right:"----one of myt worst EW noightmares used to be when they were in agreement with other name brand EW'ers becuse on the frame I trade, it usually meant PAIN dead ahead--so I love it best ewhen I disagree with EWI, Miner, Woodson, Neely etc especially if they are in accord---the 'floor' picks them apart as a rule on the frames I trade--anyway, Ian64 is one hard working, relaxed, and peaceful fella who is very good at what he does and I treasure our correspondance...one small problem I incur is I have refused to subscribe to anything for many many years so locating the 'ducks on the pond' trades such as the 'Hochberg Fade' or for bigger picture when all the name brands are aligned are few and far between for me because usually people would just share others thoughts with me to get an opinion....but over the years most of those people have ewither blown out or stopped their subs---bb

From:  [Chas351](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 18:33

Good call IanG4. Some of your times are real impressive - are these calculated using delta?

The ES daily globex chart has backtested the trendline from Mar 2003 - May 2004 lows for the third day in four. YM's trendline is good support at the moment. Opex hedging too I suspect

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 18:33

YES, I said that --it was for NEXT wed the 21st not today--I have posted 2 EW themes-one BEAR (favored which is triangle or a-b-c-x-a-b-c to 1071 and 1057-61 respectively) and on yesterday which had 2 possible bull scenarios--basis 1106 holding--NOTHING HAS CHANGED

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 19:04

if this is s4H we get the leg lan561 mentions and the top will not come until the lat hour--if s4L then it is OVER right in here--the answer should be clear by 2:39 basis a 3min LOC chart--below the TVS (1112.4 and 1112.9 LOC) and bears win the remainder of the day--above LOC 1115 after 2:39 and the bulls win

From:  [lan_G4](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 19:16

Agree Bill, sofar 1.45 is a Low and 2.10 another Low?

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 19:20

rocket--i am still leaning s4h but we are banging our heads on the 3/72 and 9/72 on a SKYE/waves 135 style FURSTBAC---very patient here---coin toss

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 19:25

and FWIW--would invite the best I ever saw here--the master SKYEHIGH--but he would get thrown OUT within 2 weeks--runs circles around anyone I have ever seen--roflol--but he seems to pee people off--roflol--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 19:26

makes yesterday's SC crap look like paddy-cakes--roflol

From:  [lan_G4](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 19:34

rofol Bill, so true, Skye gave us one of the best techniques, the intraday Rotation, but his people skills could get better :0)

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 20:03

geez--something about that TV 112.4-.9 post at 2:39 LOC 3min --and where we go from there--a person who USED it might want to let it run with a BE stop on a portion now that we re-tagged s2 at 1110.5

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 20:04

if this is s4H we get the leg lan561 mentions and the top will not come until the lat hour--if s4L then it is OVER right in here--the answer should be clear by 2:39 basis a 3min LOC chart--below the TVS (1112.4 and 1112.9 LOC) and bears win the remainder of the day--above LOC 1115 after 2:39 and the bulls win

if this is s4H we get the leg lan561 mentions and the top will not come until the lat hour--if s4L then it is OVER right in here--the answer should be clear by 2:39 basis a 3min LOC chart--below the TVS (1112.4 and 1112.9 LOC) and bears win the remainder of the day--above LOC 1115 after 2:39 and the bulls win

if this is s4H we get the leg lan561 mentions and the top will not come until the lat hour--if s4L then it is OVER right in here--the answer should be clear by 2:39 basis a 3min LOC chart--below the TVS (1112.4 and 1112.9 LOC) and bears win the remainder of the day--above LOC 1115 after 2:39 and the bulls win

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 20:06

sorry about that --it was not such a good post that it deserved triplicate-SPAZZED on the ctrl V enter routine

From: [Kam](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 20:08

Brilliant, Bill et al!! Wish I'd have followed it, ut still watching & learning!

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 20:38

3/19-7/24-823/-10/10---a work of art--1175-770

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 20:39

cfmed 5/7 and last 4th of lesser is the ONLY DAY THAT MATTERS--6/18/02

From: [Kam](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 20:44

"3/19-7/24-823/-10/10---a work of art--1175-770"

"cfmed 5/7 and last 4th of lesser is the ONLY DAY THAT MATTERS--6/18/02"

Can you elaborate please. Thanks

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 20:46

3;40- centered time for low--fwiw--could spill into the a.m.

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 20:48

those were the dates and the total range for what Ian-ew called the only 'impulsive wve' he has seen---committed to memory

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 20:54

funny thing I mentioned about family birthdays--IAN/koesje/rocket/561 can cfm--my grandad = 3/22, my son 5/22 (see 1316 5/22/01), my dad 9/22, my lttle sister 1/09, my big sister 7/24, me 12/22, my #1 daughter 10/24, #2=6/20, # 3=7/7--wife=11/29(see 12/2/2002), uncle bill=3/15 (named for him), and hois daughter was the 8/23 barbara grace--it is SPOOKY---roflol--CHECKOUT THE TURNS

From:  [lan561](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 20:56

Bill you will have to translate those last 2 posts.
I don't understand those at all.

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 21:04

you stated you have not seen an IMPULSE wave 5 down since 2002---the 1175 top on 3/19 was my origin--the 5/7 low sealed upon breaking on 6/3 LOC--the 6/18/02 is the 4th of one lessrer degree, the 7/24 is the 3 of 5--the 8/23 hoigh is the 4, the 10/10 is the 5---those were my counts then , the whole trip was posted at avid, and one of my closest cyber friends , a guy I speak top daily that K refers to as the dutchman who is really english and I tracked it quite well together--me day trading and he SWINGING--it made his reputation (well deserved) in Europe--the family bithday's are REAL--funnily they also match off quite well with Lunar work and seasonal changes--I guess the wife and wimmin's in my family had a predilection for popping out bambinos on full moons/roflol

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 21:07

you said : "
People keep looking for 5's.
These have been extremely rare for months.
Last one I saw of multi-week duration was 2002."--I just ran with it

From:  [lan561](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 21:30

Translation of what I know so far :

For 2002

19th March was the high at 1175.
24th July was a low.
23th August was a high
10th October was the low (it was 768.x not 770 but who's counting.)

4th of lesser refers to 4th wave of lower degree.
The period mid June to early July is being counted as a wave 4.

Presumably 18th June is the high of this 4th wave, around 1020?
You also did not specify the value of S&P on this date which you are interested in.
What was it exactly? Or the range?

Is wave 3 the shortest wave in this count or is it greater or equal to wave 1?
It's close and that was not my count before today.
The count can equally be abc. With the 4th wave above now being the b.

Presumably if the 18th June value around 1020 gets taken out - Bill turns bear.
Is this correct?

Was that the entrance exam to the Bill school of thought?
It felt like an exam.

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 21:31

fogot to post but these were the #'s today and they are where the post concerning the 3min LOC 1112,4-,9 came from price wise--
<DIR>

today is wed 7/14/04--the lean is s4H --the tvs are:1112.5H and 1112.9L--the numbahs-pivot=1114.2,s1-1112.4 s2-1110.5,r2-
1116.1,r2-1117.9--and the ranges-1111.4-1115.1 and alt-1113.3-1117

MaxL-1108.6 and maxH-1119.7--the 2day=1092.4-1096 and 1132.3-1135.9-----

notoce maxL , MaxH, the TVS and the pivot--they IT today

</DIR>

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 21:49

certainly no exam--everything was done from memory, so sorry qbout the 2 point error--also I rarely do spx --768.67(had to look it up)--unless noted--I just get giddy when i see somehting that interests me--your IMPULSE comment interested me because it was a wonderful time to be a trader from a market history standpoint--the june 18 the figure I use is a SPOO CONTINUATION figure and was 1041.8 (as prior posted--it is now quoted by TS as 1137.6 as they adjust their continuation prices at every rollover--the spx # fwiw is : 1040.83H --we vary on the count somewhat for the subdivisions but I have wave 3 quite a bit longer than 1 (74.53 handles spx vs. 195.12 wave 3 handles-- 3 handles more than a perfect 2.618 relationship --ie spx 934.87 vs. perfect match at 937.89--

From:  [UnmaskedBill](#)


Sent: 14/07/2004 21:59

Mazin--ian and I are just discussing Elliott wave labeling--we are not trying to confuse anyone and it has never been my intention to confuse anyone--I have tried to answer every question proffered to me--I daytrade on a very FAST time frame and type posts here as I can or if I see something of interest to me personally--some of the jargon which 2nd nature to EW'ers can be confusing and with the advent of globex, high speed connectivity, etc I rely less on EW and more on my own SCHOOL of original work which I mention nowhere publicly and the jargon in is way more peculiar to say the least--the other stuff in the NUMBAHS here are nothing more than std S/R tables using pit spoo along with the TVS which I said I would not reveal and relented for Kam and Gopi upon request in a weaker moment--the TIME and day lean stuff s4H s4L etc was explained here as well as I care to--but I think a seminar by Tom H may be available soon (roflol--glad to see you finally squeezed it out of someone SUNNY-I truly was not able to share it because of my word) --all the rest is NOT riddles is mainly just typing on the FLY because my time is so compressed for trading purposes --btw: the EW books by Frost and Prechter (orthodox EW) and by Neely (he derivation) are quite cheap if one wishes to get a rudimentary educ. in the crap--

From: [Kam](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 22:10

Bill, thanks for divulging your TV secrets.

I'm getting really worried now though - I'm beginning to understand every bit of your jargon. 

Gopi, shall I volunteer to be translator!

From:  [UnmaskedBill](#)

Sent: 14/07/2004 22:58

<DIR>

today is thursday 7/15--the lean is s1H--the tvs are-1107.2L and 1117H--the numbaHS are-pivot=1112.7, s1-1105.7,s2-1100.2,r1-1118.2,r2-1125.2 and the ranges-1109.2-1121.7 and alt-1103-1115.5

the maxl-1093.3L and 1130.8H with the 2day @ 1096.1-1099.7L and 1127.2-1130.8H

</DIR>

From:  [UnmaskedBill](#)

Sent: 15/07/2004 13:06

From: [<NOBR>](#)  [UnmaskedBill](#) [</NOBR>](#)

Sent: 7/14/2004 5:58 PM

<DIR>

today is thursday 7/15--the lean is s1H--the tvs are-1107.2L and 1117H--the numbaHS are-pivot=1112.7, s1-1105.7,s2-1100.2,r1-1118.2,r2-1125.2 and the ranges-1109.2-1121.7 and alt-1103-1115.5

the maxl-1093.3L and 1130.8H with the 2day @ 1096.1-1099.7L and 1127.2-1130.8H

</DIR>

From:  [UnmaskedBill](#)

Sent: 15/07/2004 14:16

eyeballs... Wed, Jul 14, 5:38PM ET

Tepid, would you care to vote?

tepid2... Wed, Jul 14, 6:11PM ET

vote on what JT????

eyeballs... Wed, Jul 14, 8:18PM ET

tepid, I was interested in your opinion (vote) on where the market was headed short term

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 15/07/2004 14:18

tepid2... Wed, Jul 14, 9:00PM ET

s1H lean-expiry razzmztazz til 2-4 p.m. on friday--look for declaration last 1hrs or so as possible--the KEY # is the weekly pivot; therefore, unless the PPI, CPI thurs and fri causes the BRACKET break the BEARS blew the short term as far as taking it below the established lower band support at 1103.88-1107.88--I guess the Yale Hirsch 85% 7/14 play and the OVERLY telegraphed SPX 1102.11 opg position of the 200 MA was too much for them on the opg today--synopsis: upper band MAX = 1123-28 and lower - 1103.88-7.88 unless the INFALTION bit forms a breakdown or breakout overwhelming the EXPIRY dealio.

bill... Wed, Jul 14, 9:04PM ET

tepid: Can I have the grouper recipe? norman@midsouth.rr.com

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 15/07/2004 15:43

same and aiming towards the pivot 1112.7 with a "always let them wet their beaks" (from the Godfather 2)--limit to sell---

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 15/07/2004 17:06

tepid2 . . Thu, Jul 15, 12:04PM ET

patch77--probed 1109.5 and let a +2 slip to a -1.25 then dove in a gain 2x to avg 200% longh 1108.375--took it back to 100% at 1109.5 and stop to BE--the original -1.25 was only a 1/3 normal long due to TIME---I am leaning s1H still and think I had the last 3 days WRONG , ie , came out of yesterday thing s4L--the 3.7 range on tuesday was part of the problem but NO excuse just not confident--that is the reason for s1h today

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 15/07/2004 17:08

keep your eyes on the prize--the WEEKLY PIVOT-- the 1113 is not the bstnd IMO, the weekly PIVOT is--1114.2

From: [Khalsa PC1](#)

Sent: 15/07/2004 17:16

Well 1111 is indeed providing the resistance.

Once above we should go up.

Unc Bill..... lol "1113 is not the bstdo" NO ITS A TOTAL MUSTARD.

1114.2, 1115, 1118, 1119.75, 1122,.

There is so much resistance above, but likewise these supports are good 1110,1108, 1106.

I remain long still despite being nicely in profit now with all the add ons.

Khalsa

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 15/07/2004 17:18

lol--K-----IAN--playing "11:40" as a high here ala s1H--fwiw--as you know that is the cnetred not the total--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 15/07/2004 17:41

take full from 100% to 50% for another 4.375 and the 12:40 closure of the 11:40 centered time KOESJE

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 15/07/2004 17:49

tepid2 . . Thu, Jul 15, 12:48PM ET

holding last half and moving stop from -.125 to +1109.75 +1.375 with r1 target IF weekly pivot is killed at 1114.2

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 15/07/2004 18:03

KHALS, i entered a message exactly after your 1109.5 entry saying I had entered their as well--it went +2 and I did not take it off because I was trying to get 1112.5 (pivot =1112.7--I always let the EDGE{spread between bid/ask} "wet their beaks"--I did not GIVE the size here but later ast AVID to Patch77--it was a 1/3 normal size position because the entry was made a peculiar TIME--- I lost 1.25 on the 1/3 when stopped at 1108.25---I re-entered FULL position almost immediately on stop out and doubled up just below the TVL--this gave me a 200% normal size position at avg 1108.375--next I removed 1/2 to go from 200% normal to 100% normal at +1.125 (1109.5) to offset the earlier loss and reduce position size to NORMAL 100%--then I sold 1/2 of that at 1112.75 (the pivot + a smidge) for 4.375 on a half of a full position---I am now long 50% and have moved the stop on the remainder from 1108.25 (-.125) to 1109.75 +1.375-----in between the lines KOESJE is lan64, he uses several more time approaches than I do but I KNOW what they are--I simply pointing out to HIM that we are sorta in disagreement bsis his posts and my LEAN--I use the term SORTA because his 11:41 may NOT be the same as my centered 11:40 which CLOSED at 12:40 time window wise(this was also another reason i banked the 4.375 at appx 12:40 and moved stop on rest---lol, need a 'scorecard and a language de-coder ring I reckon' --fwiw: I just wanted to 'dance a little' in real time here to show my actual approach and I have time to post it now, but as you can tell if you line up the posts and times I trade so fast often in adds, stop moves, partials etc, that it is not practical to do the posts as a rule--the r1 target is due to the s1h lean BUT I am flexible--:)

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 15/07/2004 19:31

no confusion here--the LOC 3min was 1114 --weekly pivot = 1114.2--stopped out of last piece of a.m. campaing with 1.375 on last half-- 4 handles on NORMAL 100% position minus .4166- to go +3.58 on day and waiting for p.m. campaign--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 15/07/2004 19:39

so far we are working the TV to the alt high--the s1H series if correct has 70 UP prob and 30 down--the low 30% odds see 1103 alt low for alt range day--the 70% points to r1/Primry high (1118.2-1121.7)---we are in no mans land currently bsais my original work abnd looking for some signals---strangely with compressed avg ranges running around 9 handles we may have seen the range for the dy--gun to head: the 30% odds are tempting but will not play without sigs

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 15/07/2004 20:57

SAME BOAT KHALSA-gun to head there but no signal to accompany the entry :(--great day though-----post from 2:39 p.m. # 149

so far we are working the TV to the alt high--the s1H series if correct has 70 UP prob and 30 down--the low 30% odds see 1103 alt low for alt range day--the 70% points to r1/Primry high (1118.2-1121.7)---we are in no mans land currently bsais my original work abnd looking for some signals---strangely with compressed avg ranges running around 9 handles we may have seen the range for the dy--gun to head: the 30% odds are tempting but will not play without sigs

From:  [lan561](#)

Sent: 15/07/2004 22:18

One tip.

Watch the u/d volume at lunch if we have had a 1-2 hour rally into lunch (lunch for this is 12:30 to 1pm.).

Then see if it has significantly deteriorated by 1:30

Today Nasdaq u/d was 3:1 at 1pm.

By 1:30 it was 2:1 or less.

It does not take much from there to turn u/d less than one.

This is a sell signal.

If u/d is +ve and little changed between 1pm and 1:30 this is a buy signal.

That was another reason I was happy to hold shorts today.

Second tip.

Despite IanG4 nailing it on the head more often than not I have found the following to generally work.

10:30 (+/- 10mins) possible mkt turn
11:30 (+/- 10mins) possible mkt turn

11:30 joe6pack breaks for lunch at 12 and the mkt expects him to buy.
The mkt anticipates buys at 12 to 12:30 and rallies beforehand.
The earlier it turns the stronger the rally.

A turn 11:40 to 12:10 where it has declined for much of the morning indicates weakness. You will want to sell 12:30 to 1pm.
Mkt does not turn until 12:10. Strong sell signal for 12:30 to 1pm. You will be in profit by 2pm 90% probability (unless it has rocketed between those times).

12:30-1pm
Sell zone. Joe6pack has bought.

1pm favoured sell time.

1:30 inflection point
Da boyz are back from lunch and have decided what to do.
Which way will they go?

1:30 K's signal
Watch for any decline into 1:30 that accelerates just after 1:30.
Favoured is to hold shorts into near the close. Sometimes 10 mins after the close.
Rare signal.

2:22 to 2:40 buy zone.
No bounce over this period indicates weakness.
Favoured is to close any open shorts 2:22 - 2:30.
Good time to open longs.
(I ignored this today.)
Don't ask me why 2:22 - it just is.

Regards,
Ian

From: [stockman](#)

Sent: 15/07/2004 23:20

Blue is the color where we have to **watch** voor a change in trend ... **diagonal or horizontal** ... in fact the **MOB-lines**.

hope you understand the lines are just **support / resistancelines**

I explained it in earlier postings

For now goodnight all

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 13:15

**UncloakedBill : good morning -today is friday 7/16--the lean is s2H--the tvs are : 1103.6L and 1111.7H--the NUMBAHS:
UncloakedBill : Pivot-1107.1, s1-1099.5,s2-1095.6, r1-1111.,r2-1118.6 and ranges-1097.6-1109.1 and 1103.3-1114.8alt, the
maxL -1088 and maxH-1122.5 with the 2day:**

with 2 day= 1091.1-1094.7L and 1123.2-1126.8H -----something of interest to me in a bit forthcoming

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 13:39

I recieved a series of e-mails from a doctor friend last night that were EW oriented in nature--I wish to post the interchange NOT because he was complimentary towards me but to hammer home a point made in the post I labled "whatever you want to be"--

(1)Bill, thanks very much for sending this to me. I ran into some of the same problems with your labeling that I had when I tried to

label the chart myself.

Miner says that the end of wave 5 rarely exceeds a 424% retracement of wave 2. I knew from your previous posts where you thought wave 1 ended but the only way I could make the chart fit Miner's rule was to put wave 2 in the summer of 2003.

When I did that, I could not divide wave 3 into 5 sub-waves which fit his rules. I am having the same trouble with your red count.

Knowing how accurate your counts have been in the past, it is entirely possible that Miner's rules need not work all the time. I do not have enough experience to know.

Is there any way wave 2 could be in the summer of 2003 (June-August)?

Thanks in advance, xxx.....(2)

Bill, I have read further into Miner's book and (no surprise) now agree with your counts.

If wave 2 is where you say, then resistance came in at the range of wave 2 x 4.236 x 1.618. Fair enough.

I am intrigued by your alternate count which identifies the recent rally as wave C. This would be 2 x wave A and would be most compatible with a bear market consolidation/rally rather than the start of a new bull. Brilliant!

Perhaps when I finish the rest of the book, I will appreciate just how good your counts are.

xxx.....MY RESPONSE:

xxx--I have seen much of the EW work of Prechter, Neely, Miner, Woodson, and others over the years in addition to having access to computer generated counts thru such products as Advanced GET during its first 4 years of existence {around 1989-93 (memory escapes me as to exactness)}--I know this may seem flippant but the one thing I find that all counters have in common is one item:erasers...Ew and fibbo web integration to deduce the best probable count will always be seen best thru the rearview mirror in my experience--every one of those 'masters' would tell you it is more art than science if they are worth their salt.Yes, there are some basic rules as to what is and is not a violation of said rules --but how does one account for the totally unorthodox approach Roy uses for instance and still find both symmetry and efficacy--or look at the work of any of the above 'name brand' counters and see where their 'art' seriously resulted in blow out losers that probably clogged the courts with bankruptcies??? Regardless of which time frame I am counting there are only two substantive questions I ask::1.) where am I wrong 2.) how much will that cost me from there the paramount issue becomes 'where am I now' relative to the time frame I am monetarily capable of trading ; therefore I have used EW as 1 of several legs on the trading stool and my approach has been to attempt to use a time scaled DOWN (weekly,daily, intra-day) to locate 'bands' of inflection points where overlapping occurs in the various time frames used.It is tedious to say the least.The most value I have accrued from EW is identifying those bands and the ability to segregate the counts that do not matter for practicality(daily for instance) to my wallett because of the size i am capable of trading BUT having an 'awarenes' that they MAY exist to help grope along a 'blind future' with a modicum of accuracy---sincerely,bill

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 14:16

Gopi--I do not expect anyone to see any value or remembrance in all my posts but for clarity sake I would like to run thru a timeline of what I have posted here for the most part--1.) identifying the critical nature of spoo 1123 on the way up from 1075 2.) the 1144-54 band centered on 1148 3.) the importance of 1103.88-1107.88 as a support band as opposed to 1115 4.) the critical nature of 1114.2 weekly pivot basis this weeks trading as it related to 1103.88-1107.88 and 1123-28....--these were for nearer term value when postednow to the charts concerning EW, next wed 1097, etc as these concern the bigger picture and delineating their 'nature'--- we have been in a rally of larger size since 10/10/02 and NO ONE knows if it is over with certainty--'gurus' and sub sellers make a living by being BIG RIGHT once in awhile and a little right from time to time so as to keep the juices going--and people who subscribe are the 'juice'----gurus come and go...in order the larger FRAME charts identify: 1.)the next large band UP if this run is not done from 10/10/2 and it is 1237-73 centered 1253. (2.) If the retrace projected to 1154 on 7/24/02 (the LESLIE date-my big sister's birthday) and then re-calced to 1161 on 10/10/02 and all posted voluminously HARANGING bears at AVID for months on end is ALL there is then a break of 1041.8 adn 1146-47 on THIS move without killing 1163.4 spoo first will be a large tell to me that the USA will have embraced a move away from CAPITALISM and back towards SOCIALISM/COMMUNISM--the US presidency has been somewhat marginalized with the globalization of the world economies but that pendulum swing represents a major sea-change of a trend that was confirmed in 1978; therefore, I see 984-1020 centered 1009 as an inflection point for wave 1 down in a 5 wave move (2up, 3 down, 4 up, 5 down) to somewhere between the upper 200's spx and 441 before the end of 2009.... just as finding confluence in one's approaches to the mkt. usually provoid the best spots finding confluence from differing schools in approach by CYBER posters is also quite useable....the 1097 was arrived at for next wed. due to the re-balancing that takes place after EXPIRIES and my 2 favorite BEAR correction zones ARE triangle (1071 appx due to overshoot/undershoot) and (1057-61) basis A-B-C-X-A-B-C and these in NO WAY negate the possibility of higher highs in the 4th qtr of this year going into the first 2 quarters of 2005 whereas the breakage of 1041.8 will be seen by me that 1163 was all there was.Lasly, NONE of these NEGATE the bullish 'i' of 5 count until the .886 retrace of 1075-1046.2 is seen --remember the 'whole' idea is to leave as many valid counts as possible whole by the institutions ... as for yesterday--I do not know what 'gun to head' means to yall but here 'gun to head' means if someone asked me to make a decision with a gun pointed at my head then this what

I would be forced do :from 2:39 yesterday-
so far we are working the TV to the alt high--the s1H series if correct has 70 UP prob and 30 down--the low 30% odds see 1103
alt low for alt range day--the 70% points to r1/Primry high (1118.2-1121.7)---we are in no mans land currently bsais my original
work abnd looking for some signals---strangely with compressed avg ranges running around 9 handles we may have seen the
range for the dy--gun to head: the 30% odds are tempting but will not play without sigs-----I did not get the signal so i sat it out but
'strangely/lol' we seemed to do the 30% outcome and lo and behold 1103 was the target/roflol-----anyway , this is really what
mattered:IMADE QUOTA PLUS YESTERDAY--roflol, regardless if anyone understands, interprets, feels like they are seeing
riddles or what not--:)

From: [Kam](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 14:30

Bill do you mean 1075 - 1146.2?

Gopi I will write it all out later when I get the time.

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 14:40

yes--the .618=1102. rounded , the .786= 1090 and the .886=1082.9--1075-1046.2--all rounded to nearest tenth---and you can
BET bulls are praing for a close of 1114.2 or better today--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 14:44

from 6;52 a.m.---Ominous signs on the Horizon

1100 Support should hold or else...Bulls are in BIG trouble!

There are some VERY Ominous signs on the Horizon:

1. We are BELOW the 3rd long term Fanline, 3/12/03-5/12/04 that highly suggests an Accelaration to the Downside.
2. VIX at No Fear Levels, and yet we have had serious selling in the last weeks, some very Negative TIME Translation and still plenty of Bull Foam around
3. Typical Bear Market Action as we tend to open Positive for the day, but we close near our LOWS of the day, ie all rally attempts have been quietly failing.

The Bulls are still bottom Fishing and trying to catch a falling knife. A break of the 1100 area, should trigger some PANIC selling, next support is the 1060 area, but below the MAJOR Trapdoor to HELL @ 1080, all bets are off.

Turns for today: 9.40 am, 10.35am and close. Purely Speculative, after an initial rally early am, the decline should once again resume. Don't fight the trend.

Good Luck and be careful.

Ian T.....koesje let me know if posting this runs afoul--was assisting Khalsa--bb

From:  [Ian G4](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 14:59

That's fine Bill,

You need to understand the Intraday DELTA Rotation to understand Bill's post. The numbers he posts are support and Resistance numbers for the day, numbers the floor traders also watch.

Times are 9.40, 10.20-10.35, 12.10 and close

From:  [lan_G4](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 15:24

"today is friday 7/16--the lean is s2H--" = That's Delta speak for the Intraday Rotation, Market repeats every 4 days, so S1, S2, S3, S4 are the repeating days that have a certain intraday Pattern

"the tvs are : 1103.6L and 1111.7H-" number that Bill calculateds and acts as Spt and Res

" Pivot-1107.1, s1-1099.5,s2-1095.6, " S1 and S2 = Support level 1 +2

"r1-1111.,r2-1118.6" = Resistance Level 1+2

"and ranges-1097.6-1109.1 and 1103.3-1114.8alt" = Range of the day and alternate Range

"the maxL -1088 and maxH-1122.5 = Maximum High and Low of the day

with the 2day Maximum with 2 day= 1091.1-1094.7L and 1123.2-1126.8H = Maximum High and Low of the day for the last 2 days

Bill correct me if I am wrong

From:  [lan_G4](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 15:37

The S2H pattern for example have a High in the first hour and then proceeds to selloff into the last hour today, so count 4 calendars ago and ahead and that pattern should repeat directly or inversely

From:  [lan_G4](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 15:45

7/12 for example was inverse, where we had a 10.20 Low of the day and proceeded to rally into the last hour...

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 15:54

lan--yes, pretty much spot on....about the ranges: the primary range and alt range are calced using prior day range and the primary reflects the 'inertial' quality of the mkt--the calcs are based on pit spoo for the range and use the opg vs. the close to assign which is which--if opg < than close then the lower priced range is the primary--if close > than opg then the higher priced range is the primary-- $2x H + L + C/2$ minus the high = the low and minus the Low = the High THEN $2xL + H + C/2$ minus the low = high and minus the high = the low--

From:  [ItsBriAgain](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 15:54

Trying to clarify the abbreviations here lan

the eg you give

S2H

does S therefore stand for **selloff** after H=high put in after **2** cycles..perhaps two 30min cycles?

or am i barking up the wrong tree completely?

From:  [lan_G4](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 15:59

S = Series, 2= 2nd day Pattern, H = High, L = Low

Thus Series 2, like all of the other Series, have 2 versions S2H or its opposite S2L

From:  [lan_G4](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 16:02

blois1234, The pattern suggests a High or Low in the first Hour +/- and then a decline or rally into the last hour

From:  [lan_G4](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 16:04

Bill and I got these Intraday Delta patterns from Skye, (Scott) the Rotation Master and were asked to keep them confidential, so please understand that's all I can say about them

From:  [Twotanks10](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 16:06

Ian G4

Do you mind if I add your explanation of S2H to the glossary?

From:  [lan_G4](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 16:10

That's fine twotanks, its the same encryption with S4H or S3L, etc

From:  [lan_G4](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 16:19

ItsBriAgain, I am not sure what you mean, but Delta gives you some timing points when a Low or high should occur, They are never exact its always +/-.

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 16:30

fwiw: I have been working with the largewr DELTA's since Wilder too Slocum's work public as I was partners with one of the original members--as far as SKYE goes , it is true he brought the intra-day solution in cofidentiality tro both I an and me; however, I consider the work SKYE and I did in other areas as far more revolutionary to practical trading and the intra-roto less than 30% of the valuable contributions to actually making \$'s.....SKYE is the master IMO and ROTO is a small part of it....we have swapped many ideas , and I think the ROPE and its derivations would at this juncture be more critical than the intra-roto in the scheme of things---

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 16:33

especially with the 1995-2002 aberrational mkt period behind us and the return to normal mkts (pre-1995 and post 7/24/02) upon us--the ROPE is the besat concept for dealing with professionally dominate pick pocket mkts, NOT the amateur hour markets of 1995-2002

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 17:01

don't know what Sunny did...no real direct contact with him in about a year....just read his posts and KNOW--as far as the other goes it is NOT related to DELTA and only uses it as a 'staking adjunct'---it is my ORIGINAL work and the original concept came from REVERSING THE WORKS of Bill Williams to emulate FLOOR TRADER behaviors--it was DUBBED the" ROPE " and if one were to quietly go to AVID and ask "what is ROPE trading" it might get some chatter--especially today- lol....better yet if one could get that CAD/roflol NIGE to FIX "search by POSTER" you could see it in its inception and a good bit of the ensuing development--the actual ROPE has been retired but its successor is basically the same and is the distilation of 17 years of daytrading --I will be willing to sell it for 15million US dollars and sign a no compete clause if anyone is interested, as that ois the figure my 2 partners have put on it...

From:  [lan561](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 17:38

Has anyone got a 20 day intra day chart covering the period early Jan 03 to about 1st Feb 2003?
For both the Nasdaq and the S&P?

The action from the recent late June high seems to be similar.
I want to check out how similar.

Regards,
lan

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 17:39

sure--what time frame intra-day do you want????

From:  [lan561](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 17:49

Bill

Have you got 15 min candles?
The devils in the details.

Thanks,
lan

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 17:59

not a problem --will send them to Khalsa and he can do what he wants

From: [Khalsa_PC1](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 18:13

lan have you ever seen Zoran's work?

I used to read his work before I gve up with ew.

Khalsa

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 18:19

charts sent --scaling an issue for time compression--Nasty sent with white background and compressed to include all TIME
requested---Spoo has grey background and is expanded for ease of counting but runs from 12/30/02-`1/29/03

From:  [lan561](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 18:22

The theory.
IF (big if) this pans out like early 03.

We are in the early stages of a 335 flat on the Dow, S&P,OEX.
We are in the first 3, or the first 3 ended at Wed high.
Next we get a sharp 3 down (we may now be in b of this abc).
Something like Dow 10000, S&P 1080 ought to do it.
Then we get a 5 wave rally back up to S&P 1114-1123 range.

This is all wave B to go with the sharp initial drop for Wave A.

Then we get a sloppy wave C down.

Don't trade on the above.
But watch out for it.

From: [Khalsa PC1](#)

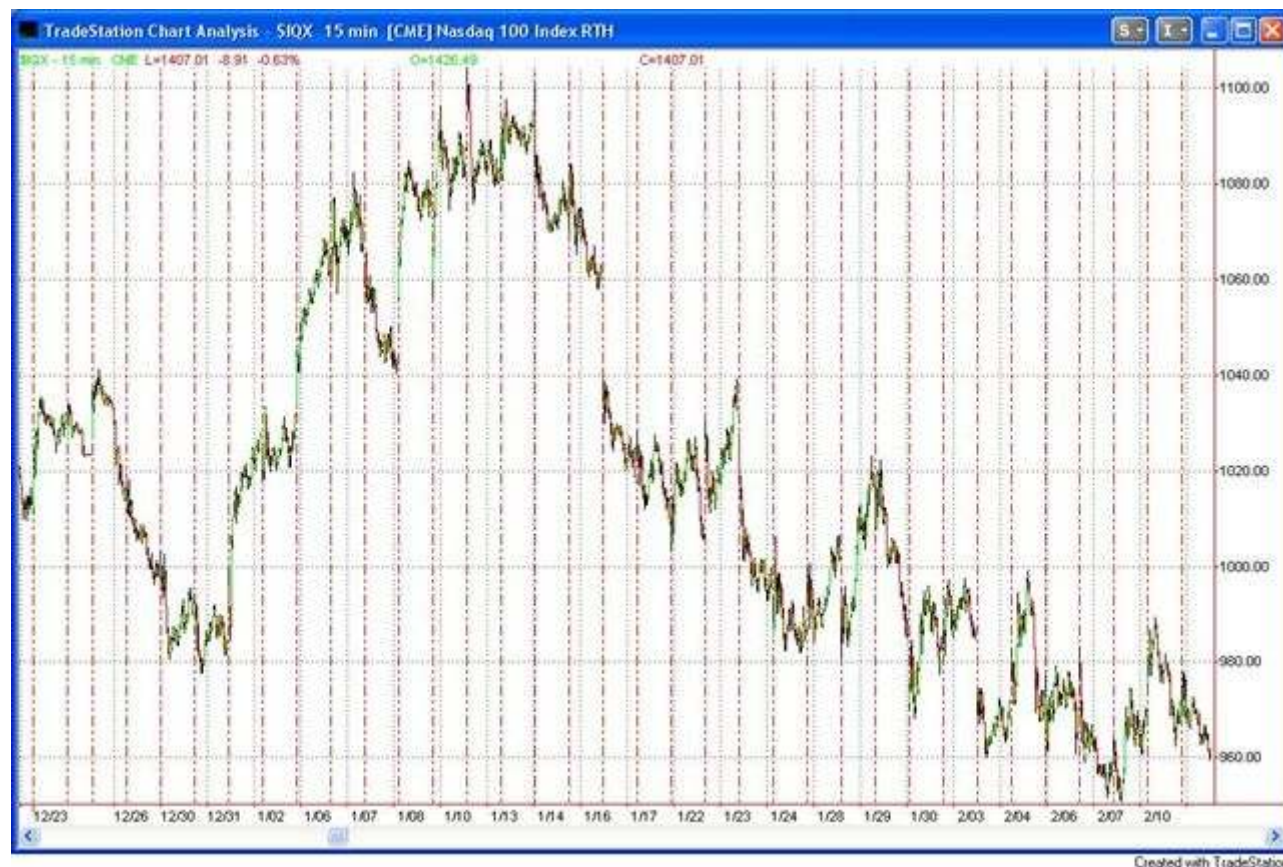
Sent: 16/07/2004 18:27

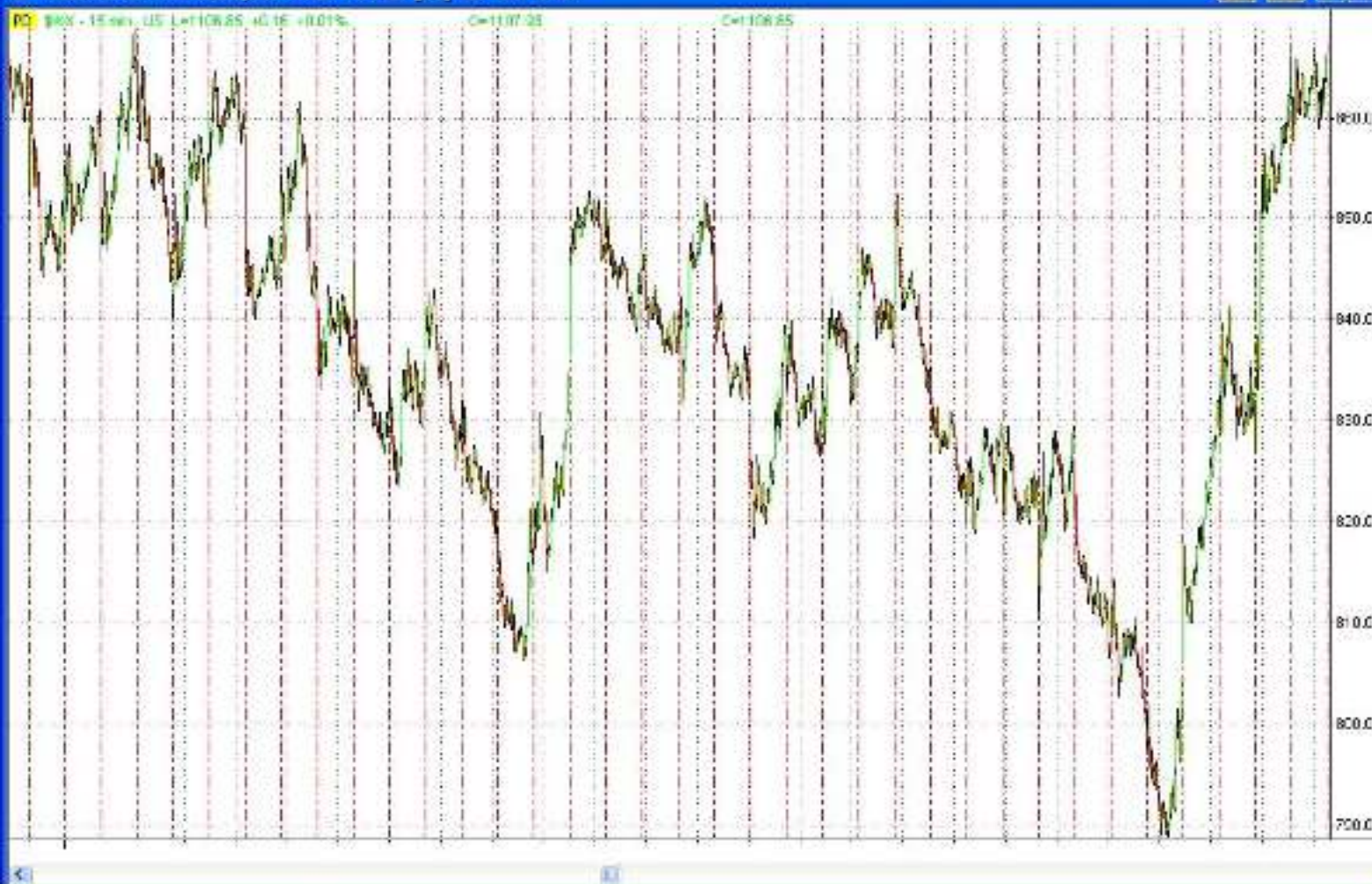
Unc Billl and Ian.... You charts are here.

<http://homepage.ntlworld.com/khalsa26/>

There are titled BILLxxxxx

Khalsa









Closed with TradeSI

From: 🧐 [lan561](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 19:02

Bill

I couldn't trouble you for the next time periods on both Nasdaq and S&P could I?
Those were great, but the corresponding period to where we are now would be just off the end of the chart. I asked for too short a period.

Thanks,
Ian

From: 🧐 [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 19:07

ok

From: 🧐 [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 19:32

charts sent--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 20:02

tepid2 . . Fri, Jul 16, 11:44AM ET

s2H bro'--the 3 is in and the day is slog til the pm move with a possibility of KILLING the 1103.88-7.88 band if the last hour or so gets rocking--bulls need an up your with a rubber hose 3b and another run at the weekly pivot 1114.2 to stave off waht looks to be inevitable-----

From: [Khalsa_PC1](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 20:49

Ian.... Bills next charts uploaded to same location.

Khalsa

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 20:59

Khalsa I am going to send 1 more chart--3min--it will show you IAN's bit and the 11:44 I posted at AVID and lifted here--maybe just maybe it will assist in reading my stuff--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 21:00

as ian and I were saying the same thing

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 21:23

when I started tracking vix--10 was a sell and 15 was a buy--stayed that way unti lwe hit expanded avg ranges during the AMATEUR Hours years 1995-2002; for the most part , daytrading spoo and using vix as a key determinant is normally teets on a boar hog--we are now in a professional pickpocket mkt and will be provably for years to come--nice to be AWARE vix and nice to see the turns as a compliment but almost worthless for spec trading the intra-day consistantly IMO


From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 21:28

last chart sent --it goes with the 11:44 post at avid re-posted here when you asked if I had a P.M. opinion--post at your convenience please--also, crosscorrelating mkts on a day day to day is tough biz, many saliant reasons for Bonds UP and Stocks down today---

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 21:40

khalsa----i know you are rather recent at the other place-avid--but named it that about a year ago , warned of the range shrinkage coming and decrease in volatility in July of 2002, and warned of the 2handle Bracketeer strategies being employed to scalp the mini--later Calendar (chris carolan) who used to post regularly said I could use the term Bracketeer/roflol--because he 'trademarkded' it but i got special treatment from him as the coiner of the term--roflol--BTW--if ANYONE could get that limey CAD NIGE to fix 'search by poister' there is a gold mine in the avid archives from may 2003 to july 2003 in which Tsharp and Calendar reveal there own derivations of the ROPE concept blending rope, their original concepts, and ATHBO's detrending analysis using crossovers....

From:  [Ian561](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 22:03

I might be beginning to see this delta thing.

So I will give it a go.
Monday should open slightly down.

That will complete this decline from Wed high.
It should then rally into lunch (this will be wave a).
There will then be a small dip (this will be b)
wave c may or may not start late Mon.
A sharp opening higher Tuesday will complete c.

This will complete a b wave up corresponding to the wave a down from Wed high.
Now what happens when a series completes in your delta methods?
Tuesday will be day 4.

I favour we then move onto c down for about 3 days.
We might have only finished a of b early Tues.

I am taking the average of the moves in the Nasdaq and S&P from 4 days back.
(My 3 day cycles seem to fit in with your methods.)

How close am I getting Bill/IanG4?

From:  [lan561](#)

Sent: 16/07/2004 22:12

Bill - Thanks for the charts from Jan 03.
I have looked at them and they are not a good fit.
That's one idea out of the window.

I am now back to :
Wave B completed at Wed high.

We have now done or nearly done a of C down.
We now get b of C up.
Then we get c of C down.


One version of this is posted above

[Prev Discussion](#) [Next Discussion](#)  [Send Replies to My Inbox](#)

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 1](#) of 6 in Discussion

From:  [lan561](#) (Original Message)

Sent: 15/07/2004 23:34

I have seen others and some run to about 5 pages.
The following is in the interests of KISS and it seems to work much better than 50%.
They are US observations and times.

10:30 (+/- 10mins) possible mkt turn
11:30 (+/- 10mins) possible mkt turn

11:30 joe6pack breaks for lunch at 12 and the mkt expects him to buy.
The mkt anticipates buys at 12 to 12:30 and rallies beforehand.

The earlier it turns the stronger the rally.

A turn 11:40 to 12:10 where it has declined for much of the morning indicates weakness. You will want to sell 12:30 to 1pm. Mkt does not turn until 12:10. Strong sell signal for 12:30 to 1pm. You will be in profit by 2pm 90% probability (unless it has rocketed between those times).

12:30-1pm

Sell zone. Joe6pack has bought.

1pm favoured sell time.

1:30 inflection point

Da boyz are back from lunch and have decided what to do.

Which way will they go?

1:30 K's signal

Watch for any decline into 1:30 that accelerates just after 1:30.

Favoured is to hold shorts into or near the close. Sometimes 10 mins after the close.

Rare signal.

2:22 to 2:40 buy zone.

No bounce over this period indicates weakness.

Favoured is to close any open shorts 2:22 - 2:30.

Good time to open longs, if the mkt has declined.

Don't ask me why 2:22 - it just is.

2:22 to 2:40 possible mkt turn if the mkt has rallied into this period.

Days of the week nicknames.

Take these with a pinch of salt but they are often true when there is no other over-riding mkt sentiment.

Million dollar Monday.

Go long Monday's if the latter Friday action was up.

Turnaround Tuesday.

Monday' action carries into the early part of Tuesday and then turns.

Short squeeze Wednesday.

If the mkt has declined Mon and Tues.

Consolidation Thurs.

Usually trades a range within Tues and Wed action.

Friday.

Generally the opposite of Tues and Wed action.

The mkt reduces open positions for the weekend.

Other contributors to follow?

Regards,
Ian

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 17/07/2004 17:35

needed a break--welp--I guess ole 525 oex crosses the 1071appx triangle count given as early as the 'a' down and reinforced in charts at this 'new found place' for me in multiple posts or even the 1057-61 centered 1058 as the a-b-c-x-a-b-c idea put here on the UGLY GREEN chart several weeks --but more inclined to just nod and wink at my buddy rexx since I only have one real dog in the fight and that is the intraday dogs "b...s"---giggle, on the big dog I really don't give rats pitootey til 1046-47 or 1163 are breeched cause everything in between TRADING

From:  UnlockedBill

Sent: 17/07/2004 17:36

lan561 no correlation between delta and price amplitude--apples and oranges--two different disciplines

From:  UnlockedBill

Sent: 19/07/2004 13:57

GOPI-you inquired: "

:"What in your opinion, will decide which way we will go? The Democratic Convention will be held July 26-29 - several commentators see this as a CIT date. Apart from that, I suppose OBL could be caught, any day..... otherwise, are we just waiting for some change in sentiment/news etc... or maybe PPT manipulation.....In reverse order:(1) as was my INTENT in the post "whatever you want it to be"-manipulation as used in financial websites basis my experience implies a lack of fairness with negative connotations just as using the term CROOKS implies illegal or immoral behavior. I vehemently believe NEITHER exist as a collective statement although I do concur that illegal behavior does exist at individual levles. IF by 'manipulation' as it concerns the FED or central banks you mean "defined mutual benefit" with the economic health of nations the beneficiary of actions taken by a MORE KNOWLEDGEABLE party in favor of a less knowlegeable group then I would simply ask this: "what do all these people bemoaning the FED and central banks 'manipulation' think theses GROUPS who have separate rules and time frames (see:whatever you want it to be) are in business to do and are morally, legally, and ethically supposed to do by oath?" ...so in 'reap waht you sew' fashion I would think the crutch of crooks and manipulation is nothing more than a mindset which begs the question: "do you FEAR or LOVE trading?" (2.) on OBL: don't know but DO care-- So, as the ballons drop on the floor at the Rep. Nat Convention after G Bush accepts the nomination nothing would suit me finer than to see 72 viriginal Hula Dancers onstage dancing while OBL is dropped from the rafters on a blind wire ala Peter Pan , catrated and headless as GW lifts the silver top to the pheasnat server revealing OBL's head on a plate. 3.) TIME turns: yes, just as there was a scdeduled high for 7/16 within a std dev window , there is a low shceduled for 7/26 within a std deviation window that opens on THE LESLIE (my big sisters' birthday 7/24) and closes shortly after the 26th--this isTIME related and not price amplitude related. (4) I have already offered my opinion on price movement, provided the inflection points, said what my favored path is and where that path goes to , so to synopsisize: Kerry = 984-1020 cnered on 1009 for wave 1 down in a five wave move that ends before 2009 at 266-441 and MAYBE if he is rejected we bottom at 571-626 centered 583 and my first Lean fir that = breek 1046-47 cinfirmed on break 10141.8 the june 18 2002 price. BUSH= one of the following 3 as POSTED in ALL charts I have done here:A.) 'ii' of 5 in motion from the 'i' top at 1144-1154 centered 1148 and actually 1146.2 with lean flipping if the .886 retrace of 1075-1146.2 is KILLED and that kicks in 'D' or a-b-c-x-a-ab-c and I have POSTED repeatedly that one of those 2 outcomes is my FAVORED path as far back as PRIOR to the test failure of 1146.2 that ended at 1144.4--and those two paths targets have benn given as 1071+,- a little due to the fact that it would be 'E'and larger 4th=1071 and as triangle completion then should overshoot or undershoot, and 1057-61 centered 1058 if it is a-b-c-x-a-b-c =big 4th---in essence NOTHING has changed and the critical price of 1123 pointed out here on the way up from 1075 remains critical to ALL scenarios--

From: [Khalsa_PC1](#)

Sent: 19/07/2004 14:17

Unc Bill, nah I hate that.... Tepid ah thats better.....

If you click on Pictures on the left, you will see a section which contains your charts. You have 3mb here to add any charts you wish there as per my thread "Using khalsaspad etc."

I think you derserve your own section as they are more longer term rather than just put yours in the charts.

Khalsa

From:  UnlockedBill

Sent: 19/07/2004 21:52

Gopi--roflol--if da_chief is don w, wally lost his chit years ago BUT he is a highly savvy guy especially when it comes to marketing, shoes, drag racing, and mkt experience but I sure would keep in mind 'his big picture' can cause pain espcecially since it is in synch with his 'marketing plan' and often they arede-coupled from current equity market action--tell him bill blount/tepid2/krakatoa/vesuviaus said hello and that I hope his daughter's marriage is coming along fine---

From:  UnlockedBill

Sent: 19/07/2004 22:21

<DIR>

good morning -today is tuesday 7/20/04 and the lean is an iffy s2L--the TVS: 1100.5h and 1095.8L, the NUMBAHS:

pivot-1099.8, s1-1094.3, s2-1090, r1-1104.1,r2-1109.6 --the Max L -1084.6 and the MaxH-1114 with the 2 day=1115.5-1119.1H and 1081.7-1085.3L

the ranges are-1092.2-1102 and 1097.1-1106.9= alt

</DIR>

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 19/07/2004 22:32

yes lan --one and the same --and you nailed it , his "big picture" is the mega-bull thingee, his " mkt plan" since the early eightis for all his products are geared to that and there fore can be painful--but he only had to be right once/lol....he used to advertise and show up once in a while in the FNN days before CNBC took over and RUINED a good trading network. His shoe business is booming.All his ad camapigns from 1987 forward were geared to getting his 900 number cranked up by denegrating Prechter--it all "CLIX"/lol....I would imagine the currency complex at EWI is being handled by Pete DeSario, the friend I mentioned friday if it is doing well on a consistant basis

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 19/07/2004 23:01

lol--Khalsa--not sure, but the last time I went to St. Peter's square to hear the Pope , I was informed he leaned over to a Cardinal and asked, "who is the red-head in the middle of the crowd stading next to Tepid2"----

From: [<NOBR>](#)  [UncloakedBill</NOBR>](#) in response to [Message 94](#)

Sent: 28/06/2004 22:07

today is tuesday 6/29/04--the lean is s1L--the TVS are:1132.9L and 1140.9H--the NUMBAHS--pivot-1135.2,s1-1127.7,s2-1123.5,r1-1139.4,r2-1146/9 and the ranges=1125.5-1137.2 and alt=1131.4-1143.1

the two day are-1119.1-1122.7 and 1151-1154.6--with the MaxL-1115.9 and MaxH-1151

needs a hellacious 1a tommorrow or we are going to test 1123.5-1125.5 and the qtrly pivot at 1124.1-----and very possible 1119.1-1122.7

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 29/06/2004 21:04

<DIR>

today was a necrophiliacs delight-----got the 'hellacios 1a H" and then dithered at the pivot all day--- boob gave support1 at 1127.7--and the primaryhigh/r1 held the hellacious 1a--what a dink day

</DIR>

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 29/06/2004 21:12

it was just a follow up on the first post K....necrophilia is sex with corpses--lol---caught 29.25 to 32.5 --was slow on entry and missed the support 1 level--right after yesterday's close--today i waited all day for the 1a--got short a bit at 38 and made anoher 1.75 --all in all a DEAD mkt

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 29/06/2004 21:12

it was just a follow up on the first post K....necrophilia is sex with corpses--lol---caught 29.25 to 32.5 --was slow on entry and missed the support 1 level--right after yesterday's close--today i waited all day for the 1a--got short a bit at 38 and made anoher 1.75 --all in all a DEAD mkt--

From:  [robin_gray](#)

Sent: 20/07/2004 11:47

Anyone have comments on this....its using a displaced ema to predict a price movement.... ??????.

This system works for indices, stocks and commodities. For intraday trading I would suggest using the 13 min. and 60 min. charts.

I've had a number of requests for the 3, 5 & 15 charts I use in my trading. The charts are easy to obtain by following these simple instructions:

1. Go to Prophet.net(This is a free website)
2. In the middle of the upper section you will see a box where you can insert a stock symbol. Enter: QQQ
3. To the right of the symbol hit the down arrow next to the Get Quote and you will see a drop down menu.
4. Choose "Java Charts" from the menu.
5. Scroll your page down and you will see the chart appear.
6. Hit the DETACH button and you will see a full screen.
7. Hit the TOOL BAR, then STUDIES, and then APPLY STUDIES.
8. Choose SELECT STUDIES, then DISPLACED EMA. In the bar period put 3, in the displace period put -3 and hit add.
9. Then select SIMPLE MOVING AVERAGE and select 5 and hit add, then repeat the same and choose 15 and hit add.

You now have the chart I use. If you look to the left of the tool bar you will to boxes to change the time frame of the chart.

In my work I use a 13 minute, a sixty minute, a daily, a weekly and a monthly.

from another post

Notice how the 3 EMA has broken through the 5 & then the 15 MA to give a buy signal. By having our 3 EMA set back three bars we get the heads up on the move before the rest of the crowd sees what happening

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 20/07/2004 22:48

more cat skinning with price at 1104 =r1:----tepid2... Tue, Jul 20, 12:47PM ET
the sandy berger rally

tepid2... Tue, Jul 20, 12:48PM ET
EVERY turn in the MARKET since 12/10/03 can be DIRECTLY LINKED to BUSH's fortunes and (more)

tepid2... Tue, Jul 20, 12:55PM ET
as someone who started in this business 11/13/1978, 2 weeks after Prop 13 in Cal. passed, ushering in the pendulum swing away from socialism (the 3rd such counter trend swing our nation's inception),,I do believe unflinchingly that economic globalization has marginalized the power of the US Presidency BUT not to the extent that it will be lost on productive segments of society that even at the margins a sea-change back to a belief system the encourages disintermediation away from the productive to the non-productive will be good for the world economy.....and with the current opposition ticket being a pure socialist ticket the likes have which not been seen since mcGovern-Eagleton or mcGovern-shriver THESE CIT's linked to Bush are appropriate, expectable, and will determine the future on balance course of price.

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 20/07/2004 23:02

yesterday's poke at 1097 and violent reversal only confirms it as a critical inflection point similar to 1123 on the way up from 1075 (1123 is still critical) , it does NOTHING to change the three counts -----"i-ii of 5 to new highs" with i being 1075-1046.2 or a-b-c-x-a-b-c to 1057-61 centered 1058 or "D" 11146.2 to "E" appx at 1071-----often at inflection points an immediate opposite reaction and the BACK thru the number SEE 15min chart regarding 1123 from 5/27-6/04 for an example--it does NOTHING TO the larger counts----from a time perspective, TOMMORROW would have sealed the lean for the a-b-c-x--b-c or "D" to "E" bearish counts with a push thru 1097 rather the "i-ii" was killed or not @ the .886 re-trace

From: [Kam](#)

Sent: 20/07/2004 23:25

Bill thanks for the explanation. However, could you please clarify the last bit " rather the "i-ii" was killed or not @ the .886 re-trace--" Thanks

[Reply](#)



[Recommend](#)

[Message 103](#) of 104 in Discussion

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 20/07/2004 23:39

the range 1075-46.2= the possible "i" of 5 up--EW rules allow for a COMPLETE retrace back to 1075; however, in my experience a break of the .886 re-trace @ 1083.1 in this case switches my LEAN to a break of prior origin point(1075) and thus kills "i-ii" count.Due to the TIME model in use i would hve felt quite comfortable switchingthat lean basis the TIME approach and killing the "i-ii" altogether if the 1097 inflection point were breached TOMMORROW....that is not going to happen tommorrow more than likely , so ALL 3 counts are still operative.As a daytrader and as explained before here, finding the inflection points and looking for confluence of other approaches is MY JOB when trading leveraged futures contracts.Elliott is nothing more than 1 leg on a multi-legged stool and is used mostly for risk assessment and as 1 of several confluence elements.The larger counts simply provide a big venue within which to isolate the inflection points along the multiple counts under consideration.

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 21/07/2004 12:24

the range 1075-46.2= the possible "i" of 5 up--EW rules allow for a COMPLETE retrace back to 1075; however, in my experience a break of the .886 re-trace @ 1083.1 in this case switches my LEAN to a break of prior origin point(1075) and thus kills "i-ii" count.Due to the TIME model in use i would hve felt quite comfortable switchingthat lean basis the TIME approach and killing the "i-ii" altogether if the 1097 inflection point were breached TOMMORROW....that is not going to happen tommorrow more than likely , so ALL 3 counts are still operative.As a daytrader and as explained before here, finding the inflection points and looking for confluence of other approaches is MY JOB when trading leveraged futures contracts.Elliott is nothing more than 1 leg on a multi-legged stool and is used mostly for risk assessment and as 1 of several confluence elements.The larger counts simply provide a big venue within which to isolate the inflection points along the multiple counts under consideration.

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 21/07/2004 12:25

the NUMBAHS: pivot-1108.2,s1-1102.2,s2-1092.4,r1-1118.r2-1124 and ranges-1105.2-1121primary and 1097.3-1113.1 alt--the 2day are:1118.4-1122 and 1090.6-1094.2 with MaxL-1092.4 and MaxH-1133.8--the TVS:1098.7L and 1112.8H--

From: [gopi](#)

Sent: 21/07/2004 15:55

Ian G4

Interesting recurrence of that date - November 9th.....

have to go now, but will think about your post.

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 21/07/2004 15:56

giggle--yall run right out there and light a candle for KERRY--and i will guarnatee you lan's mother divine will end up being on divine mother of a melt down in the world mkts and economy

From:  [blois1234](#)

Sent: 21/07/2004 16:14

ian G4 - Very interested to read what you posted. in one of your posts you had a high in August and then 'crashing ' till September/November time, but your last post talked about a high on 23rd Oct and falling into november. Are we thinking its possible we do start falling from mid August, bounce in September before a big fall come October ?

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 21/07/2004 23:03

my my my ---today is wed. , who woulda thunk it....and we close right on the .786 re-trace, and the 1097 is dead and goneFLIP the LEAN to strong D to E or a-b-c-x-a-b-c targets as prior suggested....the BOTTOM of the prior band 1103.88-1107.88 is big arse resistance--remember the D to E is 1071 but FUDGED for undershoot/overshoot ,so keep your eyes on the indicators you use once we hit SUB 1084.5

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 21/07/2004 23:07

and the a-b-c-x-a-b-c is 1057-61 centered 1058--I am in the middle of a huge project and sorry I could not be here today, anyway KAM--do not know what size you are swinging but you may want to consider viewing an ENTRY as a CAMPAIGN intiation and dievise a strategy for partial liquidations conjunctive with stop moves on the remainder so as to not BAIL OUT in the middle of a waterfall--but anytiome you consistanly get 3-5 basis your FULL load then who cares/roflol?

[General](#) : THURSDAY July22, 2004--2 days to the LESLIE

 [Prev Discussion](#) [Next Discussion](#)  [Send Replies to My Inbox](#)

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 1](#) of 129 in Discussion

From:  [UncloakedBill](#) (Original Message)

Sent: 21/07/2004 23:33

my my my ---today is wed. , who woulda thunk it....and we close right on the .786 re-trace, and the 1097 is dead and goneFLIP the LEAN to strong D to E or a-b-c-x-a-b-c targets as prior suggested....the BOTTOM of the prior band 1103.88-1107.88 is big arse resistance--remember the D to E is 1071 but FUDGED for undershoot/overshoot ,so keep your eyes on the indicators you use once we hit SUB 1084.5-----thought this might be CUTE to start the thursday BALL rolling

[Go To Replies](#)

Bill,

Just trying to understand what you are saying....

Basically, are you suggesting that the next target is 1071, but we may overshoot or undershoot, so once we get under 1084.5, it could come at any time....?

Resistance is 1103.88- 1107.88. Then do we carry on down?

In your post at the end of Wednesday, you mention 1058, how does that fit into the picture? I am trying to understand what you are suggesting to Kam, when you say view an entry as a campaign.... are you suggesting trying tentative longs at some point? If so at what point...? and with which target in mind?

Sorry for the questions, but Im really trying to understand.

Kam , if it is clear to you, could you help? Thanks

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 22/07/2004 00:46

Every BEARISH oriented post since the 11144-1154 centered 1148 (actual 1166.2) contained the MINIMUM expectation of 1103.88-1107.88--support often becoems resistance--IT HAS.The eventual bearish paths and accompanying charts also, showed on the UGLY GREEN and the white background BUSH/Kerry chart the 2 major counts I am using to conclude this wave 4 and one was "D"=1146.2 or X=1146.2--the "D" high goest to "E" low and the pinpoint for that count is 1071, but "E" waves in triangles tend to overshoot or undershoot SO the 1084.5 goes with the idea of UNDERSHOOT. The a-b-c-X-a-b-c count ends at 1057-61 centered 1058. Furthurmore, on the KERRY OUTCOME there is an IMPLIED count that we are doing something MORE BEARISH than the tiangle or A-B-C-X-A-B-C and has targets at 984-1020 centered 1009 as wave 1 down of larger 5 wave move to 266-441 or if KERRY is rejected (refuse to speculate what that may be) then 571-626 centered 583.....the BEARS won a good near term round today KILING the 1097 on the APPOINTED day leaving my lean on the TIME model in tact and was the reason for the post--GOPI, a CAMPAIGN to me is the initial entry and size employed and the CAMPAIGN is in effect unti a new CAMPAIGN in the opposite direction begins.As a part of the CAMPAIGN there are several variable:stop movements. partial liquidations to book profit, and price points to ad back partial liquidation until final liquidation and FLAT OR REVERSED is taken. Since my CAMPAIGNS are from a daytrader perspective-roflol--perhaps a better name would be "skirmishes "

[Reply](#)



[Recommend](#)

[Message 4](#) of 129 in Discussion

From: [gopi](#)

Sent: 22/07/2004 00:51

Thanks Bill.... i will try to digest that. Do you have a preferred count, at the moment ?

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 22/07/2004 00:54

yes, D to E, or a-b-c-X-a-b-c as posted

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 22/07/2004 01:03

Gopi, I f i were 'blindly' swing trading my posts--and assuming I had read them since the Ugly green when the favored D to E or a-b-c-x-a-b-c was first idenuified as the favored outcome THEN assuming TODAY was the frist day I though I might blindly trade this info I would read the corpus of all the posts as: short 1096.75 today with stop at 1108 and reduce stop to 1104 tommorrow at the close unless price trades below 1088 intra-day at which point I move to 1104 and if price trades below 1084.5 tommorrow I move stop to BREAK EVEN. AFTER that , monitor for action looking for REVERSAL to book profit...If I were not positioned TODAY then I would look to sell any bounce to 1095 -97 and employ above strategy and if it is not elected just WAW--watch and wait cause the train left the station with me on the platform

From: [gopi](#)

Sent: 22/07/2004 01:06

Bill,

one more question..... re 2 more days to the Leslie..... if i remember correctly , that is the birthday of someone in your family, so you are expecting a bounce on the 24 th-.... but the 24 th is a Saturday !!!!! And if I remember correctly, you suggested just a 2 day bounce, is that right? I promise, from now on, I am pasting your comments into a separate folder, so I dont have to keep asking you these questions.

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 22/07/2004 01:20

Gopi--I always look to the birthday +1, -1 trading sessoimns and have a large body of EERIE examples. I view this wirk 4 ways: 1.) my direct family has bred in such a fashion as to produce many lunar and season change births 2.) as a "coincidence" steeped in math probability it is similar to the parlor trick used by hustlers from the time of ARNOLD ROTHSTEIN who FIXED the 1919 world series and use to eat a lot fo free meals and make big \$'s by betting in a restaurant against his host whne their were less than 50 people THAT he could guess the birthday of one of the patrons would be such and such a date-- 3.) I ballyhoo the birthdays when they align with other work I use that is TIME oriented 4.) I introduced at a site where people tended to puke up more dates than Queen Victoria had diamonds as a way to show them that the FUTRE is known to no one and that all these "methods" of projecting TIME is pure CHANCE or CRAP--take your pick...I have NEVER suggest a 2 day bounce---I have the LESLIE as a LOW and 8/4-6 as the next time area of signifigance

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 22/07/2004 13:22

<DIR>

today is thurs. 7/22 --the lean is s4H--beware the LINKAGE STINKAGE--the TVS:1115.2 and 1090.1--radicalized by prior range, they will compress shortly--

the NUMBAHS-pivot-1098.9, s1-1081.8,s2-1072.9, r1-1107.8,r2-1124.7--ranges:1077.3-1103.3 and 1090.3-1116.3 alternate.

the two day:1092.4-1096 and 1110-1113.6-----WEEKLY #'s have been EXCELLENT so far and here are a few for today:

</DIR>

s2-1088.1, MaxL-1075.9-----primary range low-1091.8, s1-1095.5, pivot-1107.6 and r1-1115

<DIR>

In a down trend the inability recover the PIVOT=WEAKNESS, I view the 2dayL as 1092.4-1096 as the DEATH BOUNCE if linkage stinkage in play AND a recovery of the pivot the hard stop today

<DIR>

a linkage stinkage combined with REXV's TRIN says open your eyes wide at 1088.1,1081.8, and 1075.9

<DIR>

we have daily descending support TL at 1073.54 tommorrow--fwiw

</DIR></DIR></DIR>

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 22/07/2004 13:30

clarity: post # 37 is daytrader oriented and not to be mistaken foir the series of posts with GOPI last night which were SWING trade oriented and written from the perspective of , IF I were FLAT and blindly decided to follow a path laid out here since 5/28/04 in charts and posts --"what would i do now?" if anyone in is reading any of my drive!

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 22/07/2004 16:45

burp--man I love my posts--roflol---anyway, a linkage stinkage is the s4H setup which deviates from the norm where price has its dialy high at the end of day are and is exactly what Ian 64 was describing as an early am. hoigh folloed by TANKING--visually it will look like a lightening bol or ZigZag DOWN into the last hour and the centered low will be 3:40 but may spill into the a.m.---

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 22/07/2004 17:11

ONLY reXV is pixel perfect--that's all from me for the time being --I am in the middle of a huge project and am not availabnle intra-day much until finished

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 22/07/2004 21:48

message #7 today FOLLOWUP--3 ACTION scenarios possible---
Gopi, I f i were 'blindly' swing trading my posts--and assuming I had read them since the Ugly green when the favored D to E or a-b-c-x-a-b-c was first idenuified as the favored outcome THEN assuming TODAY was the frist day I though I might blindly trade this info I would read the corpus of all the posts as: short 1096.75 today with stop at 1108 and reduce stop to 1104 tommorrow at the close unless price trades below 1088 intra-day at which point I move to 1104 and if price trades below 1084.5 tommorrow I move stop to BREAK EVEN. AFTER that , monitor for action looking for REVERSAL to book profit...If I were not positioned TODAY then I would look to sell any bounce to 1095 -97 and employ above strategy and if it is not elected just WAW--watch and wait cause the train left the station with me on the platform-----SCENARIO1 --you entered at 1096.75 STOP 1108, reduce stop to 1104 @ 1088, reduce STOP to 1096. 75 BE @ 1084.5 , STOPPED OUT BE ,re-entered 1095-87 and STP now 1104 and you are SHORT--SCENARIO 2: you entered @ 1096.75 stop 1108, reduce stop @ 1088 to 1104, reduced stop to 1096.75 BE at 1084.5, ypu MONITORED for REVERSAL using your TA indiicators and closed with LARGE profit (1085 reversal signal on my TA), re-enmtered at 1095-97 with stop at 1104 and you are SHORT. SCENARIO 3--"train left the station without you" as the a.m. bounce high was 1093.7 and less than 1095-97 for NO entry, you shorted the 1095-97 and are SHORT with STOP at 1104.....

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 22/07/2004 21:53

typo--1095-87 should read 1095-97 on re-entered in SCENARIO #1

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 22/07/2004 23:17

sure we could see 1098 tommorrow early or in the 11:40-2:30 time frame BUT the TIME rotation deal is only loosely correlated to price with emphasis on loosely--I try to view it as having NOTHING TO DO WITH PRICE amplitude and only as a "confluence indicator"--1.) am I near a numbah 2.) has my TA triggered 3.) am I in an acceptable time window 4.) is there an EW count or fibbo price 5.) if I shoot the gun how much damage to the next "logical" price spot--AND#5 takes the most precedence , while 1-4 are "weighted"

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 23/07/2004 12:51

THIS IS A HIGHLY ERRONEOUS AND MISLEADING STATEMENT IAN
Da Chief / Prechter etc.
It's all an ego trip trying to do the other down.....bill blount

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 23/07/2004 16:07

KHALSA--roflol--I double dog dare ya to go to AVID and ask UT8 this : "do you know or remember the the nuances of Tepid's FB2 signal and did he seem to have a set up that produced favorable outcomes"????? followed up with this: "Was the Fatbull 2 set-up devised as a FADE of another poster?"

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 23/07/2004 16:09

"waves waves and more waves #26"

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 23/07/2004 16:20

fb2 not fb2c=====very critical to clarify that--do not want fb2 confuses with dos centavos(2c) a good buddy of mine--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 24/07/2004 23:57

the 3 peaks and a domed house formation from George Lindsay was "all the rage" at Perry's crystal ball site in the spring of 2000 as Ian "Koesje" can attest--the "guru du jour" of Lindsay's work was one Larry Haimsohn of Baton Rouge Louisiana who was residing in San Diego the last time I spoke with him a couple years ago and he was the center of most of those discussions--perhaps they are archived and any CB poster who has migrated here can assist you further--perhaps even Ian T--when it did not pan out I dubbed it the "3 squeaks and a trapped mouse" at avid/lol...

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 25/07/2004 13:13

Ian T--fwiw: I have posted two charts with larger picture in the past two months and one chart prior to those that ID'd the critical price(1123spoo) 'allowing' for the 2 latter charts to function--the 2 charts were the UGLY GREEN and the white background chart with price paths tied to USA political outcomes.YOUR outcome as well as the one Favors' favors (roflol) are contained within the PATHS laid out in those charts and specific inflection price bands included.....favors= "D' or a-b-c-X-a-b-c and point 20 would therefore ="E" or the 2nd 'c' @ wave 4 low in EW followed by the "1253 Bush" path and you are the "kerry path"--Also, the Dave B. (polarcap) charts posted last week contains the same path as the "4th wave" low paths followed by Bush path but THEN extends the chart further out in time than I have shown. lastly, Neely's path would require the eventual realization by me that the KERRY path would have to be re-labeled AFTER the 984-1020 centered 1009 point were hit to form wave (I) DOWN of a 5 wave move to 266-441 or 571-626 centered on 583 to a more BULLISH count and that is NO PROBLEM for the following reason: People get all "rock and roll hootchie coo" when doing EW and want to force new counts on things prematurely when most of the time on the larger time frames NOTHING HAS CHANGED...I think this lack of patience is due to the myopia that following short term creates when filtered thru the BIAS (bad stuff) of current 'news'.....sometimes the erasers just need to stay in the drawer until something pans out and to SUMMARIZE: that is why EW is best viewed as a risk tool replete with pre-identified inflection points that are germane only to the TIME frame being measured as to wave degree....

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 26/07/2004 14:22

tepid2 . . Mon, Jul 26, 9:17AM ET

In a STUNNING reversal of philosophy brought on in a moment of white light truth, Premier Jacques Le Strappe' of France has:

tepid2 . . Mon, Jul 26, 9:19AM ET

made some changes in name as follows-The Tour de Lance; The Arche de Armstrong; The Eisenhower Tower; the name of the capital city shall now be known as Pershing, France; and the region of Normandy has been changed to Churchill Downs.

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 26/07/2004 15:07

from last thursday short 1095-097 and STOP= 1104, take 1/2 NOW ,and movestop on rest to 1099.6

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 26/07/2004 16:19

khalsa--all trends down, extremes nearby, bounce possible, extremes go we CRAP ans 1/2 position is good for that --

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 26/07/2004 16:32

move stop on remainder to BE @ 1095

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 26/07/2004 18:05

move stop on last half from BE to 1090--that is all from me until the close today

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 26/07/2004 21:59

close SHORTS now on last thurs idea--go to flat --and hope yall enjoyed the exercise--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 27/07/2004 14:11

From: [<NOBR>](#)  [UncloakedBill](#) [</NOBR>](#)

Sent: 7/26/2004 4:59 PM

close SHORTS now on last thurs idea--go to flat --and hope yall enjoyed the exercise--yawn.-----3
days, 3 ROC, do it consistantly---yawn

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 27/07/2004 15:30

3 days = 3 trading sessions--ROC= RATE OF CHANGE--trade captured 3+ handles per day--there is a great deal of "magic" to making 3 handles per day baiss you equity if done consistantly--look at the ROC on any huge move :)

From:  [Ian G4](#)

Sent: 28/07/2004 18:19

fwiw, general trend for the intraday Delta is am Low to Pm High, so some rally should manifest into the last hour here

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 28/07/2004 18:21

concur with IAN

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 28/07/2004 20:32

GOPI--thanks for the political post --acutely aware of demograhics etc on a state by state andregion by region basis, yall remember who showed it to you first, that redneck rascle unch bill--and don't fwiw: all the peaceniks and like minded frenchmen won't be able to put humpty dumpty back together again if kerry wins--the 16 years during the attempted death throws of american socialism from 1966-82 is going to look like a cake walk comparedto its re-emergence--even sherpas and mongolian children will feel the impact ---cause like it or not WE (the usa)ARE THE WORLD --and if we tank all of ya tank ----and right now its a 5point race--we will reap what we sew "comrades" ,so if you TRADE for a living I would suggest you get 'resume' together and look into Govt. work casue that will be where the action is just as it is now in "old europe" and England's flirtation with the Iron maiden will be snuffed as well shoving her back to Old Europe Status===the only hedge I know against KERRY besides a govt job is learning Mandarin Chinese--and this is not said jokingly

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 28/07/2004 21:20

UH-oh----I got a call from LESLIE and she is mad, she told me to STOP POSTING until she is taken out and that she alreday told me her birthday would be THE LOW for the move to new highs-- adieu--bill

LOL, Uncloaked Bill, is that a joke , or are you serious?

Well done K and Ian G4..... great team work.... many thanks.

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 28/07/2004 21:38

I can make a strong case for new highs from here GOPI--I have learned not to bet against my family birthdays-- I just can not in my bones believe 2 things: 1.) Kerry can give a spirited speech because of delivery style and non-connecting sonnerous and boring voice 2.) or that the people of this country are so short term memoried to invite socialism and more taxes and more govt into their homes--IMO less than 5% of the American people now hold the worlds economic fate for the next 20 years in their hands

From: [gopi](#)

Sent: 28/07/2004 22:01

Bill,

1.- so what happened to the fact that we still need to go down to 1060 ish by end august.

2.- did you see that post i put specially for you earlier today, re. the democrats/republicans?

Everyone else: How do people feel? Have we seen the lows for now?

K, do you have an opinon

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 28/07/2004 22:16

the 2 countrs for BUSH were: a-b-c-x-a-b-c to 1057-61 centered 1058 and the D TO E count was 1071 with possible undershoot in E or over shoot as is the case in all EW triangles--I WARNED here to start looking for the BOTTOM on a break of 1084.5 and use TA for long entries if YOUR STUUF signaled it--I have now had 2 such occasions since that warning last week --it began the next day and i was non-plussed becace on wed we were NOT plus 1 or minus 1 from the leslie date of 7/24--as was also posted here--therefore a case can be made for the 1077= E and four in place with a successful re-test today--I believe all this will be confirmed by friday at NOON as to rather E is in place or we go thru the LESLIE low--KERRY SPEECH and GDP being the catalysts

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 28/07/2004 22:19

the D to E is on the Ugly green chart and has been discussed ad nauseum fwiw--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 29/07/2004 12:39

"Bill

Yes, but time wise, you have the dirty green rally starting around mid october, and the last minute save rally starting beginning september..... so does that mean we play around, in a range until then".....GOPI--it took me about 5 minutes to figure out this post as I am getting slow in my old age--You are confusing the 2 LARGE picture charts I have posted and I differentiated the 2 charts in the posts containing the SWING trade prose posts so that would not happen--- bottom line" the GREEN 'painted ' path on the bush/kerry chart is NOT the "D" to "E" path.In fact there is no TRIANGLE COUNT on the Bush Kerry chart and on the UGLY GREEN chart identifying "D" there are no bars forward elements so one could introduce TIME.Two distinctly different charts with MULTIPLE posts here from each chart inception giving "this is where we are nad this is where we are going" encapsulations and strategies.UGLY GREEN CHART cuts off at 1146.2 and is identified at that point as D,x,or i and it is nopt possible to extrapolate a time element.The supporting posts gave these:1.) D=1071 target for E, E's overshoot/undershoot, begin looking for E anywhere beneath 1084.5 and act accordingly. 2.) X is found on both charts and is the X in this count: 'a-b-c-X-a-b-c' wich gives the 1057-1061 centered on 1058 path for the 2nd 'c' and from the posts subsequent to my posting seems to be the one you are 'favoring' as having understood.IT does show a time forward element on the BUSH/Kerry chart.3.) the 'i' count is 'i' of 5 UP to new highs and the veracity of that count was also laid out here with the parameters that 'ii' of 5 should not exceed a .886 retrace of 1075-1046.2 although 'ii' wave (2nd waves) can retrace ALL of wave one but may not exceed the origin(1075) of 'i' for Elliott rules. That .886

retrace was 1183.1 and it was also posted. It has been my experience that once the .886 DIES and it HAS it is best to subordinate the count and LEAN on the other valid counts. I posted that when it occurred.--bottom line: the motivation for the post yesterday and ECH ELEMENT within the post was predicated on the concept that the UGLY GREEN CHART "D" to "E" move may be over at 1077 and therefore a justification for new highs before exceeding 1077 is indeed a very real possibility. One of the elements in the post YESTERDAY was a reference to NOON on Friday and that will be the earliest time I believe RESOLUTION for a LEAN may be obtained and that is predicated on the Kerry speech and the GDP release-- if you "blend" K, Tom H ,REXV, LT, and my posts concerning the larger picture, you will find there is NO conflict whatsoever..... bill

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 29/07/2004 12:46

Ian561--your suggestion I 'step back' is taken although your post is NOT reflective as to time or accuracy as it concerns my posts relating the mkt to the political movements in the USA--I do not suggest that one remember what I have posted but I do suggest a modicum of accuracy when I am being 'assigned a position' that is not contained in anything I have said.--sincerely,bb

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 29/07/2004 13:36

Kam, on the white background KERRY BUSH chart the only count that is dead and has since the break of the 2nd PINK "A" is the GREEN path--TECHNICALLY on the UGLY GREEN chart that cuts off at 1146.2 all counts are still viable within EW orthodox rules but I have discarded the 'i' of 5 when we broke 1083.1 based on my experience with .886 retraces...SO, the valid counts I have left from my perspective WHEN VIEWING BOTH CHARTS are on KERRY BUSH the Pink and Blue paths and on the UGLY GREEN CHART the TRIANGLE "D" with 1077 possible "E" to make large 4 and the X which is duplicated on the Kerry/Bush chart


From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 29/07/2004 13:37

Ian--ROFLOL--the 'Leslie' not the BILLY--my son is 5/22--my sister Leslie is 7/24 so a bottom on 7/23 or 7/26 was the LESLIE (+1,-1)...:)

From:  [Ian G4](#)

Sent: 29/07/2004 13:47

Lol Bill, OK, thanks for the correction, let's make that the LESLIE LOW 

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 29/07/2004 19:51

FROM POST #35 here is the rest of the answer GOPI:-----
-----One of the elements in the post YESTERDAY was a reference to NOON on Friday and that will be the earliest time I believe RESOLUTION for a LEAN may be obtained and that is predicated on the Kerry speech and the GDP release-- if you "blend" K, Tom H ,REXV, LT, and my posts concerning the larger picture, you will find there is NO conflict whatsoever..... bill

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 29/07/2004 20:15

shaggy--only if I am standing there with Scott Camil, an acquaintance of mine from the early 70's and the 'centerpiece' of comrade Kerry's congressional testimony at the tail end of the NAM, and hopefully the cigar is huge enough to make him stammer and tell the truth....roflol--the most 'cloaked' public gathering I have seen in years has been the 'below the radar' message coming out of Boston--I hope they are UNCLOAKED--roflol

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 29/07/2004 20:38

I refuse to call Kerry names, I simply know that members of my DIRECT family have held political office in this country every generation except my grandad going back to the mid-1700's; that my family is part of poli/sci college courses that teach the eco/political origins of the USA--I know that I started campaigning publicly at age 3, that I have advised people from BOTH parties on running for office, and that I have a more thorough grasp of American politics, more so SOUTHERN POLITICS, and without fail FLORIDA POLITICS than I do the financial markets that have provided me a living for 25 years. There is nothing visceral involved as is so much the case in what I read from Kerry supporters. My position is based on my background, values, and beliefs just as most are but the single advantage I have on this is simple: I know that Scott Camil will support Kerry BUT I also know what he thinks of the man at the GUT level....all I can say is look up Scott Camil and then FREE THE KERRY MAID@!

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 29/07/2004 21:18

LINKAGE STINKAGE is a term I coined when posting 'with' SKYE at avid. It refers ONLY to the s4h day. The reason: on s4H days there are 3 distinct outcomes and 2 LOOK like the individual normalized s4h days possible and both provide for an 80% last hour high--those 2 are only different ads to what happens in the middle of the day, i.e. 1 known as the dashed will have an idealized double bottom with the a.m. low and the SOLID will have a noticeably high low. THE LINKAGE STINKAGE is the 3rd door and was so named due to the LOOK on a LINKAGE chart of the 4 days in this sequence: s1H, s2L, s3L, s4h--the stinkage aspect is the fact that on the linkage chart it looks like a ZZ down from point 8H to 9L and therefore STINKS--ZZ or lightning bolt down day with a small bounce during the SLOG-(slog is the midday when the lucn shifts rotate out in NYC and Chicago)--all businesses are captive to sleep and food/roflol

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 30/07/2004 12:56

hope everyone has strategies in place for dealing with avg daily ranges of 3-5 spoo handles and \$100 dollar per point e-mini's instead of \$50 or \$500 big spoo instead of \$250 as a backup ---:)

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 30/07/2004 20:01

Kam -you will be unable to glean that much except for this: both are valid counts--Hat's D= my 2nd c in the a-b-c-x-a-b-c and the UGLY green chart where the triangle is counted would have possible "E" triangle= 4 complete at 1077--the difference described by HAT is as he says it is: his E high is limited to the tL' forming the expanding edges of the triangle whereas my count could have us go much higher (say around 1253 lol before termination---lastly if the 1077 was E of triangle I would have been a little more confident of that if we had ramped today --we have NOT and that is a negative

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 30/07/2004 21:07

KAM--the 1077 E= 4 has not been killed just 'disappointed' because we did NOT RAMP on Kerry /GDP--but if you look at hatman's #112 chart then you have that count which means NOT EVERY count requires more down but 'most' or almost every count requires down --and 'strangely' that rendering comes in with a high around 10/18/04--:)

[Reply](#)



[Recommend](#)

[Message 114](#) of 119 in Discussion

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 30/07/2004 21:09

HATMAN'S #104 chart not #112--was not looking closely enough and chose the 'last post' number not the actual post #

[Reply](#)



[Recommend](#)

[Message 115](#) of 119 in Discussion

From: [Ian_G4](#)

Sent: 30/07/2004 21:10

Kam, 8/2-3 should be a High, then down to 8/10-11 Lows, but let's see how strong a rally we get on Monday. We need to break thru 1104-06 first.

From: [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 02/08/2004 12:25

THIS AIN'T ROCKET SCIENCE FOLKS--your account is "whatever you want it to be", if you are trading futures then you belong to that SUBSET--there ARE NO CROOKS --in that spirit, the IS NO EXCUSE for NOT KNOWING the CME rules that govern FUTURES trading and are public. Here is a re-post excerpt for "whatever you want it to be"-- BEGIN EXCERPT (whatever you are , you better figure out 3 things:(A) in which sub-set you belong (B) what the rules of that sub-set are as it relates to your individual TIME parameter, which is easily quantified by your capitalization; which in turn defines your ability to quantitatively identify how much risk in the form of your currency of choice that you are willing to assume and (C) since most studies indicate that if you are a member of the sub-set known as TRADERS-- or further reduced by one factor a DAYTRADER-- and that most lose in that sub-set endeavor THEN you better find out as fast as possible if you are emotionally capable to pursue that career....)END EXCERPT----- --THEREFORE, at the end of each month the CME marks the official settlement close to the cash market basis FAIR VALUE-- NO CROOKS, NO EXCUSES, Just people who sabotage themselves by not knowing the rules governing career they have chosen-- very similar to a carpenter without a hammer--bb

From: [Khalsa_PC1](#)

Sent: 02/08/2004 12:44

Bill..... Agreed with what you say however in practice I have seen it different. The result is no opportunity like Friday last to make money.

le... Normally says spoos is 1101 at 4pm, but rallies to 1104 by 4.15pm. OK Then all that happens at globex open Sunday is they will show it as 1104+3 at open or thereabouts. le it will reflect the change AMC.

The reason this looks like a ramp job this time is because of the geo political news and its genuinely down imo. Otherwise it may not have been if you get what I am saying.

Khalsa

From: [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 02/08/2004 12:55

K--each individual trade will always have UNKNOWN future catalysts, that is a RULE--my point in the post is not aimed at the outcome for this individual trade but is aimed at the re-inforcement that if people do not know the rules then "whatever they want it to be" will certainly be the outcome--over time. I believe everyone gets what they want not what they need.... and they may say "I want a million pounds" but all their little decisions reflect just the opposite...so they really want something different

From: [gopi](#)

Sent: 02/08/2004 13:06

Bill,

Last week , you suggested that by midday last Friday, us time, things would be clearer re. which of the alternatives may be happening.

Do you have a clearer picture in your mind , at this point?

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 02/08/2004 13:11

the inability to RAMP on GDP and the KERRY speech thru 1106-08 reduced the 1077 TRIANGLE "E"= 4 low without KILLING it--so NO , not totally clear by noon friday , other than to 'slightly' return to a-b-c-X-a-b-c as favored and even the idea that the triangle is not complete to the -1071.....

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 04/08/2004 16:13

IAN--tom H is the old SUNSEEKER at avid--wanted the ' skye-stuff' finally got it....

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 04/08/2004 16:15

whew--talk about ELECTORNIC CROSSPOSTING HOODOO VOODOO--2 31's same answer, 2 different countries--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 04/08/2004 18:38

Ian--always nice to SEE DAVE (polar) publish 'my take' after me...roflol

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 04/08/2004 18:41

lol-although he is off by 3-5 handles from the 1253 first posted with accompanying chart projection last FALL at AVID--duh--1237-73 centered 1253 , but I will forgive him on the 1256-58---roflol

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 04/08/2004 18:42

..and of course this MUST hold 1146-47 , and therefore by direct implication my country MUST make the right decision in November and that decision will be frimed by 10/18 as also posted

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 04/08/2004 18:44

1046-47 NOT 1146-47 and cfmed at "the only day and price that matter"--6/18/02 and 1041.8 cont. spoo

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 06/08/2004 15:14

YAWN/ian-thought you might get kick out of reading 1041.8 again for the 100th time since last summer-----tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 6, 9:59AM ET

re-posting a chart--the only count not on this chart is the triangle count that was on the UGLY GREEN chart(lol MMB)--it gave 1071 and was posted 6/24 at the "D" high00lastly ALL these charts have been posted as follow ups to the Kerry/Bush weekly that was posted here several months ago and that chart is NO change--10/18 target date and 984-1020 centered 1009---or bush 1253

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 6, 10:01AM ET

also--so I do not seem to alarmist --the KERRY bottom at 264-441 may only go to 5761-626 centered 583 IF the USA cries UNCLE and realizes the tragedy they invited upon themselves

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 6, 10:03AM ET

the a-b-c-x-a-b-c goes to 1057-1061 centered 1058 and the triangle from ugly green was 1071 allowing for undershoo/overshoot in "E".MOST IMPORTANT is this:

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 6, 10:04AM ET

KERRY confirms at kill of the only day that matters 6/18/02 and 1041.8 and that becomes very very real on a break of 1046-47 the breakout handle on the up from 12/10

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 6, 10:06AM ET

NP--MMB, I hopes you enjoy --giggle cause it isa 'purtier' than the ugly green--roflol

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 6, 10:06AM ET

NP--MMB, I hopes you enjoy --giggle cause it isa 'purtier' than the ugly green--roflol

From:  [lan G4](#)

Sent: 06/08/2004 15:20

Thanks Bill, 1041 has alot goiing for it ijncluding the Sun.

10.07 Low, next vst cit is 10.25-28

From: [gopi](#)

Sent: 06/08/2004 15:20

Uncloaked Bill,

Are you suggesting that unless the market is 'saved' here, it means that there will be no last minute Bush rally, and therefore Kerry will win?

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 06/08/2004 15:33

gopi--I am saying exactly what the post says and every post I have done here since I started posting--BUSH= wave 4 low triangle(1071) or a-b-c-x-a-b-c (1057-61 centered 1058) then 1253 (as polar recently posted)-----Kerry is CFMED by a BREAK of 1041.8 and a big "tell" will be the kill of 1046-47----EVERY POST I HAVE MADE HERE WITH PRICES ATTACHED has been consistant with the above--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 06/08/2004 15:35

if 1077 on THE LESLIE could have been an "E" undershoot then that makes 1067 a possible overshoot---KERRY went a long way to being elected this morning fwiw--woe be to the world

From: [gopi](#)

Sent: 06/08/2004 15:40

Bill,

I must be trying your patience - Im sorry - but I do find you hard to understand, and your charts also -

Let me try one more time.

1. If the mkt can be 'saved' at around 1058, then Bush has a chance at the last minute rally.....
- 2.If we break 1046/7 and reach 1041, the likelihood is that we get a Kerry win....?

Is that it, more or less?

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 06/08/2004 15:46

about 95% of it GOPI--KERRY IS confirmed at BREAK 1041.8 and a BIG CLUE that is going to happen = 1046-47---the BUSH save theoretically could be TODAY basis the triangle count but is low odds--1067 is certainly acceptable in ew overshoot terms for an "E" wave where 1071 is the measured price just as 1077 the LESLIE was acceptable as an undershoot

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 06/08/2004 15:50

my patience is not being tried--my targets, counts, comments, posts, etc have all been consistent and specific on the big picture--sorry they have been baffling--I have also posted HERE when key inflection points have been HIT that might have a bearing on the BIG PICTURE--1144-54 centered 1148,1123, 1108, 1077 leslie etc etc etc--- if EW were 'fixed' then all the 'wavers' here would not need erasers--BOTTOM line: I have not CHANGED a single LARGE picture analysis since I signed up here--YET--very very consistent

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 06/08/2004 15:59

I have always (over 3 years now) just used Ian T for the Vedic and keep it in mind as an 'awareness' but FWIW:nothing I have ever posted publicly identify's my original work or that of my 2 partners nor will it, AND THAT IS WHAT I TRADE--the closest thing to it would have been "the rope" and it is a well known 'commodity' at AVID and many well known brand name posters have flattered me by adapting their own styles and approaches to it, but It is somewhat antiquated in comparison although if one spent a long time in nige's archives it could be gleaned (the rope) and is still highly effective.

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 06/08/2004 16:20

Gopi --that is EZ--if Ian's vedic guru does not tell him KERRY, he will switch GURUS--roflol--right Ian?

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 06/08/2004 20:44

BINGO-1061!

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 07/08/2004 00:13

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 6, 6:52PM ET

we hit the projected 1057-61 centered 1058 today, Pundits will put forth the 32,000 jobs as the reason and indirectly it is---THE REAL PROBLEM and reaction is simple:

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 6, 6:55PM ET

GEORGE Bush went from an electoral college favorite of about 55-45 odds to 45-55 on the release of the report--the fundamentals drive the technicals....BOTTOM LINE:the line in the sand for GWB is 1041.8 and once that is breached if breached then you can dub this:THE KERRY COLLAPSE--specifically: more

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 6, 6:57PM ET

KERRY's biggest crowd pleaser on the campaign trail is PROTECTIONIST ECONOMICS cloaked in 'outsourcing of jobs'---he will be his own SMOOT HAWLEY one man band and the WORLD WILL PAY FOR IT....more

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 6, 7:00PM ET

the gravest danger in this is simple: Sino-Muslim alignment, Russia continuing as the 'Wild Card' (we are getting a taste of the NOW with Yukos), and this protectionist gambit when viewed thru the lens of history does the following:

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 6, 7:02PM ET

RAISES THE ODDS OF WW3 EXPONENTIALLY--the ironic sadness is the ignorance of mainland "Chamberlinesque head in the sand pseudo French types and real French" who are actually silly enough to think Kerry is a plus---go to any European based web site and the sad ignorance of these facts is simply amazing.

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 6, 7:04PM ET

Lastly, turning Morocco to Indonesia into one big GLASS SKATING RINK will be axiomatic if this path is followed. AND....

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 6, 7:06PM ET

ALL of these outcomes were posted here within 3 weeks after 9/11/2001..."rots of ruck",just brushing up on my Mandarin....

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 6, 7:08PM ET

..in the end it will be Anglican England, Israel, and the USA vs. the 'world' with Russia a wild card....all countries South of the Equator including Central America that do not have Historic ties with England are irrelevant as to 'the side of the fray'....

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 6, 7:09PM ET

its in he archives 9/2001--and I loathe it.

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 09/08/2004 14:26

tepid2 . . Mon, Aug 9, 9:16AM ET

the first battle of the long awaited 1057-61 centered 1058 has transpired...EVERY CIT since mid DEC can be tied directly to "bush's fortunes perception" if one wants to view from that perspective--in other words NOTHING HAS CHANGED

and elsewhere- <DIR>

"friend" : hi bill FWIW was leaning S2L today,,,,think it will be clear whic early in game.

UncloakedBill : understood

UncloakedBill : gut:1058 hold, rally to 74-82 next two days then try the lows again

UncloakedBill : all homog supports that as well

"friend" : thinking same bill

</DIR>

From: [gopi](#)

Sent: 09/08/2004 14:39

Uncloaked Bill,

Thanks for that


From:  [Ian_G4](#)

Sent: 09/08/2004 14:41

Thanks Bill that's what I was thinking too, esp with the 9.35-9.40 looking like a High. Your "friend" sounds familiar :0)

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 09/08/2004 14:50

 --Yes, RM's baby boy, 3rd fanline, world going to hades in a handbasket counts fella

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 10/08/2004 20:46

Life finally getting interesting again after the 2 day LONG campaign :::::

From: <[NOBR](#)>  [UncloakedBill](#)<[NOBR](#)>

Sent: 8/9/2004 9:26 AM

tepid2 . . Mon, Aug 9, 9:16AM ET

the first battle of the long awaited 1057-61 centered 1058 has transpired...EVERY CIT since mid DEC can be tied directly to "bush's fortunes perception" if one wants to view from that perspective--in other words NOTHING HAS CHANGED

and elsewhere- <DIR>

"friend" : hi bill FWIW was leaning S2L today,,,,,think it will be clear whic early in game.

UncloakedBill : understood

UncloakedBill : gut:1058 hold, rally to 74-82 next two days then try the lows again

UncloakedBill : all homog supports that as well

"friend" : thinking same bill

</DIR>

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 11/08/2004 13:20

here gopi--pretty plain IMO---you said:

"So there is still a chance for a last minute Bush rally, do you reckon..... ? I suppose we have to wait and see if 1058 holds on the way down.".....and I said-

UncloakedBill : gut:1058 hold, rally to 74-82 next two days then try the lows again"-----

so lets see what thios tes brings--as far as DON goes, nothing new to add: don is a seasoned trader and top drawer MARKETER, he makes some good short term calls and he can go HIS WHOLE life and only be WRONG ONCE by taking the perma-bull stand AND that wrongness does not come until 330 spx , think about it, that is a brilliant marketing plan and his 900# revenues prove it!! have never given him a dime, never will, and if HIS TIME does not mesh or impact YOUR TIME then why would you let another cook into the kitchen--the math matix on 'following anyone' is a pure loser unless you do so BLINDLY--

From:  [Ian_G4](#)

Sent: 11/08/2004 13:38

Great call Bill and btw I totally agree with you wrt Don!.

He's a slick Marketeer and many follow him for this reason

From: [gopi](#)

Sent: 11/08/2004 13:50

Dan,

Its Don Wolanchuk, nickname da_chief.

You can find his comments here:

<http://www.siliconinvestor.com/stocktalk/subject.gsp?subjectid=52296>

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 11/08/2004 13:51

[The Wolanchuk Report - Stock market timer advice](#)

Don Wolanchuk - Stock Market Timer of the **Wolanchuk** Report. Toll-Free Hotline service to provide stock market timing advice. ... Why should I trust **Don Wolanchuk**? ...

www.wolanchuk.com/ - 17k - <NOBR>[Cached](#) - [Similar pages](#)</NOBR>

-----any non-institutional USA futures trader with more than 1 year experience has heard of don I think...made his bones as the "anti-prcehter" in the late 80's-early 90's--he is trapped by his rugu status, and I imagine he is often cognizant of when he is WRONG--sorta like: "he may be wrong but knows what he is doing"--an overall humorous character and a good guy, a GREAT AMERICAN--I like him, but not well enough to go to bankruptcy court for him/roflol--on Prechter-a true genius, top drawer genteel gentleman, and IMO the most profoundly important TA person of the past 50 years as to impact--slightly ahead of wilder with lane a distant third...from an impact standpoint prechter is up there near my favorite hardcore Southern Baptist Biblical scholar who used the B. asic I. nstruction B. fore L. eaving E. arth guide as the cornerstone in ALL his work regardless of how you SQUARE it.....

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 11/08/2004 14:07

gopi--in USA 900 #'s are an PAIDarea code phone call--the 2.99\$-4.99\$ variety for sex, mkt info , etc....he made his fortune dispensing mkt advice on a 1-900-xxx-xxxx #------I do not pay for advice--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 11/08/2004 14:23

yes lan--did you not get the e-mail last night?OUCH, just checked did not send --PRONTO

From:  [lan_G4](#)

Sent: 11/08/2004 14:30

Thanks Bill,

I also have a triple JPTL at 2pm , looks like the High, before the selloff.

From:  [blois1234](#)

Sent: 11/08/2004 14:30

lan G4 - Is it possible to elaborate on the direction of the S4L ?

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 11/08/2004 14:35

thanks IAN--fits well...bb

From:  [zarif7861](#)

Sent: 11/08/2004 14:39


Hi IanG4:
Can you please tell me what "triple JPTL" is?
What kinds of levels are we looking at highs and lows today?
I have got the "woods for the Trees" syndrome today.

From:  [Ian_G4](#)

Sent: 11/08/2004 14:59

JPTL = Junction Point of Trendlines,

MTD = Master Time Date, a, Astro/mathematical based timing technique, discovered by James Brock, one of my mentors. it gives 2,3 imp Times each month.

Gut level says we don't fill this Gap, which means we could retrace the entire rally from yesterday and then some. but maybe I am biased. 

In any case, the Bear is still our friend until the Cycle lows due on 8/16.

From:  [blois1234](#)

Sent: 13/08/2004 15:59

Ian G4 - Whats a s2H day ? What direction is that ?
Thanks.

From:  [Ian_G4](#)

Sent: 13/08/2004 16:02

blois, its deltaspeak, the market has the tendency to make an early High with the bias down afterwards

:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 13/08/2004 16:31

staying s2H ian--- <DIR>

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 13, 11:27AM ET today = s2H irregular "throw away day", ie normal range with no breakout or breakdown--
waiting for monday for POP UP when Olympics Opg ceremonies go smooth and maybe a little extra oomph if the SADR-mites are smoted

</DIR>

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 13/08/2004 16:50

if 1057-61 cneterd 58 holds , yes quite possible to 1077-82

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 13/08/2004 18:12

nah, I'm fine on the storm, understand the risks real well...bottom line: a-b-c-x-a-b-c targeted this as posted beginning in May--
1057-106 centered 1058--I will not throw the towel in on BUSH until 1041.8 spoo cont (see 6/18/02) GOES--if it goes WORLD
PEACE in jeopardy and WW3 possibilities rise--I know yall do not believe it but: BUSH IS THE PEACE CANDIDATE--if he wins we
SEE 1253 b4 we see 1030...IF he loses we SEE 626 before we see 1163--all my posts are consistent on this and it is my stand--
In real life I trade a proprietary system of my own creation and I do anywhere from 3-14 trades per day, rarely carry overnight and
really do not care where the mkt goes as long as the GAME does not stop.

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 13/08/2004 21:33

Ian --s1H MONDAY is NORMAL and I was right on today's ROTO-- Yes, being long coming into Monday a.m. is AOK---1077-82 very possible b4 tuesday close and maybe on monday--FROM THIS MORNING AROUND 11:30 AND WHAT HAPPENED TODAY--- tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 13, 11:27AM ET today = s2H irregular "throw away day", ie normal range with no breakout or breakdown--waiting for monday for POP UP when Olympics Opg ceremonies go smooth and maybe a little extra oomph if the SADR-mites are smoted

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 13/08/2004 21:35

see message 49 and a couple after it

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 20/08/2004 17:05

bent but not broken, after no electricy until 3 hours ago thanks to the huge blow job from charlie last friday, its good to dee I was RIGHT last friday--so:" here comes ole BARBARA GRACE (8/23), she come groovin up slowly, she one holy LOW ler, she got joo joo eyeballs,she got BUSH in mind down to her knees, got to make her stay above the 1073's...COME TOGETHER

From: [gopi](#)

Sent: 20/08/2004 17:23

Bill,

Good to hear from you. I was getting very worried about you as we hadnt heard anything. Hope you were not affected too badly by charlie.

Trying to understand your post. Are you saying that hopefully, we wont go down lower than 1073 on August 23rd ?

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 20/08/2004 17:34

yes--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 22/08/2004 15:26

tepid2 . . Sun, Aug 22, 10:13AM ET

Bush had a great week last week as the SWIFT BOAT '527' spots started gaining traction in key states....the 1253 and 6/18/02 "boundaries" postulated ad nauseum here since LAST FALL still remain...the tighter boundaries 1144-1154 centered 1148 (atcual came in at 1146.2) and 1057-1061 centered 1058 put forth ad nauseum since early May still remain...what now????(more)

tepid2 . . Sun, Aug 22, 10:21AM ET

...after an SU week in EXPIRY we get 3 days to "re-set" the outgoing strategies and the 3 known usual suspect will be in play:oil, terrorism, andd the NFP due one week from Friday--holding 1071.8-1073 thru that NFP report and more importantly, creating some DISTANCE up from it is the BULL challenge, ie getting thru 1113....BOTH CAMPS have some obvious advantages such as tick for the BEARS and directional trend strength forthe BULLS but the NORM would produce a 19-26 handle week range with a slight bias to the formation having some more UP--first challenge = 1104 and if it fails there then call it 1081-1104 and if it hurdles 1104 then look at 1088-1091 to 1111-1116 for the range...

tepid2 . . Sun, Aug 22, 10:25AM ET

actual came in at `1146.2---corrected typo


From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 22/08/2004 21:36

not sure if this will have a market impact but: **Recently an Eastern European (Bulgarian,Rumanian??)** soothsayer, astologist who predicted the assassination of George Bush for **AUGUST 18,2004**, was found dead in the middle of a cow pasture from massive head injuries. It seems they a large storm with gale force winds hurled a large discus shaped dried and hardened bull feces paddy through the air and the projectile brained the poor chap.

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 23/08/2004 04:57

of course not ,but 'the story' fit the prediction he made like a glove and would have been a 'fitting demise' as to the weapon equaling the prediction.........and yes, from "tippicanoe" harrison thru kennedy all the O's died in office BUT reagan snapped the streak, kinda like a lot of TA equaling "observed coincedence"

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 24/08/2004 13:28

tepid2 . . Tue, Aug 24, 8:26AM ET

ut8--looking for some range expansion here and still see YESTERDAY"s parameters as IN PLAY--favorite= 1088-91 to 1104 ish and alt=1093.8-1107.4

[General](#) : Ian561-ORANGE JUICE

 [Prev Discussion](#) [Next Discussion](#)  [Send Replies to My Inbox](#)

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 1](#) of 3 in Discussion

From:  [UncloakedBill](#) (Original Message)

Sent: 24/08/2004 23:48

fwiw (not much i assure you)---FCOJ is an extremely thin market, the fills stink, and one player Curale' of Brazil has an 'almost momopoly' situation. From time to time "coin flips" for big moves present themselves in one of 3 manners as a rule:disease (canker) or weather in the form of hurricanes or freezes--over time STAYING away from juice is the only way to go unless you like 'coin flip' set-ups and these are available in the more liquid mkts such as spoo (news releases)...anyway here:

From: [<NOBR>](#) [UncloakedBill](#)[</NOBR>](#)

Sent: 8/11/2004 9:17 AM

shaggy--porter goss is the new CIA nominee. He is the congressman from SW Florida. The town he is from is Sanibel Island. the county he is From is Lee, The county seat and "big city" is Ft. Myers....my family named and founded 5 counties in Florida -Polk=Blount. Hardee=Carlton, DeSoto=Parker, Lee=Blount/Hendry, Hedry=Hendry/Blount--the above sir names attached to the counties are my family

In the current situation for juice , the trade was 3 days before the storm landed for the coin flip--had you gone long and the STORM had hit the highest probability path of Pinellis and Hillsboro County , YOU WOULD HAVE LOST...however the lower probability path was the RIGHT PATH and with the exception of CHARLOTTE County which is wedged in between Lee and DeSoto, the Counties from the prior post are THE EXACT PATH of CHARLIE with Hendry only minimally impacted--and Polk county alone GROWS MORE JUICE than the whole state of California--the #2 and #3 counties are Hendry(minimal impact) and St Lucie on the East Coast(vero beach)---Hardee and DeSoto combined are slightly less than St. Lucie in production and Lee is not nearly as viable anymore due to alternative real estate useage, SO the long trade COIN FLIP would have made out BUT only to the extent that Curale' allows..... I have banked, picked, pruned, and fired orange groves and been around them and cattle my whole life and unless I were a producer hedger I can think of no good reason to trade either when there is so much more opportunity and CONTROL in the financial futures/forex

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 25/08/2004 13:22

with Hatman(see chart above) and Polarpac now joining the "1253" club espoused late last summer by moi I guess I should not be so concerned about the fate of the world, as it portends a victory for the PEACE CANDIDATE, George W BUSH....but alas, the more company I get on a count the more queasy I become...oh well, nothing has changewd and we ain't out of the woods yet....

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 11](#) of 41 in Discussion

From: [hatman](#)

Sent: 25/08/2004 14:21

Bill

1260 area was originally my preferred count which I published in postings last December. I show the potential Three Peaks formation as a possibility only.

Hat

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 12](#) of 41 in Discussion

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 25/08/2004 14:33

thanks--appreciate the background info and my apologies for being off the mark

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 25/08/2004 17:59

where a Bush victory is 'guranteed' is a little more difficult imo than the 1041.8 6//18/04 price that has me seeing Kerry the winner....will post thoughts tonight

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 26/08/2004 13:17

dan and mr mon , if you are in those positions using futures then you may or may not want to give this some thought: look at the PORTION of your trading employnig futures as a segregated item--ie: total capital, % risk at entry expressed as a function of total equity then calculate your size and stop basis that relationship--many "overtrade" their equity. Overtrade is not the number of trades but is the % risk to equity as a function of size, stop, and total capitalization of the futures account.For me the greatest is ALWAYS on initial entry, never exceeds 1.95%, usually begins at .65%, and then is geared up from .65% sometimes but NEVER exceeds 1.95%--all of my trading keys off of this as to initial entry, adds, partial liquidations , going to flat, or reversing.From a profitability perspective,ie when a trade is a 'winner' , the whole approach is viewed as ONE CAMPAIGN until a REVERSAL position is assumed.FLAT is also a position.The concept behind ONE CAMPAIGN facilitates the adds, partials, and full liquidations.Once in a winner stops are rapidly moved to reduce the campaign exposure to less than 1.95% with the first 'pressing objective' being B.E.(break even) , from there everything revolves around this: On a 225 day per year work year, what ROC to overall account equity is = to a handsome ROR(rate of return) where risk is exposure is maximum 1.95% on entry, reduced to B.E.,and then trailed at the "handsome objective"--most would be shocked to know how LITTLE is required when employing futures leverage.It is the dogged pursuit of these PROBABILITIES that add up over time.

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 26/08/2004 13:24

ONE MORE thing--this approach has allowed me to do the following: not trade a stock in the last 18 years, not give a flying flip at the moon as to mkt direction, reduced ABSOLUTE risk to "are they going to open today" as they have almost everyday since 1792,shortened my time frames,reduced the game to something akin to "balck jack card counting', and most of all reduce risk to the point where the fatal BLOW OUT trade has nought been a concern since 10/19/87--remember:THIS SNAKE CAN BITE

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 26/08/2004 13:32

becksie-rexv is on holiday for a bit--you may want to ask him about the BP intra-day work as he was the 'scorekeeper' for awhile--
fwiw: I have always viewed the NN in the foillowing matrix: direction right/pruice right, dorection wright/price wrong, direction
wrong/price right, direction wrong/ price wrong--I have watched Mike evolve over the past 3.5 years in feminine terms I would
express it as: "and when she was good she was oh so good, and when she was bad, she was exceedingly naughty"--the real
mental gymnastics with the 'stuff' is the damaging BIAS one instills in oneself from the visual and the times that the direction
right/ price right HIT because it tends to shift the psyche of the trade to the picture in ones mind and creates all sorts of problems
when the rest of the matrix is what is really happening--ie, I give it a cursory glance and then try like the dickens to FORGET I
EVER SAW IT.

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 26/08/2004 13:41

tying lan's position at 1063 to my prior posts although I rarely hold overnight would be as follws in a hypothetical: 1.) do I have an
inflection area identified? Yes, 1057-1061 centered 1058 2.) If i enter trade basis my current equity run where intital risk is = or
less than 1.95% , how many caks can I do initially with a stop at 1056.5(50 cents slippage on max low of band) 3.) with current
ROC at 5.0 (8 days 40 handles 1063.5-1103.5 appx) where should my current stop on campaign be basis my ROC daily target
basis a 225 day year 4.) over any extended time frame what is the appx max ROC for a position move in trend (let me assure you
it is LESS than 5.0 roc) 5.) where are my NUMBAHS for today 6.) what is the next band UP in the direction of trade

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 26/08/2004 14:58

chas351--thanks, can not remeber if you were the poster from st. petersburg fl or not, but if you are then we are'neighbors'--58mi
due east in bartow

[General](#) : "kerry killed" response to itsbriagain

[Prev Discussion](#) [Next Discussion](#)  [Send Replies to My Inbox](#)

[Reply](#)


 [Recommend](#)

[Message 1](#) of 4 in Discussion

From:  [UncloakedBill](#) (Original Message)

Sent: 27/08/2004 12:12

lol--the world should be so lucky---anyway,the answer is SPOO 1150.7 anytime after Labor Day and before 10/18/04--
somewhere in my posts I outlined the family birthday bits and their origins, so fwiw, I always look for those day -1,+1 to see if
larger turns are applicable--unless otherwise noted my posting numbers are always LARGE SPOO not cash (spx)--also,
shorter term dates, family birthdates, etc are posted basis 2 separate time approaches and my 'belief' in the family birthdates
is predicated upon the same core approach as the 2nd time model and is predominately lunar in nature--I reckon my family
"bred to the clock"/roflol--lastly, all my forecasts are tied back to 7/24/02, 10/10/02, 3/12/03 for this run and although you
alluded to something concerning 'dates' and my posts THE BIG DAY was and has not changed 10/18/04 since the original
forecasts were done last summer,last fall, and finally in early march--from a sheer EW perspective the action forward from
3/05/04 either is/was a 4th wave(BUSH) or it is not and 3/05/04 either is/was a big C (KERRY) or it was not--my original
forecast clung to tenaciously and posted literally 100's of times since 7/24/02 (the leslie) was for 1154.6 spoo and then was
adjusted to 1161 to reflect the 10/10/02 LOW--the first inkling of the 1237-73 centered 1253 was first given CREDIBILITY
upon the "form" of the structure on the break to the upside of 923-34 shortly after the BILLY (5/22/03)--my dad is 9/22--also,
lest I be accused of being a "perma-bull" one would need to look no furthur than the AVID archives to see my take on the way
down after i entered cyberspace in October of 2000...finally, in between big themes I am constantly looking for inflection
bands and key prices, most of my posts here have been concerned with thse due to the timing of my joining here and those
would have been: 1144-54 centered 1148 (actual 1146.2), key price 1123, band 1157-61 centered 1158 (actual 1160.2)

CRAP like that AND NONE of it is what I do for a living 

[Reply](#)[Recommend](#)[Message 2](#) of 4 in DiscussionFrom: [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 27/08/2004 12:15

BIG OOPS--1057-1061 centered 1058 (actual 1060.2) in the prior post

From: [ItsBriAgain](#)

Sent: 27/08/2004 15:48

Neat Uncle Bill and thanks, BUT!! (music : duur duurr dduuuurrrrrr!!!) Dad and Barbara Grace: You've posted on them in retrospect but I noticed they were marked on one of your charts this year..of course for the future..do you expect they may hit a price high? Not sure what else they could be hitting in your world as I'm not a delta bod.

[Reply](#)[Recommend](#)[Message 4](#) of 4 in DiscussionFrom: [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 27/08/2004 15:59

Biran--I no more think anyone can predict 20 minutes into the future much less 20 days than the man in the moon--I use all TIME models to search for CONFLUENCE with price driven concepts--because I know that many use TIME models that spill out dates left and right (cycles,gann, fibbo dates, astro, delta, etc) I know that they are individual componants of DEMAND and that when the scales tip that demand vs. supply, then it gives them the opportunity to 'applaud themselves'.My only job is to be aware of where those confluences reside.

From: [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 27/08/2004 13:28

<DIR>

good morning , today is friday 8/27-the lean is s4H-the tvs are: 1106.7H and 1106.9L(this would normally be BEARISH)--the NUMBAHS-pivot-1104.5,s1-1102.2,s2-1099.9, r1-1106.8,r2-1109.1, ranges-1103.3-1107.9 and altr-1101-1105.6

the MAXL-1097.5 and the MAXH-1111.3 and the 2day--1083.2-1086.8 and 1122.2-1125.8

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 27, 8:23AM ET

FOCB day--have fun with pre-lim GDP and Michigan--targets for expanded range = 1088-91 and 1111-16 centered 1113--doubtful we do another compressed day, more like normal 9-11 with possible expanded 13.2-14--if expanded THEN DOWN not UP

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 27, 8:24AM ET

bears being forced to be bullish still HOPE for s4H LINKAGE STINKGE and the expanded down--smilin OY

</DIR>

[Reply](#)[Recommend](#)[Message 49](#) of 97 in DiscussionFrom: [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 27/08/2004 17:36

discussed here the week before last www.cboe.com--

[Reply](#)[Recommend](#)[Message 50](#) of 97 in Discussion

CBOE TOTAL PUT/CALL RATIO

APPLICABLE TIME FRAME(S):

SHORT / INTERMEDIATE

UPDATE SCHEDULE:

Each weekday night by 7:00 PM EST

EXPLANATION:

The total put/call ratio is the volume of puts divided by the volume of calls traded on individual equities and indices on the CBOE (Chicago Board Options Exchange) on a given day. A put is an option contract commonly used to profit on a declining stock - traders usually buy them to hedge an existing position or speculate on a stock or index they believe will decline soon. Conversely, a call is an option which gives the buyer the right to buy a stock at a certain price by a certain time, and is most commonly bought by traders who wish to profit on a stock or index they believe will quickly rise in price.

Since most of the options contracts are bought to open, and not sold to open, we can be fairly confident that most of the volume represents purchases (SPX options, or those traded based off the S&P 500 index, is a notable exception). Generally, heavy volume in put contracts shows large-scale fear by options traders, while heavy call volume is usually a reflection of increased investor optimism regarding rising prices. When there is a lopsided shift in volume, for example when there is heavy put buying and low call buying, the put/call ratio will be high. When an extreme is reached, this becomes a bullish contrarian indicator and we should expect higher market prices soon. Conversely, when options traders are optimistic and there is low put volume in relation to call volume, then the put/call ratio will be low and we may be near a market high.

The total put/call ratio is most easily computed using data from the Chicago Board Options Exchange (CBOE). The ratio is computed simply:

$$\text{Total put/call ratio} = \text{total put volume} / \text{total call volume}$$

The CBOE makes it easy for you to monitor the total put/call ratio each day - they do the calculations for you. The chart below is a snapshot of the CBOE website for February 7th, 2003:

CBOE Market Summary for 02/07/2003

Put/Call Ratio : .94 ←

BXM : 516.08

VXN OPENING VALUE: 48.58

VXN HIGH VALUE : 49.65

VXN LOW VALUE : 48.24

VXN CLOSING VALUE: 48.26

VIX OPENING VALUE: 37.50

VIX HIGH VALUE : 39.79

VIX LOW VALUE : 37.50

VIX CLOSING VALUE: 38.80

EQUITY OPTION

TOTAL EQUITY CALL VOLUME : 344830

TOTAL EQUITY PUT VOLUME : 241263

TOTAL VOLUME : 586093

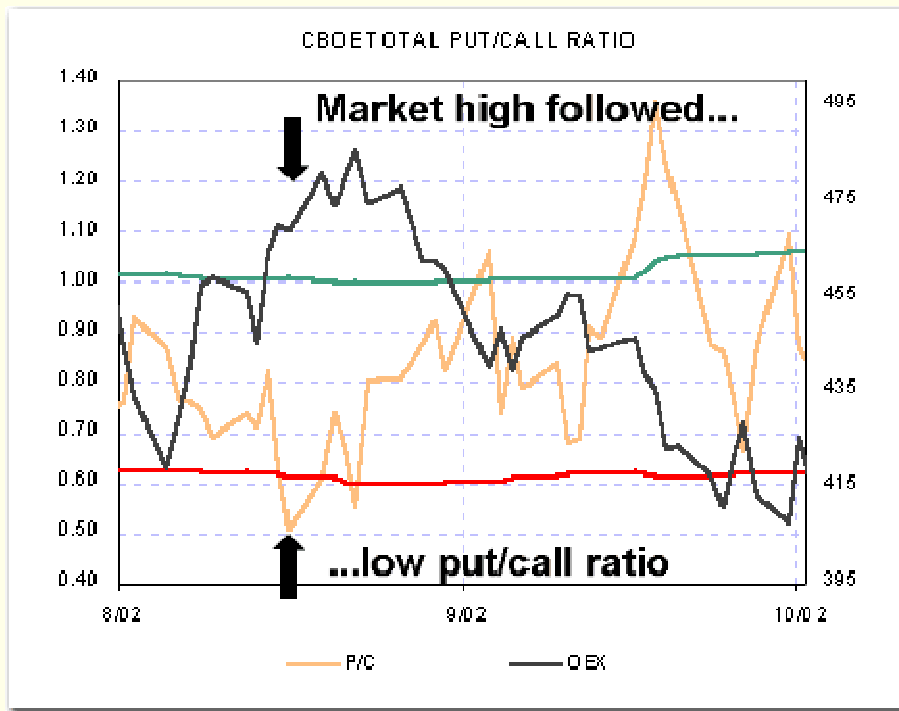
We can see here that the total put/call ratio for February 7th was .94. Phrased another way, there were 94 puts traded that day for every 100 calls - quite a high reading for that time.

Because the day-to-day movements in this ratio are so erratic, we follow them on a 10-day and 21-day moving average basis, which corresponds to the most recent two-week and one-month period (trading days).

GUIDELINES:

Put/call ratios tend to show secular trends depending on the market environment (i.e. low put/call ratios are common during a bull market and high put/call ratios are common during a bear market), so there is no set level that can be considered extreme (not even the "1.0" level that is commonly believed to show excessive pessimism). On the chart, the green and red bands are 1 and 2 standard deviations from the recent mean. When the put/call ratio exceeds one of those levels, then a notable event has occurred. The most effective signals occur when the ratio is high and the market is in an overall uptrend (buy signal), or when the ratio is low and the market is in a downtrend (sell signal). For the 10-day and 21-day moving averages, the green and red bands are 1.5 standard deviations from the one-year mean.

The chart below shows an occurrence of the total put/call ratio violating its lower standard deviation band in August 2002. The market had been in an uptrend followed the panic low in July. After several explosive days higher, the options crowd began to get quite optimistic, and call volume began to skyrocket. Call volume got so high compared to put volume, in fact, that the ratio dropped well below its lower trading band. It happened not only once, but again a few days later, and the market peaked immediately after.



Although this is a real example and points out the value of following this information, we do not mean to intimate that the market ALWAYS peaks when the put/call ratio violates its lower band, or troughs immediately after the ratio exceeds its upper band. It is a guideline and not a trading system unto itself.

	Level	Checks
Extremely overbought	.36	√√
Overbought	.53	√
Oversold	.87	√
Extremely oversold	1.04	√√

STATS:

	Since 1995	Since 2000
Mean	0.68	0.70
St. Dev.*	0.15	0.17
Maximum	1.36	1.36
Minimum	0.29	0.37

*Standard Deviation. See below...

68% of readings (1 standard deviation) should be between .53 and .87

95% of readings (2 standard deviations) should be between .36 and 1.04

99% of readings (3 standard deviations) should be between .19 and 1.21

In other words, we should expect a reading under .19 or over 1.21 only between 2-3 times per year. Since such a reading would be highly unusual, it suggests that we are seeing an unsustainable trend. These figures assume a normal distribution

curve, which is not necessarily true in this case. Since 1995, this data has shown a relatively significant skew (few very small readings but more significantly large readings). However, recently this skew has begun to lessen as the mean has increased, making the distribution more normal.

ADDITIONAL RESOURCES:

Chicago Board Options Exchange (www.cboe.com)

From:  [Chas351](#)

Sent: 27/08/2004 18:12

Pat

This is a link you may already have to read the intraday p/c movements. You need to refresh every 30 minutes!

<http://www.cboe.com/MktData/default.asp>

C

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 27/08/2004 19:11

From: [<NOBR>](#)  [UncloakedBill</NOBR>](#)

Sent: 8/27/2004 8:28 AM

<DIR>

good morning , today is friday 8/27-the lean is s4H-the tvs are: 1106.7H and 1106.9L(this would normally be BEARISH)--the NUMBAHS-pivot-1104.5,s1-1102.2,s2-1099.9, r1-1106.8,r2-1109.1, ranges-1103.3-1107.9 and altr-1101-1105.6

the MAXL-1097.5 and the MAXH-1111.3 and the 2day--1083.2-1086.8 and 1122.2-1125.8

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 27, 8:23AM ET

FOCB day--have fun with pre-lim GDP and Michigan--targets for expanded range = 1088-91 and 1111-16 centered 1113--doubtful we do another compressed day, more like normal 9-11 with possible expanded 13.2-14--if expanded THEN DOWN not UP

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 27, 8:24AM ET

bears being forced to be bullish still HOPE for s4H LINKAGE STINKGE and the expanded down--smilin OY

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 27, 9:35AM ET

welp if you are a daytrading linkage stinkager then this OPG was extremely low risk short--uhum, TVS

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 27, 9:37AM ET

thru them and you get a CAR for the normal solid/dashed and get 80% odds high of day in last hr....--see yall later

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 27, 9:45AM ET

zee answer to the posts should be revealed b4 10:30--but I know where I got short and how little the risk is

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 27/08/2004 19:15

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 27, 10:03AM ET
-1.25 and LONG--loose stop

2:10----80% odds of high AND if you read the prior posts AND LOOK AT THE TIME STAMPS you can tell what price I shorted, what price I covered at , and what time my current PLAN wants to close, PLUS it should be gleaned that I have a stop in place albeit it is only defined as "loose"

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 71](#) of 97 in Discussion

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 27/08/2004 19:30

linkage stinkage = high of day 10-10:30ish a.m. high of day and then a Zig Zag down to the close--more often the 80% high of day last hour comes in on this "type of day"--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 27/08/2004 19:58

From: [<NOBR>](#)  [UncloakedBill](#) [</NOBR>](#)

Sent: 8/27/2004 2:56 PM

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 27, 2:55PM ET
centered time for high in all that mess above is : 3:40--you can bet I am looking starting in a couple of minutes

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 27/08/2004 20:26

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 27, 3:23PM ET
roflol--12 year old son just walked in and caught the end of the wimmin's 10,000 meter run. "Chinese girl wasn't just lucky," he said. I asked, "why?"--he said : "Look how skinny she is.'You no come back with gold, you no eat.' "

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 8](#) of 95 in Discussion

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 17/07/2004 17:22

same here--6 years of hourly and then 1/2 hourly by hand (1982-85), another 3 years of hourly by hand comboed with CQG 60 min down to 5min frames--switched to TS products in 1990 --picked advanced GET apart over a 3 year period--saw Chris deLeons work and posts for over a year at Perry's place-CRYSTAL BALL--and was unimpressed from the beginning--the best consistant orthodox work I have seen is by a mutual friend of Chris Carolan's and mine named Pete Desario (they were both employed by bob prechter in the early 1990's)--DeSario left for about 5 years and ran his own shop until bob made him an offer he could not refuse, ie, no move back to gainesville, Georgia allowing him to call his own shots and remain at the beach in Stuart FL...the most original work deviating from the ortho IMO, and only because of its constistency is done by a guy named Roy Fellers whom some know here as UT8...posted for those who may want furthur acces to the topic--some 'rugus' , my derogatory term for name brand sub-salesmen who do employ with efficacy from time to time are: miner, the prechter organization(bob has not done much hands on in years), woodson, crawford as an adjunct to astro, ascani,et al...yall probably know the list of "usual suspects

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 17/07/2004 17:23

deLeon=raptor

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 10](#) of 95 in Discussion

From: [hatman](#)

Sent: 17/07/2004 19:52

In my experience lan561's counts are well thought through and are likely to be reliable. Yes, I know that EW can be interpreted many ways.

If it was that easy we'd all be millionaires. The route to riches is finding your system, testing then applying. What works for some may be a complete anathema to others.

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 11](#) of 95 in Discussion

From:  [lan561](#)

Sent: 17/07/2004 20:28

Do you know EVERYONE Bill? 

Regards,
lan

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 72](#) of 95 in Discussion

From: [RobinT](#)

Sent: 12/08/2004 11:29

This co incides with Chris Lockes spiral calander date of Oct 2nd which co incides with the 1946 parallel

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 73](#) of 95 in Discussion

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 12/08/2004 12:19

robin--credit due: both the chris' are friends of mine--chris locke-oyster- is a jack of all trades good trader, cnbc luninary and we are in constant touch--but asttribution for SPIRAL DATES belongs to the Marietta, Georgia base Chris Carolan who made his bones working for Prechter in the early 90's upon publishing his book "the spiral trade"--a former Pac S E floor trader you 'know' him as CALENDAR and he was around yesterday if you dropped by AVID...

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 74](#) of 95 in Discussion

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 12/08/2004 12:20

WAKE UP BILL--"the spiral calendar"---guess I should proof read b4 hitting the butt on

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 75](#) of 95 in Discussion

From: [RobinT](#)

Sent: 12/08/2004 12:35

To be fair Chris Locke always acknowledges Carolan whenever he quote spiral calendar dates. How do I get into AVID, I tried but could not find the link.

Also, "butt on" lol :=)

[Reply](#)[Recommend](#)[Message 76](#) of 95 in DiscussionFrom:  [UnlockedBill](#)

Sent: 12/08/2004 12:48

<http://avidtrader.com/chat/free/>[Reply](#)[Recommend](#)[Message 85](#) of 95 in DiscussionFrom:  [Ian561](#)

Sent: 27/08/2004 11:52

I have been looking at polarpac's stuff in more detail.

I have a problem with his long term counts.

The bottom line is that I believe we are now in a 100 year or so wave 4 from 2000.

I got no problem with his short term count that this rally should last for a few weeks and then we go down again for about 2 years.

Wave 3 1857 to 1929

In the sub-division count we are asked to believe that the total duration of waves 1 thru 4 lasted 37% of wave 5 on it's own.

This does not sit well.

I am going to change this count to an abc with an upsloping b wave (just like we got on the recent oil rally).

Wave 2 now ends in 1932 and lasted 97 years.

Wave 4 should be of similar order in duration (say 60-150 years).

Second problem is his wave 4.

I just don't see a good triangle.

I am going to relabel his red b and c as i and ii.

red d and e become sub-waves i and ii of wave 3 1946 to 1962.

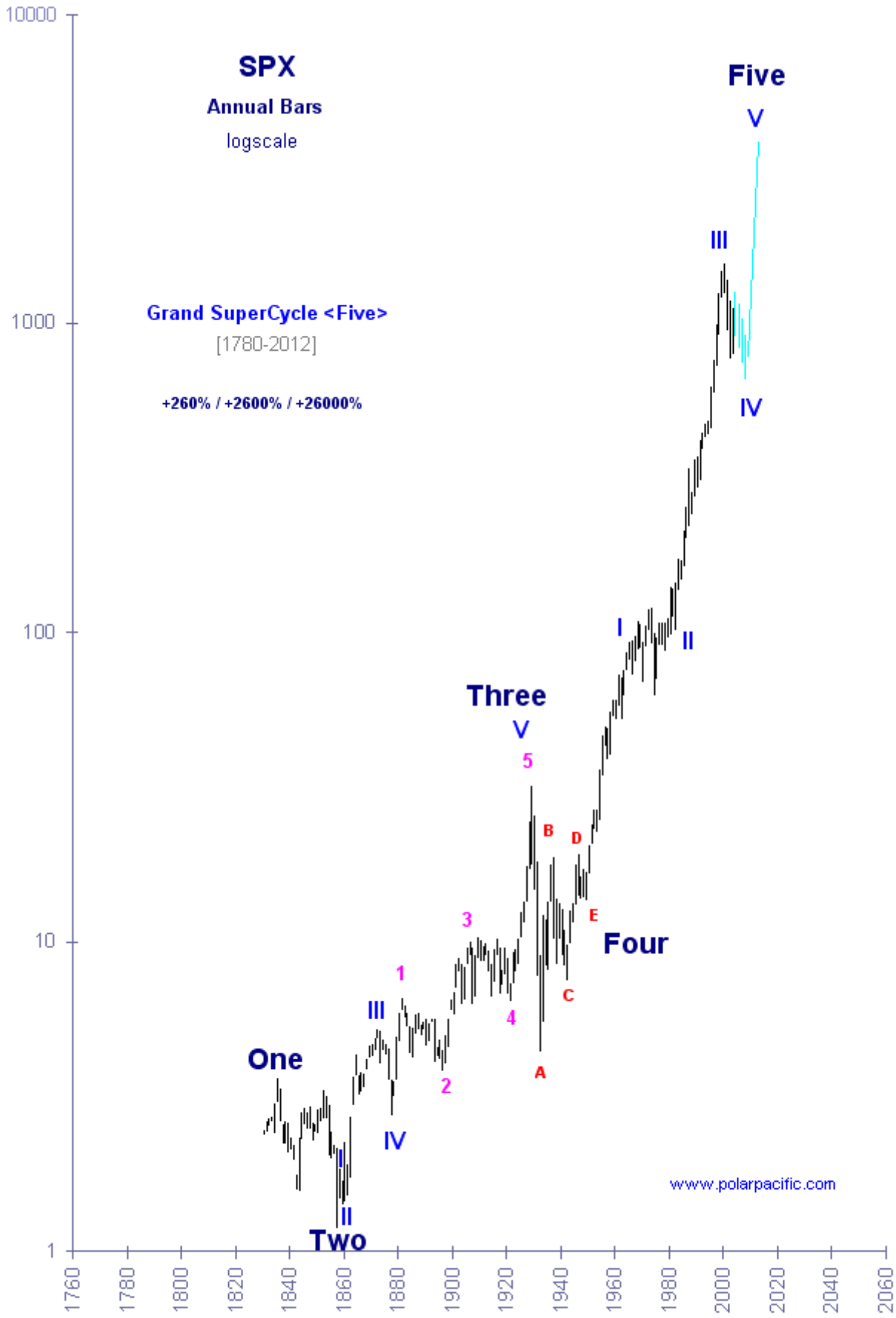
the 60's and 70's become wave 4 of 3.

2000 marks the end of wave 3.

Now in that 100 year wave 4.

Regards,

Ian



[Reply](#)[Recommend](#)[Message 86](#) of 95 in DiscussionFrom: [lan561](#)

Sent: 27/08/2004 12:03

To carry on polar's historical themes (which are very good), wave 2 marked the transition between British and American power. It marked the peak of British power mid way thru this cycle in the 1880's.

Wave 4 will mark the transition between American and Asian (centred on China) power. If the mid point of the cycle is also to mark the peak of American power, they have a few years left still (until 2030-2050). However the Americans are already showing signs of strategic overstretch, which did not start for the British until around 1900.

Regards,
lan

P.S. I just know Bill's gonna love this one.

[Reply](#)[Recommend](#)[Message 91](#) of 95 in DiscussionFrom: [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 27/08/2004 19:56

tepid2 . . Fri, Aug 27, 2:55PM ET

centetered time for high in all that mess above is : 3:40--you can bet I am looking starting in a couple of minutes

[Reply](#)[Recommend](#)[Message 10](#) of 14 in DiscussionFrom: [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 29/08/2004 01:38

tepid2... Sun, Jul 21, 5:26PM ET,2002.


short Number 2 daughter's birthday 6/20 because she is going to the Univ. of Miami and go long BIG SISTER's birthday 7/24 because she is THE GOOD ONE in our family...

tepid2... Sat, Mar 13, 10:29AM ET,2004

khalsa-I stoped posting settings manu moons ago but all that I use on every time frame are the same--since I strictly daytrade they begin at a tiny time frmae < than 10 minutes and are homogenized thru the monthly--frankly, I see nothing unusual about the move from 3/12/03 nor the move froward from 6/17/03--the only 'tricky part' was 8/06/03 and it resolved 8/07--Line on CLOSE vs. candle or o-h-l-c was very very helpful--helped keep one's eye on the prize--1154.6 which keyed off 7/24/02 THE LESLIE low and had to be adjusted for the 10/10 low to 1161--and the 2point NIB to kill the 'prechtorite/and other EW rugus' at 11621 was pretty classic--ole RP himself dexcribed it quite well on page 37 of his book-- for me the bulls are still in control of the big picture until 1041.8 dies LOC and the next band of primary importance is 1236-1273 centered on 1253--may not get there but certainly is not dead in the wter until provven otherwise IMO

bored this weekend--roflol--BESIDES THINGS JUST DO NOT CHANGE THAT OFTEN--first post was 'calling for the 2002 low in july,02 and the week after 7/24 was posted the 1154.6 target--the 2nd re-post' was done to show the 'no change aspect' and it because it was one of my first repsonses to our host before I finally came here in May 04--anyway NO CHANGE=NO CHANGE and the paramaters have breen given as: 984-1020 centered 1009 KERRY wave 1 down into 10/18/04 with confrimation coming below the only day that mmatters 6/18/02 (1041.8 spoo-cont) with first major tell being the killing of 1046-47 breakout point....wave 4 low targetrs were triangle 1071 OR 1157-61 centered 1058 in an a-b-c-x-a-b-c then1253 centered Bush target in the 1237-73 band confirmed on price> 1150.7-- the ideal date would be 10/18/04 for the 1253 as well BUT there exsts the possibility that THIS 5th wave will be to 1163-83 centered 1177 COME well before 10/18/04 and THAT HIGH will MARK THE END of the move from 3/13/03 BE FOLLOWED by a LARGER DEGREE 4th than the one we MAY have just completed to correct the move from 3/12/03 and if so the FINAL 5th of same degree as wave 1 (10/10/02-12/02/02), wave

2 down to 3/12/03, wave 3 at the the sited 1163-83 centered 1177, wave 4 to be calced after 3 sealed , AND THEN 1253 in the april-may 2005 area...would post a PATH chart but too lazy to learn the 'rules' for posting

 **Recommend** (4 recommendations so far)

[Message 1](#) of 3 in Discussion

From:  [TheInsightfulLinguist](#) (Original Message)

Sent: 30/08/2004 11:18

Interpretation of Put / Call Ratio's and other related indicators.

<o:p> </o:p>

<o:p> </o:p>

Take an un-biased approach.

<o:p> </o:p>

The first point that I want to make about this subject is an important one. IT IS NOT 100% CORRECT 100% OF THE TIME. Like any system or indicator it is open to a degree of error and that error can, through interpretation, become either ignored or amplified. Where ever there is human interpretation there is a likelihood that many different people will interpret the same set of data figures in several different ways. This can be for many reasons. People who are bulls will look for positive factors to reassure themselves that they are correct, likewise, the bears may act in a similar fashion.

With all of the above in mind I have found that you need to try and place your mind in some kind of un-biased state before observing anything that you feel may point you towards forming an opinion of general market direction. This can be quite hard but over time is possible. It's all about how easily YOU except that sometimes you are WRONG!

<o:p> </o:p>

<o:p> </o:p>

Interpretation of indicators vs. timeframe trading.

<o:p> </o:p>

I feel that one of the most common errors made by people who trade on a regular basis is one of failing to establish a suitable level of timeframe based on the indicators which they are using. This appears often when analysing indicators such as Put / Call and also Elliot Wave Theories. I will endeavour to elaborate further. I have observed that people tend to apply indicators to too smaller time frames and because of this the indicators are of little technical use because, by the time their effect is evident, the trade has long been stopped out. Someone famous once said "The market can remain irrational far longer than I can stay solvent".....Folk should print this out in 12 inch high letters and hang it in the office in clear view.

The fact is that if the market was a rational place then most would make money on a consistent basis, implicitly people don't make money that easily and, in fact, once you've tried to make money at it you find that it is certainly easier to lose money than to accumulate it. Ask yourself why this is so?

When you trade you need to be sure that the indicators which you are using suits your trading style. If you are someone who likes the thought of jumping in and out of the market several times on a daily basis then the chances are that EW and Put / Call Ratio's are of little real direct use to you. Put simply, market noise (ie the more random movement of prices in the short term) negates any real advantages these indicators provide except perhaps a small insight into general market direction. If you are someone who likes to run trades over a period of several days (or longer) then indicators like Put / Call can almost certainly provide you with an invaluable insight into what the masses are doing and, more importantly, how the crowd are reacting to sharp changes in market prices.

<o:p> </o:p>

<o:p> </o:p>

Psychology of the masses.

<o:p> </o:p>

Generally speaking, the market will reward the few and punish the many. At no time is this more true than when you trade over the short term. The market's ability to punish human nature is, in my opinion, unparalleled. The large volumes which appear at market tops and bottoms is the most graphic evidence of this fact. This is true over many time frames ranging from 5 minutes to weekly. Volumes form an important part of my own personal interpretations of Put / Call Ratio. Put simply, I like to see how convinced people are about market direction. This is especially true when markets are in potential overbought and oversold areas. Traditionally, in my experience, people who are looking for 'Changes In Trend' (CIT) are the folk most likely to get caught out by extended breakouts of a market. This is because, generally, these folk don't wait for price action conformation before taking positions which will profit through a CIT. These people are happy to sell a new high or buy a new low. They are also people who fail to apply a sensible stop loss and who are prepared to 'cost average' their position (and hence double their risk) if the position goes further against them. These are the folk who will be punished most by an irrational market. Put / Call helps us identify when such activity is taking place.

<o:p> </o:p>

<o:p> </o:p>

Some 'classic' examples based on analysis.

<o:p> </o:p>

I use a number of indicators to form the basis of my Put / Call studies. These are as follows.....

<o:p> </o:p>

\$WPCVE – CBOE Put Call Ratio on Equities

\$WPCVA – CBOE Put Call Ratio on All Products

\$WPVA - CBOE Put Call Volume on All Products

<o:p> </o:p>

I set these up on daily charts and apply a number of indicators. For the two basic Put Call Ratio charts (Equities and All Products) I like to have a 5 day cumulative indicator. For the Put Call Volume chart I like also to have a simple moving average of around a week or two (say 7 – 8 sessions). The aim of these indicators is to filter out noise and hence reveal a signal.

<o:p> </o:p>

Essentially I look for a number of factors when analysing the data and the indicators. Firstly, sharp changes in sentiment which last more than a day or so interests me. Secondly, a steady change in sentiment which builds over a period of several sessions also interests me. When either of these two events occur I look at price action. I will expand on this further once I've laid out some further observations concerning the actual indicators. What I'm really looking to do is to analyse the psychology of the crowd through the interpretation of the available data. Generally speaking as the market moves upwards people become more bullish. Likewise, as the market falls folk become bearish. What we are looking to establish through our study is essentially a level of 'acceptance' of these 'new' prices. This is hard to do if we simply look at one particular day's data. This is where our cumulative studies help us. Generally speaking we can see what the masses are doing over an extended period of time. We can detect whether the shorter time frame traders are fighting a potential move or are just going with the flow. Some clear examples of this are evident if you were to study the relevant charts and data from the last six months. There are several points where it is clear that many people were 'buying the market top' and also that they then 'sold the market bottom'. These are classic bull / bear traps which occur at tops and bottoms and these are very expensive experiences for the pre-emptive CIT boys because it is generally the point where they are 180 degrees out of sync with the market. With this in mind we are looking for points where the majority of these folk suddenly change their minds and decide that, on reflection, they have been wrong and the trend isn't going to change (or at least they can't afford to speculate on a CIT any longer). This is generally evidenced by the indicators showing us that a large percentage of folk are now in agreement with the direction that the market is moving. This is often then the point where we do actually reverse. I personally don't pre-empt this reversal. I like to see at least a day of solid strength / weakness which backs up our predicted CIT. After that I like to see a further pre market + opening supporting our CIT. It is only then that my bias will generally change.

<o:p> </o:p>

Essentially we are looking for suckers (and I mean that in a nice way) who are fighting a market which is clearly in a trend. If

the market is moving higher in a steady fashion and Put / Call is generally rising then you can almost be certain (barring a bad news event) that we will continue to see higher prices in the short term. Likewise, if we get a steady run up followed by a small down day which sees a large jump in Put activity you can often be sure that the top is not in. Remember, the market does not reward the many, it rewards the few. Hence, the market is unlikely to reward the majority of people who start buying Puts at the moment weakness is seen after a nice run up (again, these people are predicting a top and use the first sign of weakness as a trigger to 'swing short'). The flip side of that is obviously a situation where the market continues running up to point where Put activity gets extremely low (hence Call activity percentage wise is much higher). This often means that bears are rolling over and the majority are now bullish. This is when tops occur. Again this is a point where, if the market carried on going up, the majority would get rewarded and therefore higher prices are unlikely. Put simply, In order for a market to carry on moving in its current direction you are generally going to require a large number of people to be acting in a manner which is opposing the move. If you think about it logically, a market which moves higher despite the fact that so many are bearish is clearly a powerful one.

<o:p> </o:p>

<o:p> </o:p>

To conclude

<o:p> </o:p>

Obviously, as I have already pointed out already, you can not simply take one indicator and apply it in such a manner as to continually make money. Having said that I believe that the studies of the Put Call Ratio's which I have looked into are one of the most powerful indicators which I personally have. When you combine the Put Call studies with an entry criteria which is based on price conformation then you will surely have a method which can offer some fantastic rewards whilst drastically limiting your risk exposure because you will be betting on potential new trends almost from their moment of inception.

<o:p> </o:p>

I hope this, my own personal insight, will be of help to others who like, from time to time, to try and interpret Put Call ratio's.

<o:p> </o:p>

Wishes,

Stevie.


[General](#) : Ian's Intraday Times and Cycles

[Prev Discussion](#) [Next Discussion](#)  [Send Replies to My Inbox](#)

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 1](#) of 58 in Discussion

From:  [Ian_G4](#) (Original Message)

Sent: 28/07/2004 13:44

Please note that some wanted this in a separate thread so they can locate the Intraday Times for the day. I'll post these on the regular daily thread also. The Cycle work I do gives a speculative roadmap, that will change as the actual market unfolds, so take it lightly and fwiv.

Cycle Update 7/28/04

As mentioned before the Market according to the cycle I am watching should have made a "one day Wonder" today. The cycle shows the last one day wonder to arrive on Thursday. After that we should be sideways to lower into 8/2 and if the cycle continues to unfold, then from 8/3 thru 8/10 at the Open we should have a scary decline.

http://www.ttrader.com/mycharts/display.php?p=24917&u=ian_g&a=ian's%20Charts&id=522

SPORT and that is its nature because it mirrors human nature like it or not. How does a 3 time elected city Mayor who is popular with people, in a town where no wedge issues exist, get drubbed by the largest margin of victory in the city's history by an unknown challenger? Simple, the challenger knew the numbers. (part 1)...part 2: the numbers-what they are and how to move them

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 30/07/2004 01:30

Electoral College changes from 2000

With the completion of the 2000 census, [Congressional](#) re-apportionment took place, moving some representative districts from the slowest growing states to the fastest growing. As a result, some states will send a different number of electors to the [U.S. Electoral College](#), since the number of electors allotted to a state is equal to the sum of the number of [Senators](#) and [Representatives](#) from that state. Since the results were so close in 2000, this could potentially impact the outcome of the 2004 election.

The following table shows the change in electors from the [2000 election](#). **Red (+7)** states represent those that [Bush](#) won in 2000 and **blue (-7)** states [Gore](#) won.

- **Arizona (+2)**
- **California (+1)**
- **Colorado (+1)**
- **Connecticut (-1)**
- **Florida (+2)**
- **Georgia (+2)**
- **Illinois (-1)**
- **Indiana (-1)**
- **Michigan (-1)**
- **Mississippi (-1)**
- **Nevada (+1)**
- **New York (-2)**
- **North Carolina (+1)**
- **Ohio (-1)**
- **Oklahoma (-1)**
- **Pennsylvania (-2)**
- **Texas (+2)**
- **Wisconsin (-1)**

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 30/07/2004 01:38

Here are the number of trips since March 1 that President Bush and John Kerry have made to each of the 17 battleground states. Also shown is the margin of victory, in percentage points, for Bush or Democratic candidate Al Gore in each state in the 2000 election.

State	Electoral votes	Bush visits	Kerry visits	'00 winner, margin
Ark.	6	2	2	Bush, 5%
Ariz.	10	0	2	Bush, 6%
Fla.	27	2	5	Bush, less than 1%
Iowa	7	2	1	Gore, 1%

Maine	4	1	0	Gore, 5%
Mich.	17	1	2	Gore, 5%
Minn.	10	1	2	Gore, 2%
Mo.	11	1	4	Bush, 3%
Nev.	5	0	1	Bush, 4%
N.H.	4	1	1	Bush, 1%
N.M.	5	1	1	Gore, less than 1%
Ohio	20	2	3	Bush, 4%
Ore.	7	0	2	Gore, less than 1%
Pa.	21	2	5	Gore, 5%
Wash.	11	0	0	Gore, 5%
W.Va.	5	2	2	Bush, 6%
Wis.	10	3	1	Gore, less than 1%

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 30/07/2004 02:11

roflol-this is why I always end up backing off from 'teaching futures trading' in masse showing concepts, followed by indicator behaviors, then application. It is energy wasting so it becomes always better to observe thru lurking to see who works at it and is quick and who may just be clever.....the KKK was founded General Nathan Bedford Forrest of Tennessee, generally recognized by historians as one of the two greatest Generals in US History. The other being General Robert E. Lee of Virginia. Both of these were Sons of the South. John Kerry is from Massachusetts, derisively referred to as Taxachusetts and e tied with Minnesota as the most Liberal 2 states in the Union/ The only place more liberal is the District of Columbia (Washington D.C.) and her citizens do not have representation in Congress.-----

From: [moonblue](#)

Sent: 7/29/2004 7:53 PM

kerry bush..bush kerry..makes no difference ..both nazis...kerry is from KKK country

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 30/07/2004 12:47

"HYPE IS ON THE WAY!!!!!!!!!"always searching for a potential strong catalyst, the bet is clear --the cyberspace

community has been breathlessly waiting for some reason to justify the collapse of US mkts to a sub 770 levels> If one is a strong proponent of the abject ignorance of people as regards human nature they have it. Last night was the single most GRIM speech from a global economic perspective I have heard in my adult life and by implication WAR. One need go no further than a televised female beauty pageant to see the outcome. Since 1922 every girly girl who ever answered the question answered it the same way : "what do you want most?," asked the host. "I want WORLD PEACE"!!!! they ALL respond. And lord knows since 1922 the opposite has been true. Simply put last night's speech set all the pieces in play for the following: a China Taiwan showdown, a Muslim Sino alignment, a collapse of financial markets, and exponentially raised the specter of possible World War. And all God's children stood on the sidelines chirping "I am for World Peace" like so many ignorant beauty contestants while just the opposite occurs.....AND THAT FOLKS IS THE ESSENCE OF WHY CONTRARY ANALYSIS WORKS in the marketplace. The American People now get to confirm or reject the world's notion that WE THE PEOPLE are truly a stupid people and ironically World opinion is on the side of this abject ignorance. Long live communism, long live France, long live ignorance!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!! and instead of God Bless America, if this deception transpires the lyric should read God Help Us All!--

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 04/08/2004 13:08

YAWN--from shaggy's web-site tout: " am a Kerry supporter, and the cartoons, jokes, etc. have been chosen accordingly. If you are a Kerry supporter, an independent, a moderate Republican or even a conservative Republican with a sense of humor, you will probably enjoy them. Despite my political preference, I have bent over backwards to be scrupulously honest about all the numbers, and have carefully designed the main page to be strictly nonpartisan."-----ROFLOL--anyone who thinks this is 'balanced' need look NO further than the author's position on data interpretation the TIP-OFF=MINNESOTA--site is just so much used toilet paper--the GAME for the 5% of the AMERICANS is on but it does not even get interesting until AFTER LABOR DAY!!!!!!

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 04/08/2004 14:12

the reason this election is so critical and the reason KERRY is the greatest RISK to world peace and almost a 100% lock for GLOBAL economic melt down is in your last 2 paragraphs-- almost EVERY post I have made pinpoints this---that is precisely why you should be very concerned--read the Jimmy Rogers crap link --everything I have been saying is contained in the last part of your post that I have not answered and in the rogers spin---THE AMERICAN PEOPLE IN THE RUST BOWL WILL FORCE KERRY TO TAKE ISOLATIONIST PROTECTIONISM and WILL NOT GO QUIETLY--this will align the chinese (I started posting at avid pre-9/11 that people better get their children to learn Mandarin chinese) with the Muslims, creates the russin wild card, forces a showdown amongst the 3 absolutist religions who comprise almost 2/3's of the world's population and the CRAP WILL HIT THE FAN--a return to SOCIALISM and its implications are tragic and put the USA in a position to SINK the ship and make us as weak as continental Europe--the ignorance on the web as to where this is headed is almost laughable-0-when I see the %'s of Europeans, especially NON-UK europeans who support Kerry in yalls polls , I KNOW why it is imperative that BUSH win this race or my SON IS A DEAD MAN WALKING

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 05/08/2004 01:02


Your assumptions, premises for those assumptions, and by inference your conclusions are so flawed and ludicrous as to make a response almost impossible, especially in #'s 2 and 4--and although I can 'agree' with # 5 I will make the 'leap of speculation' that we would certainly be in disagreement as to why the 'grave spinning' was taking place so I summarily dismiss your outcome of 'abuse of power ' by our current leadership.....I 100% endorse the concept of pre-emptive action as our foes declared WAR upon us many years prior to 2001 and those who harbor them are guilty by association. The fix is simple: cut off all immigration from Muslim nations to the USA, deport all those who attend a Wahab based Mosque in the USA, stay the course on current policy as it has been highly effective in eradicating A-Quida leadership thus far, continue to support a Democratic Iraq while simultaneously working covertly to overthrow the Iran Mullahs and Baath Party in Syria, keep pressing for policy improvements between Pakistan and India as it concerns Kashmir, lift the moratorium on the construction of oil refineries in the USA, re-institute the building of nuclear power plants and assign military patrols to existing nuclear plants, cut all social programs across the board 10% and designate the \$'s to Nuclear fusion power source development, create a Palestinian State and make the removal of Yasir Arafat a pre-requisite, continue to support Israel. Also, my great great great great grandfather James Blount served for 7 years with Frances Marion "the Swamp Fox' who kicked Cornwallis' butt in South Carolina AND his first Cousin William Blount, N.C., was one of the 55 founding fathers to whom you allude, so I believe I know precisely why they would be rolling over in their graves especially 53 of them and it has nothing to do with the current erroneous edict having to do with 'abuse of power.'

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 05/08/2004 12:32

last post on this as all the loose ends are fixed and also shown in the electoral maps contrasting the blue and the red and then bell curve distributed -----I AM A CHRISTIAN.

[Reply](#) [Recommend](#) (1 recommendation so far) [Message](#)

From:  [lan561](#) (Original Message)

Everybody is entitled to an opinion.
All arguments and opinions can be expressed in a polite manner.

Politics has the habit of raising temperatures.
Let's keep it cool folks.

Regards,
lan

[Go To Replies](#)

MSN Groups Sponsored Links

[Floating on the Stock Exchange](#)

Do you want to see your company listed on the stock exchange? Don't miss London's Business Expo, Excel 19th and 20th November - free entry. www.bstartup.com

[Stock Exchange with American Express](#)

Amex Sharepeople: share dealing, ISAs and funds with a name you can trust. www.sharepeople.com

[Trade Nine Stock Exchanges Online](#)

Iweb allows you to trade shares on nine international stock exchanges for a flat fee of £10 per UK trade and £15 per overseas trade. No management fees... www.iwebsharede.com

[Reply](#) [Recommend](#) [Message](#)

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

YAWN--from shaggy's web-site tout: " am a Kerry supporter, and the cartoons, jokes, etc. have been chosen accordingly. If you are a supporter, an independent, a moderate Republican or even a conservative Republican with a sense of humor, you will probably enjoy it. Despite my political preference, I have bent over backwards to be scrupulously honest about all the numbers, and have carefully designed the main page to be strictly nonpartisan."-----ROFLOL--anyone who thinks this is 'balanced' need look NO further than the author's data interpretation the TIP-OFF=MINNESOTA--site is just so much used toilet paper--the GAME for the 5% of the AMERICANS is not even get interesting until AFTER LABOR DAY////////

[Reply](#) [Recommend](#) [Message](#)

From:  [lan561](#)

Are you not going to answer my question Bill?
Or is it that I am not old enough yet, to have had all the naivety knocked out of me and the question has no practical relevance?

Looks like we can mark Michigan down as retained by Democrats.
16 to go.

<http://www.reuters.com/newsArticle.jhtml?type=businessNews&storyID=5863189>

Regards,
lan

From:  UnlockedBill

the reason this election is so critical and the reason KERRY is the greatest RISK to world peace and almost a 100% lock for GLOB melt down is in your last 2 paragraphs-- almost EVERY post I have made pinpoints this---that is precisely why you should be very c read the Jimmy Rogers crap link --everything I have been saying is contained in the last part of your post that I have not answered rogers spin---THE AMERICAN PEOPLE IN THE RUST BOWL WILL FORCE KERRY TO TAKE ISOLATIONIST PROTECTIONISM NOT GO QUIETLY--this will align the chinese (I started posting at avid pre-9/11 that people better get their children to learn Manda with the Muslims, creates the russin wikld card, forces a showdown amongst the 3 absolutist religions who comprise almost 2/3's of population and the CRAP WILL HIT THE FAN--a return to SOCIALISM and its implications are tragic and put the USA in a position ship and make us as weak as continental Europe--the ignorance on the web as to where this is headed is almost laughable-0-when of Europeans, especialluy NON-UK europeans who support Kerry in yalls polls , I KNOW why it is imperative that BUSH win this ra IS A DEAD MAN WALKING

From:  fiboguy

----- Original Message -----

From: [Khalsa's Pad](#)

To: [Khalsa's Pad](#)

Sent: Wednesday, August 04, 2004 7:24 AM

Subject: Re: US election 2004

[New Message on Khalsa's Pad](#)

[US election 2004](#)

From: [Ian561](#)

Terrorist warning Sunday night was based on a captured laptop and the terrorist plans were years old according to the Times.

<http://www.nytimes.com/auth/login?URI=http://www.nytimes.com/2004/08/03/politics/03intel.html&OQ=h>

Does that really justify putting Police on the streets of NY with assault rifles?

The picture I saw, looked like the policeman was better equipped than the troops in Iraq.

You are missing the key point. As noted in a number of articles, including several in the N.Y. Times, "The documented evidence [from the Pakistan capture], whose contents were reported urgently to Washington on Friday afternoon, immediately elevated the significance of other intelligence information gathered in recent weeks that had already been regarded as highly troubling, senior American intelligence officials said." (<http://www.nytimes.com/2004/08/02/politics/02intel.html>). In other words, the information obtained in Pakistan provided the basis for understanding the importance of existing intelligence, including recent information and not just that collected through the years. As for police, etc., on the streets do you have a better alternative? I am sure that Ridge would like to hear it.

Regards,
Ian

[View other groups in this category.](#)

From:  [lan561](#)

Fibo

I was querying why the police were tooled up with assault rifles and looked more like soldiers.
Not why they were on the streets.

Regards,
lan

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#) (1 recommendation so far)

[Message 3](#)

From:  [lan561](#)

Bill

What is the Jimmy Rogers link?

You have not answered my question.
Which is how would you improve the current situation.

As regards your post :

1. Protectionism

Protectionism would be a step towards global depression.
It would encourage the world to split into 3 trading blocks.
The America's, Asia - centred on China and Japan, and continental Europe.
Protectionism is more likely with Kerry.

2. Religious conflicts

Bush makes this more likely than Kerry.
(As posted before, Kerry says nothing to reduce the problem.)
The Bush regime has made millions more Arabs hate the US.
They have created a fertile breeding ground for extremists.

3. Continental Europe is set to become a relative economic backwater over the next few decades (as you say).
They are actively adopting policies that inhibit wealth creation and reduce their competitiveness.

4. Your son (and all other Americans) is more likely to stay alive if Kerry is elected.

It is likely that he will be economically less well off though.
Wars and conflicts do not prosperity bring (except for a few whose business it is). So it's a close call.

My addition.

5. The US constitution and the writings and thinking of the Founding Father's were a great leap forward for human civilisation in general.
I believe they would turn in their graves if they could see America today.
Their leaders are abusing their powers.

Summary

With all due respect you have reached stage 1 as to where this might be headed.
Think on for stage 2.

Regards,
lan

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 3](#)

----- Original Message -----

From: [Khalsa's Pad](#)

To: [Khalsa's Pad](#)

Sent: Wednesday, August 04, 2004 5:27 PM

Subject: Re: US election 2004

New Message on [Khalsa's Pad](#)

US election 2004

[Reply](#) [Recommend](#)

Messa

From: [lan561](#)

Suggestion: leave critical portions of the message being responded to so that the discussion can be followed.

Bill

What is the Jimmy Rogers link?

You have not answered my question.

Which is how would you improve the current situation.

As regards your post :

1. Protectionism

Protectionism would be a step towards global depression.

It would encourage the world to split into 3 trading blocks.

The America's, Asia - centred on China and Japan, and continental Europe.

Protectionism is more likely with Kerry.

2. Religious conflicts

Bush makes this more likely than Kerry.

(As posted before, Kerry says nothing to reduce the problem.)

The Bush regime has made millions more Arabs hate the US.

They have created a fertile breeding ground for extremists.

3. Continental Europe is set to become a relative economic backwater over the next few decades (as you say)

They are actively adopting policies that inhibit wealth creation and reduce their competitiveness.

4. Your son (and all other Americans) is more likely to stay alive if Kerry is elected.

It is likely that he will be economically less well off though.

Wars and conflicts do not prosperity bring (except for a few whose business it is). So it's a close call.

My addition.

5. The US constitution and the writings and thinking of the Founding Father's were a great leap forward for civilisation in general.

I believe they would turn in their graves if they could see America today.

Their leaders are abusing their powers.

Summary

With all due respect you have reached stage 1 as to where this might be headed.
Think on for stage 2.

Regards,
Ian

[View other groups in this category.](#)

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 3](#)

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)


Your assumptions, premises for those assumptions, and by inference your conclusions are so flawed and ludicrous as to make a re almost impossible, especially in #'s 2 and 4--and although I can 'agree' with # 5 I will make the 'leap of speculation' that we would disagree as to why the 'grave spinning' was taking place so I summarily dismiss your outcome of 'abuse of power ' by our current leadership.....I 100% endorse the concept of pre-emptive action as our foes declared WAR upon us many years prior to 2001 and harbor them are guilty by association. The fix is simple: cut off all immigration from Muslim nations to the USA, deport all those who Wahab based Mosque in the USA, stay the course on current policy as it has been highly effective in eradicating A-Quida leadership continue to support a Democratic Iraq while simultaneously working covertly to overthrow the Iran Mullahs and Baath Party in Syria pressing for policy improvements between Pakistan and India as it concerns Kashmir, lift the moratorium on the construction of oil refin the USA, re-institute the building of nuclear power plants and assign military patrols to existing nuclear plants, cut all social programs board 10% and designate the \$'s to Nuclear fusion power source development, create a Palestinian State and make the removal of pre-requisite,continue to support Israel. Also, my great great great grandfather James Blount served for 7 years with Frances 'Swamp Fox' who kicked Cornwallis' butt in South Carolina AND his first Cousin William Blount, N.C., was one of the 55 founding fathers whom you allude, so I believe I know precisely why they would be rolling over in their graves especially 53 of them and it has nothing to do with the current erroneous edict having to do with 'abuse of power.'

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 4](#)

From:  [Ian561](#)

Fibo
I take your suggestion on board but it would be easier if Bill's posts were not 1 sentence.
Do you know if he talks as fast as he writes? 

Bill

Q1. Taking a wild guess here but since you did not volunteer the information :
Would your view of why the 'grave spinning' (of the Founding Fathers) have something to do with the Founding Fathers knowing how something done?

Q2 Do you believe that there is now more anti American sentiment amongst Arabs than before Bush got elected?

Q3. Is it better in order to win a war/conflict to increase or decrease the support base of your enemy?

I agree with you that the overthrow of the Iran mullahs and the Baath party in Syria are on the to do list.
I believe that this would be no bad thing.

Q4. Does current American foreign policy make this more or less likely without an armed conflict?
(I don't believe it makes much difference to Syria, but Iran had some signs of internal dissent which has presumably dissipated recently)

I agree 100% with your statements

"create a Palestinian State and make the removal of Yassar Arafat a pre-requisite"

Q5 Has this become less or more likely since Bush came to power?

"keep pressing for policy improvements between Pakistan and India as it concerns Kashmir"

"lift the moratorium on the construction of oil refineries in the USA"

"cut all social programs across the board 10% and designate the \$'s to Nuclear fusion power source development"

Q6 Would this not threaten oil companies profits?

Your statement

"Frances Marion 'the Swamp Fox' who kicked Cornwallis' butt in South Carolina"

Cornwallis was not a good general and the American's had good leaders and tactics.

Q7 Do you think the military tactics being employed in Iraq by the American's are good ones and conducive to realising a truly democracy with presumably a US supportive government?

I disagree with your statement

"cut off all immigration from Muslim nations to the USA, deport all those who attend a Wahab based Mosque in the USA"

The Persians and the Romans had the opposite approach.

They encouraged/forced previous enemies to be educated in or become citizens of their empires.

Previous enemies became part of their system.

Both empires lasted for hundreds of years.

Their approach seemed to work and lessened the risk of rebellion/conflict against them.

Q8 It is November 2000.

You have just been elected.

If you wanted to increase defence expenditure, have a high oil price and instil something of a sense of fear in the population: How would you do about it?

You are going to rant at this one. But that is exactly what has been achieved.

And do not quote 9/11 back at me.

Because the plan to overthrow Saddam and ensure Afghanistan played ball is documented from 1997. Cheney and Rumsfeld (among others) are signatories to it.

9/11 was the event that allowed the plans to be put into action.

I have not got to what I consider to be the abuses of power.

Regards,

Ian

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 4](#)

From:  [lan561](#)

Bill

You said "continue to support Israel"

Q9 Why?

Economics

What economic benefit does the US receive from supporting Israel.?

It subsidises Israel to the tune of several \$bn a year.

(Some of the money is recycled back into the US economy with arms purchases.)

Supporting Israel is an economic cost not a benefit.

Strategic

What strategic benefit does the US receive from supporting Israel?

It does not have military bases in Israel.

It does not have natural resources.

It antagonises it's neighbours who do have natural resources vital to US interests.

It generally turns these neighbours against the US.

Support for Israel is a net strategic cost to the US, not a benefit.

Do you have any views on the strategic value of supporting Israel?

I can think of some benefits if you think in a certain way - but I for one would not like to stand up and justify them.

Moral

Hey, I thought we were playing hardball here - but here goes.

There are plenty of examples where the US has had no moral qualms in intervening or not intervening in different countries and/or

What moral right is there for the existence of Israel?

They had not owned the place for 2,000 years prior to 1948.

The US could signal their intended phased withdrawal of support for Israel.

They and the West in general could offer asylum and nationality for those that wanted to leave Israel.

Jews are not noted for being at the bottom of the economic league tables. It would in all likelihood be an economic benefit if these people migrated to the West.

It is not Jews or Judaism that is a problem. It is the extremists that are the problem.

It is exactly the same as the situation that existed in Northern Ireland. Protestants in general were not a problem. People like Ian Paisley were a problem. Same for the Catholics.

The existence of Israel in its current form, leadership and policies is a hazard to world peace.

There is therefore no moral justification for US support for Israel currently.

If they could work out a peaceful accommodation with their neighbours there would be.

By all means encourage the peaceful co-habitation of Jews and Arabs. (The Arabs were a lot friendlier to the Jews than Christians in the 15th/16th century.)

You might say I am suffering from verbal diarrhoea in writing the above, responding to a 4 word snippet from you.

I happen to believe that this is one of the questions that goes right to the heart of the matter.

The influence on world events and the policies of different governments is hugely disproportional to the few million that actually live in Israel.

It is also one of the reasons why I believe the Founding Fathers would be spinning in their graves if they could see current US policies.

It is detrimental to US interests.

Regards,
Ian

[Reply](#) [Recommend](#)

[Message 4](#)

From:  [lan561](#)

Bill

You said

"Also, my great great great great grandfather James Blount served for 7 years with Frances Marion 'the Swamp Fox' who kicked C in South Carolina AND his first Cousin William Blount, N.C., was one of the 55 founding fathers to whom you allude, so I believe I know why they would be rolling over in their graves especially 53 of them and it has nothing to do with the current erroneous edict having 'abuse of power.'"

The American revolutionaries were correct in rebelling against an oppressive government (The British).

The British were stupid in not giving the colonists more slack, which would have been to the benefit of the British, in making the most of the situation and to discourage rebellion.

Many American colonists were very pro British in the period just prior and even during the War of Independence. The British managed to drastically erode their support base.

Now put the above in a different context.

Great wisdom is contained in the writings of the Founding Fathers.

Their basic approach/spirit seems to have been to create an environment which encourages wealth creation for all.

They were not afraid to play hardball either, but only when it was in the interests of their citizens in general.

I have only read a fraction of what must be available.

I do not understand the nuances of the numbers you quote.

When was the last time you went back and re-read anything written by the Founding Fathers? Or do you remember it all by heart?

Regards,
Ian

[Reply](#) [Recommend](#)

[Message 4](#)

From:  [UncloakedBill](#)

last post on this as all the loose ends are fixed and also shown in the electoral maps contrasting the blue and the red and then being distributed ---- I AM A CHRISTIAN.

[Reply](#) [Recommend](#)

[Message 4](#)

From: 🧐 [lan561](#)

Fair enough Bill.
No one else seems to want to ask or answer those sort of questions either.

Regards,
Ian

[Reply](#)

[Recommend](#)

[Message 4](#)

From: 🧐 [UncloakedBill](#)

roflol--that is the answer--

From: 🧐 [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 06/08/2004 00:38

and don't forget Somosa,Batista, Pinochet, the assassination of Lumumba, Nguyen Van Thieu, support for apartheid, and the list of broken eggs to make an omelette goes on and on.....and it will continue....Willaim James was a bright man.....

From: 🧐 [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 06/08/2004 00:44

parting shot and you can bank on this....the only way the USA goes down is thru internal insurrection...until that day yall are out of luck as the bottom line is this: the USA will convert Morrocco to Indonesia into one large GLASS SKATING RINK before we bail on an Anglican England or I srael.....

[Reply](#)

[Recommend](#)

[Message 57](#) of 98 in Discussion

From: [moonblue](#)

Sent: 06/08/2004 02:22

i agree with you ian...but im not sure about the northern ireland situation..a lot of the violence goes unreported in the uk press...belfast is still a scary place...just like toxteth is

[Reply](#)

[Recommend](#)

[Message 58](#) of 98 in Discussion

From: 🧐 [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 06/08/2004 03:00

there is no NEXT

From: 🧐 [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 11/08/2004 14:03

roflol--anybody from SANIBEL ISLAND has my 100% support--connected to the mainland from PUNTA RASSA by an expensive toll bridge since 1961- 1963ish , my dad made me go 123 miles at age 7-9 to take the LAST FERRY trip to the Island. The Punta Rassa cowpens were at the most SOUTHERN deep water harbor in USA and were the center of the cattle smuggling operation my family ran after the fall of Vicksburg in 1863, when the English were so kind at times in assisting them run blockades by the Yankees.....Later (after our great sorrow was completed) during the 1870's it was the HUB for he Cuban/Spanish cattle trade to europe thru the 1870's... therefore,PORTER GOSS CAN DO NO WRONG , heck he represented Lee (a county my family named) , and a City my family started 9Ft.myers0 in 1882...GOT MY VOTE...roflol

From: 🧐 [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 11/08/2004 14:17

shaggy--porter goss is the new CIA nominee. He is the congressman from SW Florida. The town he is from is Sanibel Island. the county he is From is Lee, The county seat and "big city" is Ft. Myers....my family named and founded 5 counties in Florida - Polk=Blount. Hardee=Carlton, DeSoto=Parker, Lee=Blount/Hendry, Hedry=Hendry/Blount--the above sir names attached to the

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 74](#) of 98 in Discussion

From:  [UnlockedBill](#)

Sent: 11/08/2004 14:19

I have not and will not ever learn how to do that--it does not interest me--ie.get 'fancy' with formatting--I only use computers because trading has forced me to since 1984--heck I thought inserting LINES in my response to Kam was worthy of the Victoria Cross

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 82](#) of 98 in Discussion

From:  [UnlockedBill](#)

Sent: 29/08/2004 21:46

ian56 . . Sun, Aug 29, 3:02PM ET

Who the heck is the Democrat political advisor? Whoever it is, he is rubbish. Mebbe they ought to buy off Karl Rove with \$100m

tepid2 . . Sun, Aug 29, 4:34PM ET

well DUH Ian56--Mary Beth Cahill--former Chief of Staff to the "I got caught cheating at Harvard, so I wound up in Virginia-I took off like a yellow livered coward the night Mary Jo Kopechne died-I could not keep it in my pants, so my wife divorced me--Lucky I passed out the night nephew Willie Smith did the rape deal or i amy have been charged too--bloated alcolholic, needed the spot lite on my so I could rally the CORE COMMUNIST DEMOCRAT CONSTITUENCY away from Howlin' Howard to my Protege Kerry" in order to salvage the nomination,sr. senator from Taxa chusettes AKA Edward Marx Kennedy---shoot, (more)

tepid2 . . Sun, Aug 29, 4:38PM ET

if I had a 527 I would shift \$'s away from the Swift Boat TO her and tie the rapidly moved to the background Kennedy (his negatives are as high as anyone in America's in outside NY,Minn,Cal, and Mass)which is also where Mrs. Kerry will wind up--fwiw, if the swing vote in this nation only KNEW what the Dem's had nominated this would be a blow out for Bush--the one who has done a poor JOB is ROVE in NOT painting Kerry for what he is as well as they should have...so far they are tap tap tapping on what he is but they really need to blow it out...

tepid2 . . Sun, Aug 29, 4:40PM ET

Mary Beth Cahill, Edward kennedy's Chief of Staff is NOW the Kerry Camapign Manager.

from here to election Kennedy and Teresa Heinz Kerry will be scarce--take it to the bank....

[Reply](#)

 [Recommend](#)

[Message 85](#) of 98 in Discussion

From:  [UnlockedBill](#)

Sent: 29/08/2004 23:47

"The US social security, pensions and medicare programs cannot be afforded, but neither of the parties is going to own up to that."-----and just who gave us this mess other than the campus radicals of the 20's and 30's who were buying into Marx , Atheism, and the 'something for nothing ' beliefs that were spawned from Eastern and Southern European immigrants in MY COUNTRY from the 1890-'s to the 1930's....the only reason we were not as far down the tubes s the ones you mention is that they were in the minority and rank and file Americans never totally bought in....why do you think I continuously HANG FDR and LBJ in my posts????--

[Reply](#)[Recommend](#)[Message 87](#) of 98 in DiscussionFrom:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 30/08/2004 03:03

roflol--not possible---no one more right than me--not even you, after all I AM AMERICAN

[Reply](#)[Recommend](#)[Message 88](#) of 98 in DiscussionFrom:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 31/08/2004 22:29

tepid2 . . Tue, Aug 31, 5:26PM ET

If the Kerry camp really does a complete overhaul of that campaign THEN they are in deep trouble--this is NOT done this late in a race--

tepid2 . . Tue, Aug 31, 5:27PM ET

guess that is why when i heard this i nodded: "the dems are so full of crap they need 2 johns"

[Reply](#)[Recommend](#)[Message 97](#) of 98 in DiscussionFrom:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 02/09/2004 13:03

I do not think I could have written it any better--and as someone who personally knew General James(jimmy) Van Fleet (Greece, Korea), another DIXIECRAT, I am sure as God made little green apples he would have delivered this same speech. So, God Bless Tony Blair, God Bless George Bush, and God Bless America ,CONFUSTICATION TO THE ENEMY and please deliver us from shortsided wimpish fools who do not understand that George Bush is the PEACE CANDIDATE.....

Text of speech by Democratic Sen. Zell Miller of Georgia as prepared for delivery Wednesday at the Republican National Convention:

Since I last stood in this spot, a whole new generation of the Miller Family has been born: Four great grandchildren.

Along with all the other members of our close-knit family, they are my and Shirley's most precious possessions.

And I know that's how you feel about your family also. Like you, I think of their future, the promises and the perils they will face.

Like you, I believe that the next four years will determine what kind of world they will grow up in.

And like you, I ask which leader is it today that has the vision, the willpower and, yes, the backbone to best protect my family?

The clear answer to that question has placed me in this hall with you tonight. For my family is more important than my party.

There is but one man to whom I am willing to entrust their future and that man's name is George Bush.

In the summer of 1940, I was an 8-year-old boy living in a remote little Appalachian valley. Our country was not yet at war, but even we children knew that there were some crazy men across the ocean who would kill us if they could.

President Roosevelt, in his speech that summer, told America ``all private plans, all private lives, have been in a sense repealed by an overriding public danger."

In 1940, Wendell Wilkie was the Republican nominee.

And there is no better example of someone repealing their "private plans" than this good man. He gave Roosevelt the critical support he needed for a peacetime draft, an unpopular idea at the time.

And he made it clear that he would rather lose the election than make national security a partisan campaign issue.

Shortly before Wilkie died, he told a friend, that if he could write his own epitaph and had to choose between "here lies a president" or "here lies one who contributed to saving freedom," he would prefer the latter.

Where are such statesmen today?

Where is the bipartisanship in this country when we need it most?

Now, while young Americans are dying in the sands of Iraq and the mountains of Afghanistan, our nation is being torn apart and made weaker because of the Democrat's manic obsession to bring down our Commander in Chief.

What has happened to the party I've spent my life working in?

I can remember when Democrats believed that it was the duty of America to fight for freedom over tyranny.

It was Democratic President Harry Truman who pushed the Red Army out of Iran, who came to the aid of Greece when Communists threatened to overthrow it, who stared down the Soviet blockade of West Berlin by flying in supplies and saving the city.

Time after time in our history, in the face of great danger, Democrats and Republicans worked together to ensure that freedom would not falter. But not today.

Motivated more by partisan politics than by national security, today's Democratic leaders see America as an occupier, not a liberator.

And nothing makes this Marine madder than someone calling American troops occupiers rather than liberators.

Tell that to the one-half of Europe that was freed because Franklin Roosevelt led an army of liberators, not occupiers.

Tell that to the lower half of the Korean Peninsula that is free because Dwight Eisenhower commanded an army of liberators, not occupiers.

Tell that to the half a billion men, women and children who are free today from the Baltics to the Crimea, from Poland to Siberia, because Ronald Reagan rebuilt a military of liberators, not occupiers.

Never in the history of the world has any soldier sacrificed more for the freedom and liberty of total strangers than the American soldier. And, our soldiers don't just give freedom abroad, they preserve it for us here at home.

For it has been said so truthfully that it is the soldier, not the reporter, who has given us the freedom of the press. It is the soldier, not the poet, who has given us freedom of speech.

It is the soldier, not the agitator, who has given us the freedom to protest.

It is the soldier who salutes the flag, serves beneath the flag, whose coffin is draped by the flag, who gives that protester the freedom to abuse and burn that flag.

No one should dare to even think about being the Commander in Chief of this country if he doesn't believe with all his heart that our soldiers are liberators abroad and defenders of freedom at home.

But don't waste your breath telling that to the leaders of my party today. In their warped way of thinking America is the problem, not the solution.

They don't believe there is any real danger in the world except that which America brings upon itself through our clumsy and misguided foreign policy.

It is not their patriotism - it is their judgment that has been so sorely lacking. They claimed Carter's pacifism would lead to peace.

They were wrong.

They claimed Reagan's defense buildup would lead to war.

They were wrong.

And, no pair has been more wrong, more loudly, more often than the two Senators from Massachusetts, Ted Kennedy and John Kerry.

Together, Kennedy/Kerry have opposed the very weapons system that won the Cold War and that is now winning the War on Terror.

Listing all the weapon systems that Senator Kerry tried his best to shut down sounds like an auctioneer selling off our national security but Americans need to know the facts.

The B-1 bomber, that Senator Kerry opposed, dropped 40 percent of the bombs in the first six months of Operation Enduring Freedom.

The B-2 bomber, that Senator Kerry opposed, delivered air strikes against the Taliban in Afghanistan and Hussein's command post in Iraq.

The F-14A Tomcats, that Senator Kerry opposed, shot down Khadifi's Libyan MIGs over the Gulf of Sidra. The modernized F-14D, that Senator Kerry opposed, delivered missile strikes against Tora Bora.

The Apache helicopter, that Senator Kerry opposed, took out those Republican Guard tanks in Kuwait in the Gulf War. The F-15 Eagles, that Senator Kerry opposed, flew cover over our Nation's Capital and this very city after 9/11.

I could go on and on and on: against the Patriot Missile that shot down Saddam Hussein's scud missiles over Israel; against the Aegis air-defense cruiser; against the Strategic Defense Initiative; against the Trident missile; against, against, against.

This is the man who wants to be the Commander in Chief of our U.S. Armed Forces?

U.S. forces armed with what? Spitballs?

Twenty years of votes can tell you much more about a man than twenty weeks of campaign rhetoric.

Campaign talk tells people who you want them to think you are. How you vote tells people who you really are deep inside.

Senator Kerry has made it clear that he would use military force only if approved by the United Nations.

Kerry would let Paris decide when America needs defending.

I want Bush to decide.

John Kerry, who says he doesn't like outsourcing, wants to outsource our national security.

That's the most dangerous outsourcing of all. This politician wants to be leader of the free world.

Free for how long?

For more than 20 years, on every one of the great issues of freedom and security, John Kerry has been more wrong, more weak and more wobbly than any other national figure.

As a war protester, Kerry blamed our military.

As a Senator, he voted to weaken our military. And nothing shows that more sadly and more clearly than his vote this year to deny protective armor for our troops in harms way, far away.

George Bush understands that we need new strategies to meet new threats.

John Kerry wants to re-fight yesterday's war. George Bush believes we have to fight today's war and be ready for tomorrow's

challenges. George Bush is committed to providing the kind of forces it takes to root out terrorists.

No matter what spider hole they may hide in or what rock they crawl under.

George Bush wants to grab terrorists by the throat and not let them go to get a better grip.

From John Kerry, they get a ``yes-no-maybe" bowl of mush that can only encourage our enemies and confuse our friends.

I first got to know George Bush when we served as governors together. I admire this man. I am moved by the respect he shows the first lady, his unabashed love for his parents and his daughters, and the fact that he is unashamed of his belief that God is not indifferent to America.

I can identify with someone who has lived that line in ``Amazing Grace," ``Was blind, but now I see," and I like the fact that he's the same man on Saturday night that he is on Sunday morning.

He is not a slick talker but he is a straight shooter and, where I come from, deeds mean a lot more than words.

I have knocked on the door of this man's soul and found someone home, a God-fearing man with a good heart and a spine of tempered steel.

The man I trust to protect my most precious possession: my family.

This election will change forever the course of history, and that's not any history. It's our family's history.

The only question is how. The answer lies with each of us. And, like many generations before us, we've got some hard choosing to do.

Right now the world just cannot afford an indecisive America. Fainthearted self-indulgence will put at risk all we care about in this world.

In this hour of danger our President has had the courage to stand up. And this Democrat is proud to stand up with him.

Thank you.

God Bless this great country and God Bless George W. Bush.

[Reply](#)



[Recommend](#)

[Message 38](#) of 49 in Discussion

From:  [UnclonedBill](#)

Sent: 27/09/2004 19:59

<DIR>

UnclonedBill : tepid2 . . Mon, Sep 27, 2:54PM ET tepid2... Fri, Sep 24, 3:29PM ET ..and that is why from here to next thursday is one big bracket-tilt UP towrds 1128 or tilt down too 1092.9 NEXT week is a throwaway week until friday--just need a little ROPE and ya got t

UnclonedBill : a little ROPE and ya got the 3-5 a day--KISS (MORE)

UnclonedBill : tepid2 . . Mon, Sep 27, 2:55PM ET the low is either in thru THURSDAY or it will be 1098-99--the 1115.5-1119 area befroe thursday looks EZ

UnclonedBill : tepid2 . . Mon, Sep 27, 2:56PM ET Thursday--'s thursday close

COULD NOT POST per my last post at other place due to storm, but here, this should tighten it ,,bye yall, will be scarce this week

</DIR>

[Reply](#)[Recommend](#)[Message 40](#) of 49 in DiscussionFrom:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 27/09/2004 20:05

I posted this at the other jethro bit and said zI would try to "tighten it" unless jeanne precluded--plese read my prior post as that is the TIGHTEN IT part-- BOTTOM THRU thursday is in or we do it tommorrow at 1098-99--- the first target is that 1116-1119 bit above BUT 1122-24 is more than likely

[Reply](#)[Recommend](#)[Message 41](#) of 49 in DiscussionFrom:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 27/09/2004 20:06

oops--missed the re-post--roflol--here: [tepid2](#) . . Mon, Sep 27, 3:02PM ET
tepid2... Fri, Sep 24, 4:10PM ET 2C --smilin--yall take care--next week is a bracket thru the debate --tilt determined by weekend polls and oil pressures--1092.9 or 1128--the smart play would be a little lower thenn press the 1120's into the DEBATE--Karl Rove and Co. need to get sharper over the weekend

[Reply](#)[Recommend](#)[Message 40](#) of 49 in DiscussionFrom:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 27/09/2004 20:05

I posted this at the other jethro bit and said zI would try to "tighten it" unless jeanne precluded--plese read my prior post as that is the TIGHTEN IT part-- BOTTOM THRU thursday is in or we do it tommorrow at 1098-99--- the first target is that 1116-1119 bit above BUT 1122-24 is more than likely

[Reply](#)[Recommend](#)[Message 41](#) of 49 in DiscussionFrom:  [UncloakedBill](#)

Sent: 27/09/2004 20:06

oops--missed the re-post--roflol--here: [tepid2](#) . . Mon, Sep 27, 3:02PM ET
tepid2... Fri, Sep 24, 4:10PM ET 2C --smilin--yall take care--next week is a bracket thru the debate --tilt determined by weekend polls and oil pressures--1092.9 or 1128--the smart play would be a little lower thenn press the 1120's into the DEBATE--Karl Rove and Co. need to get sharper over the weekend

Posted: Mon Sep 06, 2004 2:29 pm from tepid2

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

khalsa , please ignore my e-mails--i figured it oot--FWIW: some of you have read my posts from time to time underthe moniker UncloakedBill, I am now what I am normally known as in cyber space : [tepid2](#)--

Posted: Mon Sep 06, 2004 2:37 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

lol tepid now you can ignore my emails then also.

Welcome here.

Main thing is we have the most amazing search engine here on this site.

Many more great features also.

Thanks and speak soon.

Khalsa

Posted: Mon Sep 06, 2004 3:04 pm from tepid2

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

thanks for the "speedy" reply--it was so "speedy" , I will continue to try and be "speedy"--also, one small issue for an Ugly American: I think my posts are logging in as Greenwich Mean Time--is there a way I can change all the posts i read and mine as well to Eastern Standard Time--tia, bb

Posted: Tue Sep 07, 2004 7:23 pm tepid 2

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

getting used to format but lets just say we are more or less twins today KHALSA

Posted: Tue Sep 07, 2004 7:27 pm khalsa

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Tepid... Excellent Great minds or fools seldom differ?

Whats your target. Mine remains 1110 ish as that breakout has to be retested before upside can become sustainable.

However we need this damn 1118 area to break down.

Better still if I get a KTS 🤖

Lets see.

Khalsa

Posted: Wed Sep 08, 2004 1:47 pm from tepid

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

always nice to see a "SEYKOTAISM"--funnymentals... 🤖

Posted: Thu Sep 09, 2004 12:49 pm from tepid

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

"crooksdays" is the derogatory term used for friday by those whose TIME FRAMES are simply different from Institutions--REALLY FOLKS, IF you think of the markets like any other job, lets say a post hole digger then it becomes obvious that a certain number of holes must be dug each week(quota of holes and posts=money flows), and the job site must be cleaned up (inclement weather= possible weekennd NEWS and postion squaring) and that trading a friday or Monday need be NO different than anyday if you know the rules.In a reap what you sew world most individual traders RULES have as much in common as with large floor trader and instituional \$'s as say a camel and a llama--same family different beast... 🤖.I prefer to see it as TGIF, I get to take off 40 minutes early and thank you to the floor and institutions for providing me a wonderful work week where 4.8 days a week is all I need to work....

Posted: Thu Sep 09, 2004 1:04 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

RobinT.... Thanks for the SPX/VIX stuff.

I use Interactive Brokers which is market spread or inverse if you use bids/offers. Ie it gives me the ability to be a market maker myself on the bid or offer.

I also use CMC SPX as its a 0.5 spread.

tepid.... Derogatory term lol. I suppose its the ability for the market to surprise and not do what is expected on Fridays, which is why its called Crooksdays. I would not call Friday anything else, but understand your point entirely. For example terrible NFP's and what happens, we rally 100 points lol.

Khalsa

Posted: Sat Sep 11, 2004 11:38 am from tepid

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 . . Sat, Sep 11, 7:23AM ET

tepid2... Sat, Sep 4, 9:58AM ET tepid2... Fri, Sep 3, 4:43PM ET we got the 1118-23 from last sunday post, could not get the 1129-34---looks like wave 2 coming next week, ie, uy the rumor sell the news on a GREAT WEEK for GWB---next = working off the 61.1 handles rally--price expectation in the 1094.49 realm ON CLOSE and RISING---a nice sideways complex 2 wave would be nice and let moire info infuse before runing up to 1163-83 centered 1177 and would LOVE to see that price on 9/22/04 --happy birthday dad!

tepid2 . . Sat, Sep 11, 7:24AM ET
the and RISING number is now 1106.5

tepid2 . . Sat, Sep 11, 7:24AM ET
the 1129-1134 area is sticky

tepid2 . . Sat, Sep 11, 7:25AM ET
the BIGGIE is:1150.7--between now an 10/18 IF that number is see then we got 2 deals out of the way: NEW HIGHS and Bush is IN

tepid2 . . Sat, Sep 11, 7:28AM ET
the first minimal target is 1163-83 centered 1177 once 1150.7 is eclipsed--my lean from there is one FINAL 4th wave down not to go below 1160.2 and then the REAL TARGET--1237-73 centered 1253 as anticipated and posted ad nauseum for almost a year now...

tepid2 . . Sat, Sep 11, 7:29AM ET
everything else is 'trading'--

tepid2 . . Sat, Sep 11, 7:30AM ET
typo-1160.2 should read 1060.2

Posted: Sun Sep 12, 2004 10:53 am from gopi

Quote UP

I am in great admiration of Khalsa, Tepid etc... who have their own , unique systems, obviously the result of a great deal of time and effort, and which are amazingly accurate.

Since I have no such system, I read a lot, and protect myself by hedging rather than using stops. Even though, my instinct did tell me that we would be rising into the elections, I didnt have the courage of my convictions, to just hold my longs from the recent bottom at 1060. So I have various shorts still open, as well as my longs..... and will be looking to close off my shorts..... however, I suspect there are many others in the same position, and this is what may keep driving the market higher.

Listening to Tom O'Brien's radio show on Friday, he says that in all his years of trading, he has never seen the mkt climb such a wall of worry so strongly. He bases his analysis on volume , and says that the next target is 1146, and if the volume continues, after that targets are 1163 and then 1435.

Tepid, reading your latest post , these targets seem to coincide with yours (although Tom O'Brien's 1435 does seem questionable). However, Im not quite sure I understand what you are saying for the immediate future. You say wave 2 coming next week... is that the week which is just over? You say you would like to see 1177 ish by September 22..... so does that mean upwards from where we are now ? I fear that shorts may have to wait a while before being able to close their positions.

Posted: Sun Sep 12, 2004 11:07 am

Quote UP

Tepid,

Having re-read your post, I now understand what you are saying....

basically , you suggest up into 1177 ish by Sept 22

Then a possible down into a wave 4

.... and if we drop below 1150.7 which is your line in the sand, we cannot drop further than the previous low of 1060.2, before rising into 1253 ish (for a Bush victory)

Sorry if im just repeating what you said, but i sometimes find it hard to understand what you are saying , as you know.....

Posted: Sun Sep 12, 2004 4:24 pm from tepid

Quote UP

Khalsa, or anyone for that matter--where are the instructions for posting CHARTS--I think my current views can best be expressed using a series of charts and prose--thanks in advance, bb..ps i am very tech ignorant as you know

Posted: Mon Sep 13, 2004 12:46 pm

Quote UP

thanks Khalsa for the "post a chart" info--I use separate PC's on a LAN to work--I e-mail my charts to myself and then forward them to Nige's in UK to do at avid--all jpg stuff--reading how to do it here boggles me, would be ezier to just post it at avid and explain it or since it was a response to GOPI mail it to her direct...she had the basic gist of my re-post from AVID to here,so that will suffice even though she is 'off by a little'--anyway you have it--

Posted: Mon Sep 13, 2004 12:50 pm

Quote UP

Hi Tepid... Is that the chart you emailed me?

If so I will cut and paste your Weekend post into a new Tepid thread and put the chart in there also. Is that ok with you?

Let me know.


Thanks in advance.

Khalsa

Posted: Mon Sep 13, 2004 12:53 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

also, what you have on that chart is the bull way, until we hurdle 1150.7 the bear counts are nit dead but they sure as heck are on life support --watch the sticky wicket 1129-34, the re-trace in a small wave 2 re-trace of 1094.5 to the next high > than 1126.1 as this would be the most BULLISH look near term and cfm the 3rd wave once we go back thru that high > than 1126 AFTER we re-trace--then zooma-looma--might be on the econ expiry pressures this week combined with the realization that Dan Rather has been invoklved in fraudulent duping by demo operatives. EVENTUALLY n this run there will be a SLAM tradeable down basis the "buy the rumour sell the news" on the BUSH lock post 1150.7, right now best guess is it comes from the 1163-1183 centered 1177 Play

 Posted: Mon Sep 13, 2004 12:55 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

yes Kalsa, that is it..thank you

Posted: Mon Sep 13, 2004 1:21 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Hi Tepid,

A new thread for you has been created for you. You will find it in the General Forum. Please feel free to update us as and when you feel like it, in that thread.

Also I have created an album in the Gallery called Tepid's Charts.

For you to upload a picture it could not be easier.

Click on Gallery.

Then click on "Upload Picture".

Choose the album "Tepid's Charts".


Browse for the picture on your Hard disk and point it to the location.

Click "Upload Picture".

Voila, you can now upload charts.

All the best.

Khalsa

 Posted: Mon Sep 13, 2004 4:32 pm from tepid

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

we are in the 1129-34 stixcky as posted over the weekend--here are today's Numbahs fwiw-good morning today is 9/13/04-the lean is s1H-the tvs are-1117.3L and 1125.7H--the Numbahs-pivot=1121.5, s1-1116.9,s2-1109.9, r101128.5,r2-1133.1 and the ranges-1119.2-1130.8 primary amd 1113.4=1125 alt, the MAXL-1105.3 and MAXH1140.1 the two day --112.5-1116.1 L and 1134.5-1138.1

Posted: Mon Sep 13, 2004 7:27 pm from tepid

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

very possible tommorrow's high will be between 10-11 a.m and the low between 3:-3:40--I flattened at the TV after doing the r1/primary high shuffle--looking to re-short tommorrow---for a little while anyway--since all my trades are for "a little while" that is not unusual regardless of swing opinion

[Tepid's \(Uncloaked Bill's\) thread](#)

[New Topic](#) |
 [Reply](#) |
 [Print Topic](#) |
 [Khalsa's Pad Forum Index](#) » [Traders Talk](#)

Author	Message
--------	---------

☐Posted: Mon Sep 13, 2004 1:01 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Back in 29th May 2004 we were were greeted with a new poster (previous friend from another site).

His opening post was to help us all by sharing some of his wisdom and trading system.

I am copying the content from the old board below.

"Whatever you want it to be"

Earlier this week I made a couple of posts here and because I am a technological cretan I was incapable of copying and pasting a daily e-mail I put together. I found myself in a position of e-mailing our host and committing to placing a post here concerning daytrading and certain S/R calcultions known as "niners".....here goes: there are various S/R calculations available to the public which use the prior ranges on daily, weekly, monthly, and quarterly basis. There use, as I understand it, is to try and capture the future movement of price basis the inertial effect of the mkt at hand .From those calulations the next objective is to use the matrix of numbers to isolate support and resistance for the TIME frame under review. Most people I have come across during my relotive short time in cyberspace (3.5 years) focus on the prior daily range and the calculations derived from identifying a PIVOT price thusly: H+L+C divided by 3 and then using that calculation as the basis for the matrix...I first started using these in 1984 when I gleaned them from the forerunner of CNBC known as FNN--they were brought to the public as best as I can tell by systems pioneers Larry Williams and Tom DeMark, who used to be daily pre-market guest on FNN. Subsequently, as is the case in most of these related approaches such as caramilla and niners they were really already in use by FLOOR TRADERS and floor traders function somewhat similarly to grocery checkout clerks with a nice mark up known as the EDGE. So here is what a "niner" is: step one: take the prior daily range for the mkt at hand (examples will be in SPOO pit trade) and multiply it by 9 per cent to obtain the base number. STEP TWO: add and subtract the base number to the prior daily close in multiples of the BASE number to form the matrix. EXAMPLE: friday May 28th to obtain tuesday June 1 2004 would be-(1.) Range =1117.5L and 1123H= 5.5 handles (2) 5.5 x .09=.495 base number (3) close =1120.30 (4) matrix calculations- 1120.3 +,- .495; 1120.3 +,- .495 x 2; then x3, x4,x5,x6,x7 etc until you have obtained a large enogh matrix to satisfy BOTH the normal daily range and an EXPANDED range. Normal and expanded ranges are easily obtained by running an MA of daily range and locating the extrmes compared to the average-- NOW IT SHOULD BE CLEAR if one read the post to GOPI as to the aspect of focusing on the Base x multiples of 3 that in the example sited above one would look at 1118.7 and 1121.8 (rounded) as a start point for possibilities of confluence of other TA that one might use to ENTER trade and calculate risk.It is of interest that Frdiay was an extremely contracted range -- the avg being 10-13 currently..In addition to devising the matrix using the steps above and focusing on the targets that are evenly divisible by 3 x the BASE (3,6,9,12, etc.) one might look closely at the matrix numbers that are associated with the Normal range bands +,- the prior CLOSE and the ones that MATCH the Normal range +,- the a.m. low or high on TRADE DAY--if one were to use the elbow grease to glean price behavior after contracted days or REALIZE that the current normal base figure is 9 percent of 10-13 handles then one would probably not be frustrated by the seeming 'tightness' of the matrix intrevals--PUTTING IT TOGETHER: assuming for hypothetical use that the avg day is 10 handles and the close were 1120.3 then one would see 1117.6(3x), 1114.9(6x),1112.2 (9x) and 1110.4(11x= NORMAL range DOWN closest # and actual 1110.3= avg 10 handles in down day) and then do the opposite for the resistance.....the reverse for a CONTRACTED range where expectation is to revert to the NORMAL range or an expanded range is where an expanded range occurs and then one would focus on the reversion to NORMAL or contacted using the same technique --such are niners as a matrix for support and resistance and like any other technique for calcautaing S/R the more you study their past behavior AND the more you use them in REAL TIME the more adept at the subtle nuances one will become--next part :DAYTRADING and the reason for the subect title of the thread--

Daytrading; a little background- I began in retail brokerage 11/13/78 with MLPF&S and quit retail to trade full time 8/1/87 as "selling shoes" to the public started interfering with what I really enjoyed.My first introduction to computers as a tool for investment came in 1980 with OLD apples that ML made available followed by the canned Epson(lol/\$5000) required by CQG in 1984 and lastly I moved from CQG to Tradestaion Products around 1990 or 91 and have been using them ever since.It was my good fortune to have as a retail customer, the late Rodney Rougelot and his wife Sylvia beginning in 1981.Mr. Rougelot, a top drawer gentleman, told me he had a nephew in he industry who at one time had also worked for ML but that the nephew had left ML, moved to Georgia, written a book and was now on his own dispensing market advice.Mr. Rougelot had not read the book because he was a 'coupon clipper' and retired Gulf Oil exec.His nephew was Robert Rougelot Prechter, so I began counting waves by hand from that point forward on an hourly basis until going with CQG products and to maintain feel I did continue to count manually until 1988 on an hourly basis.Along the way I spent 5 years (1984-89) chasing Gann and spending a bunch of money on phone calls to Billy Jones and the Lamberts.I have some very peculiar ideas about Gann and his contributions which would be disagreed with by most --what little I know about Wychoff I learned from a former 'partner' of Prechters' named David Weiss, who also had a Phd in Southern Dialects (USA), became steeped in edwards and magee , devoured Wilder(rsi, etc) and Lane's (stochastics) published works, poured thru lefevres "reminiscences of a stock operator", took up NLP from Bandler/Grinder and lastly took Van Tharpe's psychological profile and course for traders,and became somewhat close with a wonderful former CBOE Exec VP James F Dalton who had the publishing rights from Peter Steidelmayer for Market Profile at the time-- all BEFORE 1989 and much of it before I began trading full time in august of 1987...in other words: ALL THE USUAL SUSPECTS and I have enormous respect for each and everyone of them while also realizing that not a ONE ever made an entry or exit for me ---I mention all this junk because the following may rankle or assist but it only my opinion on my experiences so I reckon you can make it "whatever you want it to be"

I believe that the markets are a faciitation mechanism for capitalism and that regardless of what ones part in the markets may be, they are part of ONE enormous mathematical set which they can reduce to an individual sub-set..Are you a farmer, brokers or broker secretary, floor broker, institutional money manager, etc??? Do you have the wherewithal to use

Benjamin Grahams' SECURITY ANALYSIS to become the next Buffett, Templeton , or Lynch??Are you a FED Gov. or Central Banker??Are you a 'goat entrail reader '(what people who used Technical Analysis were referred to when I started this pursuit) who loves to compete and uses \$ gained/loss as the yardstick? whatever you are , you better figure out 3 things:(A) in which sub-set you belong (B) what the rules of that sub-set are as it relates to your individual TIME parameter, which is easily quantified by your capitalization; which in turn defines your ability to quantitatively identify how much risk in the form of your currency of choice that you are willing to assume and (C) since most studies indicate that if you are a member of the sub-set known as TRADERS-- or furthur reduced by one factor a DAYTRADER-- and that most lose in that sub-set endeavor THEN you better find out as fast as possible if you are emotionally capable to pursue that career.....for instance most here if they knew me, since yall are by and large foriegners from what I can tell, would conclude correctly that I am not only the quintessential UGLY AMERICAN, I am very very UGLY--sorta the ying to my friend Ian T's yang whom I 'converse' with daily and with whom I have had the honor of being hosted by most graciously for lunch so from that perspective this is dytrading to me: THER IS NO such thing as MARKET MANIPULATION, crooks or any of that rot that allows for EXCUSES for poor performance because you diod NOT know and LOVE the rules of the subset to which you belong..... there are only PLAYERS from each subest APPLYING the rules of their particular subset in order to satisfy their need to be loved and acctped within their subset and the yardstick is, was, and will be PERFORMANCE as expressed by profit and loss that will determine their love and acceptance on an individual basis.Assuming you have taken a psychological battery to determine if you are candidate for a partucalr subset or should maybe take up guitar instead or have enough experience to intuitively know the next step is to identify the RULES associated with TRADING basis your emotional level of acceptance as expressed by TIME and CAPITALIZATION--the rules for TRADING have not changed one iota since the 1792 (USA measurements), the first rice candlestick, or English grain prices--you must identify your subset and your TIMEFRAME .It is almost pitiable to see all the enrgy expended on EW prjection #'s contrasted to EW as a rule for risk measurement that is correlated to the individual TIME frame which is deduced from capitalization as applied to specific NUMERICAL risk..I mention 1792 , my experience charting EW by hand, etc for this reason: the creation of financial futures 1978-83 and exchange index options (3/83) combined with the ever increasing SPEED of execution and reletive market graphics have made for a window of opportunity that has not only expanded the trader suset potential exponetially it has made the RULES far more readily available for inclusion in the trader subset.....learning all there is to know about Elliott or buying a canned program that may count the waves for you(you better know the programs' caveats and weaknsses), setting up S/R tables, knowing RSI,ADX,%R, Lane's Stochastics, CCI, Volume,Keltner, DeMark,McClellan, Bollinger,MA's etc does not mean squat if you do NOT identify your emotional TIME FRAME and Risk Parameters ..trading a confluence of those indicators with Gann ,Bradley, Astro, Hurst, fixed cycle, and/or Fibbo Cycle is a fast way to the POOR HOUSE if you are trading daily movements with a 15 minute movement capitalization and a mindset that news catalysts, the behavior of the INSTITUTIONAL SUBSETS, the FLOOR TRADER SUBSETS, the FED GOV subset, the Ben Graham subset are all a bunch of manipulators or crooks whose purpose i life is to insure your doom because you did not know the rules wll enough to sidestep those SUBSETS when they were simply OBEYING THE RULES that govern their subset. examples of this woud be having a 5 minute back pocket and finding yourself with a position in front of a known critical econ release from the FED, the Bank of England and NO deep lead going into the report, or stepping in on monday early or friday late when institutions are putting the prior weeks funds to work or pulling them off because of lack thereof or squaring for the weekend-all NORMAL behaviors--or having a five minute back pocket and always looking for the EXPANDED move or the move that correlates to a swing traders sense of TIME and risk, ie, always HOPING for aberration rather than doing and knowing the norm--or trying to be a 'trend trader' on a larger time frame than a 5 or 15 minute back pocket allws commensurate with wanting to behave like an institution rather than tryoing to emulate a FLOOR TRADER when the advent of SPEED allows you to do so....that last subset known as FLOOR TRADERS may become relics with the advent of electronic trading and the TRIX they use that are in the public realm may be known but I would think one might want to know WHAT they do if one were going to emulate them-such as most scalp for the "edge"(the spread differential on any instrument where tey pay seat rent or own to obtain the ability to make the mkt for that 'edge' by buyng the bid and selling the ask), followed by counter trading , lastly scalping around a TREND trade--remember many of the tools you are using you may see on a screen but they have audio cues on the floor, many of your S/R levels, the EDGE, and real time not split second electronic delay along with KNOWING who the institutional frontmen on the floor are when things are happening such as a program frontrunning a cash play at a different exchange --kinda like an institution selling 3000 in a quiet mkt to get the mkt down so they can BUY 10,000 to go net 7000 when they know all the players will be in for the p.m. move and the cash side of their company has told them at 11 a.m. that at 2 pm when the lunch shifts in NYC and Chicago are back to full staff that they need to fill their asset allocations basis money flows from the prior week...more

lastly, there are few ways outside truck driving as an individual owner/operator that are more lonely than trading, so I suppose these chats sites such as the ones I have been visiting the past 3.5 years(only one with any regularity) serve a wonderful purpose for comraderie, fast and elegant education on the a few trix in technical analysis, reading suggestions, stats , etc but they also inject BIAS into ones sense of time and risk in the sense that tend to "cause" one to deviate from ones' personal time and risk frame when you read "did you see what so and so thinks" --well that is why I take no subscriptions and why I move as fast as possible to find out if the poster is doing anything peculiar to my TIME AND RISK frame and then struggle like hell not to let even the ones I consider worthwhile bother me.I do not waste much time anymore 'jumping around and looking for the next new approach, the next new indicator, or the next hot hand nor do I subscribe to any services because buried in this e-mail are the rudiments of the 'masters nd innovators' I have studied profusely some of the indicators I have employed from time to time (although i did not mention Bill Williams work-lol-which I use "upside down"), and my experience path that make for me the things I need to daytrade using the leverage and speed available today thru the electronic futures market---in a nutshell:1.) Identify your personality type 2.) use that and your capitlization to establish your TIME FRAME and quantified risk 3.) learn the basic approaches you will be using for TIME and Price measurement that fit that TIME FRAM and Risk 4.) continue honing your skills at identifying what/who is 'happening' specifically applicable to steps 1-3 for YOU so that you do not waste time looking for rabbits to eat in empty holes 5.) and realize that the only time you should experience BIAS (fully assoicated) is upon entry when a confluence of your approaches and trix arrives and then use your TIME and quantitative risk upon ENTRY to totally disassociate removeing all BIAS after you have pulled the trigger...good luck andhopefully NICE LICK

Plan your trade, trade your plan!

[Profile](#) [PM](#) [Email](#) [WWW](#) [MSN](#)

Posted: Mon Sep 13, 2004 1:04 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 . . Sat, Sep 11, 7:23AM ET

tepid2... Sat, Sep 4, 9:58AM ET tepid2... Fri, Sep 3, 4:43PM ET we got the 1118-23 from last sunday post, could not get the 1129-34---looks like wave 2 coming next week, ie, uy the rumor sell the news on a GREAT WEEK for GWB---next = working off the 61.1 handles rally--price expectation in the 1094.49 realm ON CLOSE and RISING---a nice sideways complex 2 wave would be nice and let moire info infuse before runing up to 1163-83 centered 1177 and would LOVE to see that price on 9/22/04 --happy birthday dad!

[Khalsa](#)

Postaholic!





tepid2 . . Sat, Sep 11, 7:24AM ET
the and RISING number is now 1106.5

tepid2 . . Sat, Sep 11, 7:24AM ET
the 1129-1134 area is sticky

Joined: Aug 08, 2004
Posts: 2248
Location: Manchester (UK)

tepid2 . . Sat, Sep 11, 7:25AM ET
the BIGGIE is:1150.7--between now an 10/18 IF that number is see then we got 2 deals out of the way: NEW HIGHS and Bush is IN

tepid2 . . Sat, Sep 11, 7:28AM ET
the first minimal target is 1163-83 centered 1177 once 1150.7 is eclipsed--my lean from there is one FINAL 4th wave down not to go below 1160.2 and then the REAL TARGET--1237-73 centered 1253 as anticipated and posted ad nauseum for almost a year now...

tepid2 . . Sat, Sep 11, 7:29AM ET
everything else is 'trading'--

tepid2 . . Sat, Sep 11, 7:30AM ET
typo-1160.2 should read 1060.2

Plan your trade, trade your plan!

[Profile](#) [PM](#) [Email](#) [WWW](#) [MSN](#)

Posted: Mon Sep 13, 2004 1:13 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Plan your trade, trade your plan!

[Profile](#) [PM](#) [Email](#) [WWW](#) [MSN](#)

Posted: Mon Sep 13, 2004 1:23 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Had not read your opening post before Bill. Makes very interesting reading.

[Profile](#) [PM](#)

[tepid2](#)

Posted: Mon Sep 13, 2004 1:30 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Joined: Sep 06, 2004
Posts: 306

thanks KHALSA--each individual COLOR on that chart is an acceptable BULL bath for the intermediate term and is loosely scheduled to end no later than apr/may next year--the burnt orange is the most bearish and portends a nasty move to minimum 571- 626 centered 583 spx AFTER thre 1253---the most bullish count is the BLUE and the "green wally" in a tongua in cheek dealio for don w would have a 2nd wave down after the 1253 but not exceeding 770 spoo, and by inference makes the 10/10/02 low CYCLE wave or greater degree low in a large 4th--the eventual outcome on that is new all time highs with CERTAINTY and best GUESS would be 2006 --my lean is that 1253 is a LARGE A to be followed by B down then C up tom no more than 1338-83 centered 1356 AND that TOP will be an even larger B of a triangle cycle 4th with A at 770 and 3 was the 1553--this portends larger swing moves taking several years to ework off--on the nearer term: 1150.7 assures BUSH and new highs for the is move from 1060.2, as to rayther or not 1177 or a straight shot to 1253 unfolds I am leaning 1177 followed by another 4th wave then the 1253 comes in apr/may next year--THESE counts are ABORTED now if we kill 1060.2--I fully expect a re-trace of sorts reletive to the 1094.5 low on august 31 if a I,II 1,2 very bulloish count and a slower play wqould be to correct into oct 18 from here with the i HOGH=the first "1" wave and we correct the 1060.2-this high UNTIL Bush closes the deal in the debatesand we do not take out 1060.2

[Profile](#) [PM](#)

[Khalsa](#)

Posted: Tue Sep 14, 2004 5:37 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Tepid.....

I have created an album in the Gallery called Tepid's Charts.

For you to upload a picture it could not be easier.

Click on Gallery.

Then click on "Upload Picture".

Choose the album "Tepid's Charts".

Browse for the picture on your Hard disk and point it to the location.

Click "Upload Picture".

Voila, you can now upload charts.

All the best.

Khalsa

Plan your trade, trade your plan!

[Profile](#) [PM](#) [Email](#) [WWW](#) [MSN](#)

Posted: Tue Sep 14, 2004 12:30 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

yawn --got the STICKY Id'd on 9/3/04 yesterday, ie, 1129-34

tepid2... Fri, Sep 3, 8:24AM ET

tepid2... Sun, Aug 29, 7:42PM ET if so--1118.4--1122.5 or 1129.3-1134.6

tepid2... Fri, Sep 3, 4:43PM ET

we got the 1118-23 from last sunday post, could not get the 1129-34---looks like wave 2 coming next week, ie, uy the rumor sell the news on a GREAT WEEK for GWB---next = working off the 61.1 handles rally--price expectation in the 1094.49 realm ON CLOSE and RISING---a nice sideways complex 2 wave would be nice and let moire info infuse before runing up to 1163-83 centered 1177 and would LOVE to see that price on 9/22/04 --happy birthday dad!

good morning , 9/14/04--the lean is s2H--the TVs--1123.7L and 1128.6H0--the Numbahs--pivot--1127.6,s1--1124.4,s2--1120.4,r1--1131.6,r2--1134.8--the rangew--1126-1133.2=primary and 1122.4-1129.6--alt

the MAXL--1117.2 and MaxH--1138.8--the 2 day--1143.7-1147.3 and L--1100.1-1103.7

looking for retail sales to go straight for the a.m. high in the 10-11 a.m. area--alternative is GAP down and bounce to that high which could then be a lower high than the 1130.9--either wasy , if the STICKY holds , then 1123.7 is critical followed by s2 and thew final projection = 1109-1113 centered 1111 tommorrow or thursday-- THEN, heehee

[Profile](#) [PM](#)

Posted: Tue Sep 14, 2004 12:35 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Thanks Tepid.... Just a note of caution for me. Another system here says the -3,-5 area may provide an excuse for the dipsters with the trend etc.

Which is 1123.25 and 1125.25 es04z.

That also ties in with my roadmap and your 1123 line in the sand.

All the best.

Khalsa

Posted: Tue Sep 14, 2004 5:23 pm tepid

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

might be worth dropping in on AVID and scroll the last 25 min--I sent someone here something at 10:24 a.m. est and it looks pretty good....MAYBE 😊

Posted: Tue Sep 14, 2004 5:47 pm tepid

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

welp, you know me--1.entry 2.stop in place 3.take a piece 4.reduce stop 5.wait it out

Posted: Tue Sep 14, 2004 5:51 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Indeed Tepid...

Everything seems fine and I like your plan.

One thing that concerns me is that we did not whip yesterdays high.

Yesterdays high 1130.75, todays high 1130.5.

Thats a great shame as that would give me confidence that the swing down has begun.

still holding all the swing shorts from yesterday,, so do not mind which way it moves, as long as it moves.

Does the TOD not bother you. You expected a high 10-11am. High was at 1pm? Yet you still sticking to the Price plan.

Interested to hear your answer.

Thanks in advance.

Good luck.

Khals

Posted: Tue Sep 14, 2004 5:55 pm tepid

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Khalsa--"saw the 3b spike potential at 10:24 a.m." our mutual frien in York can confrim--the path is on the chart at AVID when I saw it--as well as message to our frien--lie this : pt 3 high=10-11, pt 3a L=11:45-12:45 , and pt 3b high(normally lower than 3) is 1:30 centered time--playing it as slightly early

Posted: Tue Sep 14, 2004 5:55 pm from hatman

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

SPX: I see 'threes'.



Posted: Tue Sep 14, 2004 5:57 pm tepid

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

thta is why the word IRREGULAR is in the post--that is waht our friend saw at 10:24 a.m.--irregula=3b>than 3--in this case it was barely less than--now the 4 low needs to be a wack <1123.7 or bears have not cfmd a thing

Posted: Tue Sep 14, 2004 5:59 pm by chas

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Bill
When you say 'take a piece' are you taking 1/3 or 1/2 or will it vary?

Posted: Tue Sep 14, 2004 6:00 pm

Quote UP

My thinking precisely Tepid, thanks.

I want 1123.25 to crack on spoos to confirm bear case as per earlier post.

Hatman... Thanks for the chart. I am looking at 1128 ish to short for spoos dec next, however will see when it gets there incase we going back up now. OE weeks can be tricky and easily wrongfoot you.

Khalsa

Posted: Tue Sep 14, 2004 6:03 pm tepid

Quote UP

varies by entry size--on "take a piece"--genrally speaking I try to get to risk free ASAP

Posted: Tue Sep 14, 2004 7:43 pm from tepid

Quote UP

GLOBEX on the IB bit

GOPI-I am a chauvinist pig--Alexis Blinky Glick is the best sweet thang at CNBC in the past 20 years--she and Art Cashin are the only reason i turn it on--also, as a former lead trader at Morgan Stanley , Blinky Glick is vastly more knowledgeable than all the other CNBC regulars--on slow days there just is not much to talk about--the McDonalds was 'filler' on a tight range dy, the substance was "pointing to thursday's inflation data and the heads up (yesterday) on the way the quadruple with is shaped"

Posted: Tue Sep 14, 2004 8:03 pm tepid

Quote UP

"slight pick up in volatility, most of it wed into thursday" ==50 day MA on NAZ critical for it getting out of hand--Bottom Line:the quadruple play should be mostly tommorrow and thurs--

Wed Sep 15, 2004 12:56 pm tepid

Quote UP

"
"Sorry there is no album where you are allowed to upload pictures "

told ya I was a dunce--my charts are not that cool anyway , spent 20 minutes on this --anyway, went to gallery, upload charts --have e-mailed self a chart--saved the chart to my pictures--then from there I just fizzled--

Posted: Wed Sep 15, 2004 1:12 pm khalsa

Quote UP

Tepid... Apologies, my mistake and not yours.

It's because I created the gallery for you, only I can post in that.

You need to create an Album first. It should take no more than 30 seconds.

Click on the link below

<http://jethrosquid.com/kpad/index.php?name=coppermine>

Then click on User Galleries.

Then click on Create/Order my albums.

Then type in a name for your Album and then click Submit.

Thats it then, all done.

Posted: Wed Sep 15, 2004 8:18 pm tepid

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 . . Wed, Sep 15, 4:14PM ET

btw: line in sand for BULLS from here to 10/18/04 has been raised from 1041.8 to 1080.3 LOC daily---this is BIG PICTURE JUNK

tepid2 . . Wed, Sep 15, 4:16PM ET

..and fwiw(not much/roflol)it is the first TIME I have budged off 1041.8 in appx. 9 months

Posted: Wed Sep 15, 2004 8:44 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

It seems it will trade 1123.25 sooner than tomorrow lol.

Thereafter we should trade lower tomorrow as per early warning.


Just done the study, it is a KP+3 for tommorrow ie 1123.25. Now thats the same figure as early warning. So good.

Khalsa

Posted: Wed Sep 15, 2004 9:06 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

thanks Khalsa--this on goes to my little sister, her beach house is right by Panama City Florida, her big house is in Tallahassee --I am in GREAT SHAPE for this one--not a prayer of a problem

 Posted: Thu Sep 16, 2004 3:43 pm tepid

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 . . Thu, Sep 16, 10:23AM ET

1129-34 sticky still in force--swing down still inforce til it blows chunks or 'reversal' triggers show basis my stuff, 1109-1113 centered 1111 still beckons until those triggers show or the sticky blows--no change

Posted: Thu Sep 16, 2004 3:56 pm tepid

[Quote](#) [UP](#)


robin X---btw go to the cme or cbot and get the letters--I have known them by heart since BEFORE i ever did my first futures trad--part of the RULES in my diatribe--"whatever you want it to be"

Posted: Thu Sep 16, 2004 4:01 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid, I have only ever traded Index futures so I know the quarterly months H M U Z, but never done monthly stuff b4!

Philly Fed disappoints, down we go!

 Posted: Thu Sep 16, 2004 4:14 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2... Wed, Sep 15, 2:44PM ET

.618-.786 re-trace MAX

tepid2... Wed, Sep 15, 2:47PM ET

1126.5-1128.25 = those re-traces--would think another down move more likely--

UnclodkedBill : good morning 9/16/04-the lean is s4L , the tvs are-1125.1H and 1122.5L-the numbaHS-pivot-1122.7,s1-1118.4,s2-1115.9,r1-1125.2,r2-1129.5 and the ranges-1117.1-1123.9 P and 1120.5-1127.3 Alt--

UnclodkedBill : the 2 day are-1103.4-1107 and 1140.2-1143.8 (more coming) --the MaxI-1111.5 and MaxH-1131.9--

always nice to see same conclusions from different sources and the oiveringid 1129-34 still in force til it ain't from the prior post

Posted: Thu Sep 16, 2004 4:22 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Indeed Tepid thanks great confirmation for ones own signals.

Rustic... Yes 1110 but this wave can retrace 100% and we have yesterdays gap at 1130 ish. Therefore, got to wait for OE games to stop before we

have "normal" conditions.

Khalsa

Posted: Fri Sep 17, 2004 3:00 am tepid

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 . . Thu, Sep 16, 10:19PM ET

fwiw: every line up this week has been a complete shut out of the Reps. for air time, a spin to get Kerry back in the race because the 4th estated needs a horse race--today for instance: the leads were all Kerry Blasts Bush in Guard Speech replete with his talking points. Not one major network reported that he was politely recieved BUT then as he lambasted the president NOT only did he recive stone silence form the crowd in his designated applaud pauses, he was laughed at and walked out upon by 100's of attendees. MY POINT:

tepid2 . . Thu, Sep 16, 10:21PM ET

the nature of the decline IF the BULLS can not accelerate thru 1140 almost immediately will be the most important one this year AND it will provide the "2 week clarity factor" 2C mentioned today-- now for the specifics basis pricing:

tepid2 . . Thu, Sep 16, 10:24PM ET

I have moved the make or break price UP from 1041.8 spoo to 1080.1 LOC as of yesterday for between now and 10/18--line in the sand forme on the downside--I still stick with 1150.7 as the make or break between now and 10/18, thru that and we are AOK for awhile, a good while.--the targets remain the same on that: 1163-83 centered 1177 and then as it has been for over 9 months posting 1237-73 centered 1253--EVERYTHING else is trading....

tepid2 . . Thu, Sep 16, 10:31PM ET

between the lines: the shut out of air time, the spin, the lineups should all serve their purpose: lower bush numbers over the week end on the poll releases and at the latest next weeks polling--if his numbers HOLD thru next weeks polling releases the upcoming dip will be as shallow as a toddlers pool....

Posted: Fri Sep 17, 2004 1:13 pm tepid

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

ODDS--68% high of day in last hr, 32% LOW of day last hr.---series1 , the FUNKY day

Posted: Fri Sep 17, 2004 8:06 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

thanks khalsa--it was a very weak up that could not exceed the a/m/ high though--anyway going to spend this weekend trying to post a few charts basis the instructions--have a good one and nice calls on your part per usual--I always enjoy seeing CUTWO as I can put a face to the name 🤖🌈

Posted: Fri Sep 17, 2004 8:16 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Cheers Tepid... This puts into play my call for Monday now. Makes it very easy for next week even if I get Monday wrong simply because its a Monday and the "World does not end". Thats the only reason I will be wrong Monday.

I have gone short MOC at 1129 spoos.

2 SYSTEMS I have triggered now at close. Both been on top form for a while now.

The next week should now confirm the BEARS or just break up and not look back.

A very easy map and play from here. Rough figs 1125 and 1131 spo4z.

We should see 1123/1125 ish on Monday. If we see that, then close up, that will be the HIGH. Then we may swing down 40 points on spoos.

More in the weekend thread.

Have a great weekend and watch those hurricanes that seem after your blood. It seems endless.

Khalsa

Posted: Sat Sep 18, 2004 9:47 am

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

I posted this at the end of yesterdays thread as part of the Early Warning theme.

Cheers Tepid... This puts into play my call for Monday now. Makes it very easy for next week even if I get Monday wrong simply because its a Monday and the "World does not end". Thats the only reason I feel I might be wrong Monday.

I have gone short MOC at 1129 spoos.

2 SYSTEMS I have, have now triggered at close. Both have been on top form for a while now.

The next week should now confirm the BEARS or just break up and not look back. If that happens its very BULLISH and this 1125/30/35 area will become support and it will put into play much higher prices, election rally and maybe Tepid's 1253.

A very easy map and play from here. Rough figs 1125 and 1131 spo4z short term support and resistance.

We should see 1123/1125 ish on Monday. If we see that, then close up, that may be the HIGH. Then we may swing down 40 points ish on spoos.

Have a great weekend and watch those hurricanes that seem after your blood. It seems endless.

Khalsa

Posted: Mon Sep 20, 2004 2:08 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 . . Mon, Sep 20, 10:06AM ET

: good morning today is mon 9/20/04-the lean is series 4 h==the TVS-1130.9H and 1126.8L--the NUMBAHS-pivot-1128.3, s1-1125.3,s2-1121.7, r1-1131.9,r2-1134.9 and the ranges-1126.8-1133.4 primary and alt-1123.5-1130.1 : the 2 day-1107.6-1111.2 L and 1144.6-1148.2H--the MAXL-1118.7 and MAXH-1138.5 : WEEKLY-pivot-1126.8, s1-1122.4,s2-1115.8, r1-1135.4,r2-1137.8 and the ranges-1124.6-1135.6 primary and alt-1119.1-1130.1--the MAXL-1111.4 and MAXH-1144.4 : I LOVE THE WEEKLY set this week--it defines and highlights all the key prices IMO--

THESE ARE FROM LAST NIGHT FOR TODAY AND THIS WEEK

Posted: Mon Sep 20, 2004 2:56 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

roflol--if I believed the LIVE kerry message I would be short to the gills : "I am a loser, we are losers, the french are winners, vote for me so we can be winners too!"--luv Kerry

Posted: Mon Sep 20, 2004 3:39 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

thank you MORRIS--read article, no new ground for me.BAA--Bush confirms at 1150.7 spoo anytime from here to 10/18, he is in deep trouble < than 1080.1 daily LOC between now and same date 10/18----everything else is trading the inflection points in between...Kerry is finished pn speech, major news services will push a pro-kerry spin to try to keep the race from being a blow out but distilled his message is:"I have no plan and will not offer one untril after 1/20/05. In order for us to WIN we must first LOSE and then we will be in good stead with the French and Germans.Bush sucks by the way. So Please vot for me."---pure unadulteterated horse manure dependent on bad news, pessimistic mind set , and a deisre to play on US citizen stupidity--Bush is the ONLY PPEACE CANDIDATE out there--he is being treated just as reagan was by the media and in the end the USA citizenry is not the freaking stoopid yetr, I PRAY.

Posted: Mon Sep 20, 2004 4:44 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Ian--s4h --typical behavior --dashed--test lows centered time 2 p.m. --if it moprphs to linkage stinkage BULLS gotta problemo

Posted: Mon Sep 20, 2004 5:00 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Tepid, I'd be grateful if you could explain 'dashed' again.

Thanks

Posted: Mon Sep 20, 2004 5:11 pm from ian

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Kam, he means 2pm ish will be a retest of the Lows

Posted: Mon Sep 20, 2004 5:31 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

s4h has 3 potentials--1.) dashed = a.m. high, pre lunch low, lunch high, post lunch test of a.m. lows , 80% chance high of day last 40 minutes or so fo

trade 2.) solid=same as dashed except the lunch low is very shallow and normally associated with TREND day uP--3.) is the linkage stinkage which has been defined here before

Posted: Mon Sep 20, 2004 5:39 pm

Quote UP

and PRICE has ruled out the solid , so either dashed or linkage stinkage --thought I would throw that in because what looks obvious to me may not be to others

Posted: Mon Sep 20, 2004 7:20 pm

Quote UP

tepid2 . . Mon, Sep 20, 9:47AM ET
daily s2 appx and weekly s1 tagged on opg spill to pt 7 low ---now find the 8 H--yawn--

twocents . . Mon, Sep 20, 10:37AM ET
well the timelines and pricelines are here,,,,, ms market can honor them or do her own thing,,,,but above 1127 the sell setup is aborted for today

tepid2 . . Mon, Sep 20, 10:39AM ET
pt 8 high after 7 spill should delay the out come a bit 2C--ie, the 1127 issue

tepid2 . . Mon, Sep 20, 12:41PM ET
test the lows--centered time 2p.m.

tepid2 . . Mon, Sep 20, 2:18PM ET
from elsewhere 15 minutes ago--once a LOW is established in HERE on 3 LOC then will look to after 2:35 3 min LOC's in order NOT to get caught by a strong 9b down if we reverse on the move UP to the point 10 FIRST

tepid2 . . Mon, Sep 20, 2:19PM ET
plainspeak: any TA I use that gives BUY after 2 p.m. will be protected after 2:35 p.m. in case of a LATE AND STONG low--

tepid2 . . Mon, Sep 20, 2:22PM ET
..and that BUY has not been issued yet--but should be in the next 8 or so minutes, then all the finite risk factors will protect me

tepid2 . . Mon, Sep 20, 2:39PM ET
lol--can not reduce risk any better than that--boom boom

tepid2 . . Mon, Sep 20, 3:10PM ET
what I like better is: 2 p.m. centered ,low, bottom in 8 minutes for TA signal, controlled risk using 3 min LOC after 2:35, 1/2 in the bank already and NO risk on other 1/2...may not be 25 mil, but the kids get steak tonight--POST SYNOPSIS

my DAY IS DONE now.

Posted: Tue Sep 21, 2004 12:33 pm

Quote UP

I have read many ignorant statements on this thread as regards American politics and I do not believe this was GOPI but just a re-post of someone named GF--BUT this one without doubt reveals the systemic ignorance of many Europeans as regards USA politics and takes the prize:

"but its no holds barred in the run up to the elections and we all know from the Florida debacle how capable the present regime are of manipulating data."

Posted: Wed Sep 22, 2004 11:13 am

Quote UP

UnclashedBill : good morning 9/22/04--the lean is s2L--the tvs-1123.8L , 1132.1H--the Numbahs-pivot-1127.6,s1-1122.9,s2-1118.4, r1-1132.1,r2-1136.8--the ranges-1125.2-1134.4 primary and 1120.6-1129.8 =alternate
UnclashedBill : MAXL-1113.6 and MAXH-1141.2 ,, 2 day-1108.7-1112.3L and 1143.1-1146.7

thanks Khalsa--yes, today my late father would turn 78.The market implications are as follows and are somewhat humorous:When I first came into cyberspace(oct. 2000) after learning about AVID's existence from EWI's Pete de Sario, there was a poster there who gobbled up the thread posting

"logic" for darn near everyday being a CIT. Being somewhat familiar with the "Parlor Tricks" of the notorious and highly successful gambler Arnold Rothstein (fixer of the infamous 1919 World Series), I began chiding this poster by posting CIT's on family birthday's and naming the day for that family member. COINCIDENTLY and much to my mirth they seemed to have uncanny efficacy for swing trades and in many cases MAJOR CITS. Here are the dates, the family members, and some examples that were used and are archived and here in parenthesis: 12/22-ME-(2000); 1/09-PJ, my little sister-(2001); 3/15-Uncle Bill, (2003); 3/22-Grandad-(2002); 5/22-the Billy, my son-(2001); 6/20-MEREDITH, #2 daughter-(2002); 7/07-the ANNABETH, #3 daughter-(2002); 7/24-the LESLIE, big sister-(2002,2004); 8/23-BARBARA GRACE-favorite first cousin-(2002,2004); 9/22-DAD-(2001); 10/24-the RACHEL, #1 daughter, (2003); and 11/29-the MIRABELLA, a wife-(2002).....

ROFLOL--the trick was to only post them IN ADVANCE when I could perceive they might be meaningful 🤖--I was able to do it and it was sorta eerie, but mainly done for the poster whom I believed to be as full of crap as a Christmas turkey. Subsequently that poster was banned from Avid but I still kept posting them because they are funny. Two more things: what I found interesting and what subconsciously turned on the light bulb in addition to Rothstein's parlor trick employing guessing birthdates in restaurants for \$'s on bets was the fact that my grandfather, father, son, and I are all BORN on the 22nd--needless to say, if you have a "sticky 1129-34", bells and whistles blaring for a pullback, and a family birthday all in line like yesterday, it helps--so you post a week or so in advance and wait for the T-towel to wipe the egg off your face or the brittany spears kudos of "oops, I did it again" roflol.... IMO, TIME is in the future and no one can discern the future on a high probability day in and day out basis as a stand alone tool rather it be 20 seconds, minutes, hrs, days, weeks, etc... 🤖🤖🤖

Posted: Wed Sep 22, 2004 11:44 am from gopi

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Bill

I have the following description for a S2H from my notes:

The S2H pattern for example have a High in the first hour and then proceeds to selloff into the last hour.

I realise that S2L is the opposite..... so what does that mean? A low in the first hour and then up?

Khalsa,

I tried to post the definition of S2H in the glossary, but there is no way to post on there.... unless I am just missing it. Are you the only one who can post on there?

Posted: Wed Sep 22, 2004 11:45 am

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

thanks for the empathy Khalsa--no need to change it--He knows where he is and I am sure he would not mind--in fact quite the opposite--I think he smiling

Posted: Wed Sep 22, 2004 12:00 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

yesterday was a watershed day--Kerry positioned himself with DEAN--he is now the anti-war, SADDAM should still be in POWER candidate. This combined with his protectionist and socialist economic platform will allow the public to prove its knowledge of history and take on the risk of certain FAILURE or possible SUCCESS. I pray that the public is not as stupid as the media would have us believe----keep an eye on 1150.7 and 1080.1--everything else is trading--

Posted: Wed Sep 22, 2004 12:16 pm tepid

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

generally speaking s2L should go as you posted GOPI--

Posted: Wed Sep 22, 2004 12:40 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Morris, if you know anyone with friends or family in Fallujah, I would send them train, plane, or bus tickets before 11/03/04---cause after that, the GLOVES finally come off---and that is the ONLY road to peace with the Islamic Fundamentalists--the moderate Muslims from Morocco to Indonesia better start helping or they will be 'lumped in' with the bad Muslims and IT IS GOING TO BE UGLY--may take years, decades, possibly generations but it is destined. If Kerry wins, we are that much closer to WW3.

Posted: Wed Sep 22, 2004 12:42 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Bill,

Thanks for the clarification.

Just remembered that this is privileged information, so best not to post it in the glossary !!!!

Appreciate you sharing it with us.

Posted: Wed Sep 22, 2004 8:51 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Just going through the posts, I notice that Becks mentioned Bill's figure of 1108.7 spx - When did Bill mention that figure? I must have missed it.

By the way, Bill, as a matter of interest, did today classify as a S2L, or is there another Delta term for a day which just keeps going down, or in Khalsa lingo, a SD day ? Im an addictive note taker now, and have got notes on your various terms.....

Posted: Wed Sep 22, 2004 8:54 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

LATE DAY 3:50 elsewhere... UncloakedBill : Chris, you can go with 1a late forcing the 2 spill, or you can go with s2L which is what I still thinking--I have seen this before--sticking with s2L

UncloakedBill : 3 low 10:24, 3a high 1;18, going for the 3 b low--then the 4 high

UncloakedBill : re-posted AND 3b =2:18 with E=W 4 at 3:08---the time of day that price exceeds 1115.5 will be a factor--but thats about it--strong downtrend behavior

UncloakedBill : my only BIG concern= 1080.1 between now and 10/18>>>this correction will be Kerry tightening the race>> the tightening will be by-product of the following and is why I thought the sticky might hold in prior posts

UncloakedBill : the stepped up activity is no more about Jan IRAQI elections than the man in the moon--it is all about OUR elections and will worsen>> furthermore I am very very very very concerned about an QUACKY move on GB between here and 10/18 >>>more

UncloakedBill : I think less likely here until after 11/2 IF BUSH WINS>>> mooslims will not run risk of BIGGIE creating backlash BUSH's favor here

UncloakedBill : GB=Great Britain not GEORGE BUSH

friend : hmm

UncloakedBill : steve--the action at topping spot thru the reduced ranges, volatility is eerily reminiscent of the 1218-1236 area in AUGUST of 2001

friend : will take a lok

UncloakedBill : 7/11-8/02 2001 to be exact--

 Posted: Wed Sep 22, 2004 8:59 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

that is a different BILL, GOPI--my FIRST target if the sticky 1129-34 held has been posted here multiple times---1109-1113 centered 1111....my TARGETS are ALWAYS big spoo NEVER CASH

ted: Wed Sep 22, 2004 9:05 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

LOL Bill

There is only one Bill and it is YOU!!!!

Have just gone thru the posts and you did post this morning

2 day low 1108.7/1112.3

so that must be what they were referring to.

Did today count as a S2L day?

Posted: Wed Sep 22, 2004 9:11 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

yes, I am still putting it as s2L--see post where I am going over with CHRIS--the first part that does not ID the 3b low and says we are going to the 3B low was written about 1:30-1:40 est and the 2nd part defining the day in full was 3:50ish -----

the 2 day support level that gave 1108.7-1112.3 is updated DAILY and is part of the NUMBAHS so is a clac basis prior range---the 1109-1113 centered 1111 is and was the FIRST spot target if the the sticky 1129-34 first posted 9/03/04 held and that has not changed.

Posted: Wed Sep 22, 2004 9:18 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

where and how do yall get those cute little pictures by your name such as Gopi's chrub and Khalsa's black panther???? then how do you insert them....I need me one/lol---have several in mind

Posted: Wed Sep 22, 2004 10:36 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

THANKS KAHLASA!!!!!!!!!!!!!---One of the all time waaaaaaaay coooooool British exports--mr romantic hisself and with a voice that would knock the knickers off of any forlon damsel in distress.....multiple oscar nominee and winner, one of my 3 favorite romantice movies of all time were 1.) random harvest --colman and greer garson 2.) an affair to remember -archibald leech(cary grant) and deborah kerr 3.) the notebook--this year's sleeper hit from nick cssavettes-----other great colman flicks= lost Horizon, the Prisoner of Zenda,a tale of two cities---his oscar was for the 'pseudo-othello' in a double life---THANKS KAHLASA!!

Posted: Wed Sep 22, 2004 10:41 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

better yet:Actor - filmography
(1950s) (1940s) (1930s) (1920s) (1910s)

Story of Mankind, The (1957) The Spirit of Man
Around the World in Eighty Days (1956) Railway Official
"Halls of Ivy, The" (1954) TV Series Dr. William Todhunter Hall
Champagne for Caesar (1950) Beauregard Bottomley

Double Life, A (1947) Anthony John
Late George Apley, The (1947) George Apley
Kismet (1944) Hafiz
... aka Oriental Dream (1944) (USA: reissue title)
Random Harvest (1942) Charles Rainier/John 'Smithy' Smith
Talk of the Town, The (1942) Professor Michael 'Mike' Lightcap
... aka George Stevens' The Talk of the Town (1942) (USA: complete title)
My Life with Caroline (1941) Anthony Mason
Lucky Partners (1940) David Grant, aka Paul Knight Somerset

Light That Failed, The (1939) Dick Helder
If I Were King (1938) Francois Villon
Prisoner of Zenda, The (1937) Maj. Rudolf Rassendyll/King Rudolf V (The Prisoner of Zenda)
Lost Horizon (1937) Robert Conway
... aka Lost Horizon of Shangri-La (1937) (USA: TV title)
Under Two Flags (1936) Sgt. Victor, aka Rafe Brett
Tale of Two Cities, A (1935) Sydney Carton
... aka Charles Dickens' 'A Tale of Two Cities' (1935) (USA: complete title)
Man Who Broke the Bank at Monte Carlo, The (1935) Paul Gaillard
Clive of India (1935) Baron Robert Clive
Bulldog Drummond Strikes Back (1934) Capt. Hugh (Bulldog) Drummond
Masquerader, The (1933) Sir John Chilcote/His Cousin
Cynara (1932) Jim Warlock
... aka I Was Faithful (1932) (USA: reissue title)
Arrowsmith (1931) Dr. Martin Arrowsmith
Unholy Garden, The (1931) Barrington Hunt
Devil to Pay!, The (1930) Willie Hale
Raffles (1930) A.J. Raffles

Condemned (1929) Michel
... aka Condemned to Devil's Island (1929)
Bulldog Drummond (1929) Capt. Hugh 'Bulldog' Drummond
Rescue, The (1929) Tom Lingard
Two Lovers (1928) Mark Van Rycke
Magic Flame, The (1927) Tito the Clown/The Count
Night of Love, The (1927) Montero
Winning of Barbara Worth, The (1926) Willard Holmes
Beau Geste (1926) Michael 'Beau' Geste
Kiki (1926) Victor Renal
Lady Windermere's Fan (1925) Lord Darlington
Stella Dallas (1925) Stephen Dallas
Dark Angel, The (1925) Captain Alan Trent
Her Sister from Paris (1925) Joseph Weyringer
His Supreme Moment (1925) John Douglas
Sporting Venus, The (1925) Donald MacAllan
Thief in Paradise, A (1925) Maurice Blake
Romola (1924) Carlo Bucellini
Her Night of Romance (1924) Paul Menford
Tarnish (1924) Emmet Carr
Twenty Dollars a Week (1924) Chester Reeves
... aka \$20 a Week (1924)
... aka 20 Dollars a Week (1924)
Eternal City, The (1923) Extra
White Sister, The (1923) Capt. Giovanni Severini
Handcuffs or Kisses (1921) Lodyard
Anna the Adventuress (1920) Brendan
Black Spider, The (1920) Vicomte de Beaurais
Son of David, A (1920) Maurice Phillips

Daughter of Eve, A (1919) (uncredited) Bit Part
Sheba (1919) (uncredited) Bit Part
Snow in the Desert (1919) Rupert Sylvester
Toilers, The (1919) Bob
Live Wire, The (1917)

Posted: Thu Sep 23, 2004 12:04 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

good morning -today is 9/23/04--the lean is s3L-the NUMBAHS-pivot-1115.9,s1-1109.4,s2-1105.8,r1-1119.5,r2-1126--the ranges-1107.6-1117.7 primry and 1112.6-1122.7-alt

the two day-1098.9-1102.5L and 1132.4-1136H-----the MAXL=1099.3 and the MAXH-1129.6


Posted: Thu Sep 23, 2004 1:41 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

watch 1113.6 and 1117.6 today--tvs

Posted: Thu Sep 23, 2004 2:23 pm from lizzie

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Tepid2, Ian, amazing calls! Thankyou 

Posted: Thu Sep 23, 2004 2:42 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 . . Thu, Sep 23, 10:41AM ET
2c--trynog to clean up what is left of the point 5 low window--nailed the 1109-1113 centered--the TVS at 1113.6 and 1117.6 are critical especially the 1113.6--If we clear it 3 min LOC we are SAFE for today

tepid2 . . Thu, Sep 23, 10:41AM ET
far more concerned about tommorrow

Posted: Thu Sep 23, 2004 3:21 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)


robin if you are rkeva then this is why, if not well then this is why :tepid2 . . Thu, Sep 23, 11:18AM ET
because a lackluster stunted rally and an s4H on a friday can prouduce a linkag stinkage day (ZZ down lightening bolt look) farly EZ on a friday--1098-1102 sorta thingee

Posted: Thu Sep 23, 2004 3:23 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Tepid, I am robin here and on Avid. I asked both places just in case!

Who is rkeva?

 Posted: Fri Sep 24, 2004 12:26 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

UncloakedBill : good morning toiday is 9/24/04--the lean is s4H-the TVS are INVERTED-L-1107.7 and H-1105.3--the NUMBAHS-pivot-1109.5, s1-1104.7,s2-1102.2-r1-1112, r2-1116.8
(nameles friend) : thnx
UncloakedBill : the ranges-1103.4-1110.8 and alt is 1107.1-1114.4--MAXL-1097.4 and MaxH-1119.3--the 2 day -1090.7-1094.3 L and 1127-1130.6

KHALSA--yup that 1098-1102 looks familiar---the INVERTED TVS are a function of the ROC from tghe 1132.3 and NORMALLY would be indicative of a

BOUNCE and vice versa if the inversion were the other way, . ie a large move up producing an inversion would be supportive of a decline--IF I were forced to cut and paste ONE day each week to get a feel for future S/R going into the next week's action for relevant price spots IT WOULD BE TODAY'S---almost all the TIGHT matches are in this set of NUMBAHS going in both directions!

Posted: Fri Sep 24, 2004 12:48 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

IMHO, the 9/21 Highs will hold its own here and we're at a start of a Major Major decline here, especially if we make a Lower high on the next High due 9/30 +/- 1.

Nail in the Coffin would be if we take out that 3/12/03L-8/13/04L 4th Fanline, currently at 1083 SPX and rising daily. Agree with Trepid on that.

Ian

Posted: Fri Sep 24, 2004 1:06 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Ian said: " Agree with Trepid on that. "

Now if i could only get you to agree on who the real PEACE candidate is--giggle--look for backing and filling NEXT WEEK with loose boundaries of 1092-1128, to be refined by NUMBAHS as it progresses UNTIL; next FRIDAY--folks this is the set-up for the DEBATE next Thursday combined with the desparate pick-up in Iraq and harangued to death by American media in order to try and do what CBS could not: manipulate the out come of an US ECLECTION--the only way QUACKY will hit the USA and NOT ENGLAND between here and 11/2 is if the numbahs are so dismal for Kerry that a hit would not matter---the bigger risk from her to there (11/02/04) is ENGLAND.

Posted: Fri Sep 24, 2004 2:17 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

goin for the 8--you woulda got the +5

Posted: Fri Sep 24, 2004 3:02 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 . . Fri, Sep 24, 11:01AM ET
8 and 9 in place , headed to 9a--CHANCE OF LINKAGE STINKAGE dead--all that is left is dashed or solid

Posted: Fri Sep 24, 2004 7:56 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

burp-mybe i ought to swing trade--roflol

tepid2 . . Fri, Sep 24, 2:36PM ET
tepid2... Fri, Sep 17, 2:57PM ET lol--neuro-- i would rather say "if then" for my guess BUY gun to HEAD: LOWER next friday than today

tepid2 . . Fri, Sep 24, 2:36PM ET
tepid2... Fri, Sep 17, 2:59PM ET If we exceed 1129-34 LOC (1134 daily) then brears get NAILED; if we do not then down 17 net with down 23 top to low for the extreme

1132.5-23=1109.5 and 1129-17=1112....ROFLOL--yall want next weeks????

Posted: Fri Sep 24, 2004 8:01 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Trepid you have been awesome nailing both the STICKY (highs) and the lows (1108).

Nah infact you been off by 2 handles or so lol.

So come on tell us whats going to happen next week.

Better still, is that crystal ball for sale lol ?

Waiting to crunch closing numbers here to see if we have a KP+3 for Monday or not.

All the best.

Khalsa

Posted: Fri Sep 24, 2004 8:15 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 . . Fri, Sep 24, 4:10PM ET

2C --smilin--yall take care--next week is a bracket thru the debate --tilt determined by weekend polls and oil pressures--1092.9 or 1128--the smart play would be a little lower thenn press the 1120's into the DEBATE--Karl Rove and Co. need to get sharper over the weekend

Posted: Fri Sep 24, 2004 8:18 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

OK-KHALSA you win! off bt 2.3 handles peak to trough 1132.3-1107 basis big spoo and .2 of one handle on the net 1129-17=1112---I am getting sloppy--roflol--all my posts unless otherwise indicated are pit spoo--i repeat that because that is what is reflected in the NUMBAHS I post here on some days

Posted: Sat Sep 25, 2004 11:50 am

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 . . Fri, Sep 24, 4:10PM ET

2C --smilin--yall take care--next week is a bracket thru the debate --tilt determined by weekend polls and oil pressures--1092.9 or 1128--the smart play would be a little lower thenn press the 1120's into the DEBATE--Karl Rove and Co. need to get sharper over the weekend

OK-KHALSA you win! off by 2.3 handles peak to trough 1132.3-1107 basis big spoo and .2 of one handle on the net 1129-17=1112---I am getting sloppy--roflol--all my posts unless otherwise indicated are pit spoo--i repeat that because that is what is reflected in the NUMBAHS I post here on some days

AS REGARDS the frist part of this post, If Jean does not get me I will tighten and provide a lean prior to Monday a.m.--last week was 'luck', lightening in a bottle sort of thang.....

Posted: Tue Sep 28, 2004 1:22 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

UncloakedBill : tepid2 . . Mon, Sep 27, 2:54PM ET tepid2... Fri, Sep 24, 3:29PM ET ..and that is why from here to next thursday is one big bracket-tilt UP towrds 1128 or tilt down too 1092.9 NEXT week is a throwaway week until friday--just need a little ROPE and ya got t

UncloakedBill : a little ROPE and ya got the 3-5 a day--KISS (MORE)

UncloakedBill : tepid2 . . Mon, Sep 27, 2:55PM ET the low is either in thru THURSDAY or it will be 1098-99---the 1115.5-1119 area befroe thursday looks EZ

UncloakedBill : tepid2 . . Mon, Sep 27, 2:56PM ET Thursday--='s thursday close

COULD NOT POST per my last post at other place due to storm, but here, this should tighten it ,,,bye yall, will be scarce this week

posted this at the other jethro bit and said zI would try to "tighten it" unless jeanne precluded--plese read my prior post as that is the TIGHTEN IT part- - BOTTOM THRU thursday is in or we do it tommorrow at 1098-99--- the first target is that 1116-1119 bit above BUT 1122-24 is more than likely

oops--missed the re-post--roflol--here: tepid2 . . Mon, Sep 27, 3:02PM ET

tepid2... Fri, Sep 24, 4:10PM ET 2C --smilin--yall take care--next week is a bracket thru the debate --tilt determined by weekend polls and oil pressures--1092.9 or 1128--the smart play would be a little lower thenn press the 1120's into the DEBATE--Karl Rove and Co. need to get sharper over the weekend

BUMMED OUT , NO LONGER SEE MY RONoLD COLMAN AVATAR--roflol--

Posted: Tue Sep 28, 2004 1:33 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Tepid, I dont understand the reference to Karl Rove & Co, who are they?

Thanks for your comments, I pay attention!

Posted: Tue Sep 28, 2004 2:18 pm

[Quote](#) [Edit](#) [UP](#)

tepid - i think u might have posted this on the wrong thread so have copied it over
zarif

: Today is Tuesday 9/28, the lean is-s4L--the TVS-1103.2H and 1103.7L--the NUMBAHS-pivot-1105.8,s101102.6, s2-1100.1, r1-1108.3, r2-1111.5--
ranges-1101.4-1107.1 primary and 1104.2-1109.9 alt.

: MAXL- 1097 and MAXH-1114

Posted: Tue Sep 28, 2004 2:29 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

thanks guys--I am bizzy trading--sorry about the screw up---KARL ROVE AND CO. are the Busg election brain trust ---just as TED KEENEDY'S former
ADMIN ASST is the KEERY head of brain trust--

Posted: Tue Sep 28, 2004 2:30 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

mary beth cahill

Posted: Tue Sep 28, 2004 3:59 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Looking like a Turnaround Tuesday so far.

Posted: Tue Sep 28, 2004 4:05 pm tepid

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

nice work KAM

Posted: Tue Sep 28, 2004 4:15 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

roflol--my # 2 daughter a junior at Univ of Miami will be at the debate THURSDAY NIGHT--the funny part: she is there on a KERRY PASS-- 🤔

Posted: Tue Sep 28, 2004 4:22 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

"posted this at the other jethro bit and said zI would try to "tighten it" unless jeanne precluded--plese read my prior post as that is the TIGHTEN IT
part-- BOTTOM THRU thursday is in or we do it tommorrow at 1098-99--- the first target is that 1116-1119 bit above BUT 1122-24 is more than likely"

Agree Chas, excellent call on the above Bill.

Posted: Tue Sep 28, 2004 4:57 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

will be protecting the day-(partials banked-target given 1116-22 b4 debate) at around 2 p.m. --no reason to make fresh lows and would not want to
see--riskless trade on, so feet up

Posted: Tue Sep 28, 2004 5:36 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

thursday night 9 p.m. est for the debate--

Posted: Tue Sep 28, 2004 7:02 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

hold 1108 area(need tonights NUMBAHS, so similar to the 1098-99 'blind' without today's NUMBAHS) and there is no reason to not see 1116-22 b4 the
debate AND the low NEEDS TO BE IN PLACE, something is wrong real wrong if we take that low out between now and the debate

Posted: Tue Sep 28, 2004 8:30 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

did not vote , but answered--as it was OTHER---people are unique , they all have only one asset in common-TIME--I would not waste more than 1 year of my life with all the stuff available today that was not available prior to 1990-- 6 months at 6 hrs per day to learn it and 6 months to do it--

Posted: Tue Sep 28, 2004 9:14 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

hard to capture a dead man whose corpse is probably rotting in a pile of rubble at the back of a cave near tora bora--both sides need to 'keep him alive' but especially the terrorist side--after 11/3 he will be delared dead 'specualatively' more often

Posted: Wed Sep 29, 2004 2:43 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

: today is wednesday 9/29-the lean is s1H-the tvs-1108.5h and 1101.9L-the NUMBAHS-pivot-1107.9, s1-1103.3, s2-1097, r1-1114.2,r2-1118.8--ranges-1105.6-1116.8 primary and 1100.2-1111.1 L;

: MAXL-1092.5 and MAXH-1125.2--the 2 day ranges-L-1088.9-1092.5 and H-1121.6-1125.2

Posted: Wed Sep 29, 2004 2:59 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

polarpac . . Wed, Sep 29, 10:48AM ET

Hello Friends ... Recall that SPX Wave 5 from 13AUG is projected to run a total of +199 points to 1260 on 22NOV. Part (iii) began at 1101 on 28SEP and should run 123 points to 1224 just prior to the election. The interior wave 1 now underway favours +29 to 1130 by Thursday Close. Within this sequence, the market has already traced out +7 for segment i and is working on +18 for segment iii from 1105 to 1123. This impulse has already seen +7 for leg 1 and is in the midst of +11 for leg 3 to 1118. Leg 5 should run +7 from 1116 to 1123 Wednesday afternoon. The +11 in segment v from 1119 to 1130 should begin at Thursday noon.

tepid2 . . Wed, Sep 29, 10:58AM ET

shoot polar , I only saw 1128 last friday--I am slipping--


 Posted: Wed Sep 29, 2004 3:18 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

doing fine K--chatrlie knocked down enough trees to gewt the power on quick herew--parts of town still out but AOK--property here is pretty fgood for hurrican--house offset from tree-fall path so damage would have to come from wind or projectiles--ythanks for asking

Posted: Wed Sep 29, 2004 4:14 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

may be a 'tug' between the candidates but never tween Ian G and me--we are buds and communicate daily---in the end, both of us do a lot of 'forecasting' here and both of us run hot and cold and both of us are traders, so we adjust--

Posted: Wed Sep 29, 2004 7:23 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 . . Wed, Sep 29, 3:10PM ET

tepid2 . . Wed, Sep 29, 1:26PM ET 68% UP and 32% down for the last hr today, ie 3:30ish is HOD or LOD --take your pick byut make that pick near the 2 p.m. low window which closes at 3 p.m.

tepid2 . . Wed, Sep 29, 3:11PM ET

antennae up and groovin around on the crowd like johnny winter scorching a lead and looking at the hippies simutaneously

tepid2 . . Wed, Sep 29, 3:12PM ET

SKUNKlove--not all i wanted but all i could stand--see yas at the point 3 low tommorrow--

Posted: Wed Sep 29, 2004 8:51 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

today is thursday -the lean is s2L-the TVS-1112.6h and 1107.9L--the NUMBAHS-picvot-1112.6,s1-1109.8,s2-1104.5,r1-1117.9,r2-1120.7--the ranges-1111.2-11119.3 primary and1107.2-1115.3ALT

the MAXL-1101.8 and MAXH-1126--

.5 retrace of the 1132.3-1101.6= 1116.87 using mini range (1132.5-1101.25)--it also is the weekly pivot, and splits the r1/alt high

GUT--globex does not quite get there and we test the tvh/pivot MINIMUM on the point 3--you wing it--

Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 1:26 am

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

fwiw-I used to post my every little squiggle at AVID but I trade so often , it is not practical.For mew the format there is more familiar and therefore less cumbersome.I do try to read K's roadmap most days but only for 1 piece of information and that is his SPX commentary.Fwiw, I find his work to be TOP DRAWER>Would I fade him?lo, If my work disagreed with my own MOTHER, I'd fade hr in a heartbeat. But one thing for sure , I 100% agree that Khalsa runs an informative, professional, mannerly site.Now reading this may leave one thinking that I am critical of K's market work but they would be 180 degrees from right--what I am saying is that trading is lonely and you need to get to a point where you can rapidly read, assimilate, and idscard what someone is sayg from what you have devised upon your own.Lastly, the only person I would ever discuss position and size with is my wife....ggg

Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 12:11 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

THANKS ZARIF-I told yall I was a technological ninny--

I think tepid2 -posted this by mistake in the currency thread.
rgds
zarif

today is thursday -the lean is s2L-the TVS-1112.6h and 1107.9L--the NUMBAHS-picvot-1112.6,s1-1109.8,s2-1104.5,r1-1117.9,r2-1120.7--the ranges-1111.2-11119.3 primary and1107.2-1115.3ALT

the MAXL-1101.8 and MAXH-1126--

.5 retrace of the 1132.3-1101.6= 1116.87 using mini range (1132.5-1101.25)--it also is the weekly pivot, and splits the r1/alt high

tepid2 . . Thu, Sep 30, 7:02AM ET
not a dime over 1120.8,not a dime under 1110 today

Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 12:51 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2... Wed, Sep 29, 3:12PM ET
SKUNKlove--not all i wanted but all i could stand--see yas at the point 3 low tommorrow--

.5 retrace of the 1132.3-1101.6= 1116.87 using mini range (1132.5-1101.25)--it also is the weekly pivot, and splits the r1/alt high

I may not be that bright but one might think a low was scheduled for this a.m. around 10:30 ish and one might conclude basis the NUMBAHS that a BUY at at the pivot/tvh with ADD if 1110ish is seen and a stop basis YOUR "UNCLE" SPOT might be prudent--and one might also conclude that a short at 1116.9 with stop at 1121 in the BOOB was also rather clever basis SAME

Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 1:22 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 . . Thu, Sep 30, 9:19AM ET
tepid2... Fri, Sep 24, 3:29PM ET ..and that is why from here to next thursday is one big bracket-tilt UP towrds 1128 or tilt down too 1092.9 NEXT week is a throwaway week until friday--just need a little ROPE and ya got the 3-5 a day--KISStepid2...

Fri, Sep 24, 4:10PM ET 2C --smilin--yall take care--next week is a bracket thru the debate --tilt determined by weekend polls and oil pressures--1092.9 or 1128--the smart play would be a little lower thenn press the 1120's into the DEBATE--Karl Rove and Co. need to get sharper over the weekend

YAWN--

Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 1:26 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

the 'throwaway' ends today--the low last week was exceeded by 5.4 handles (1107 down to 1101.6)----the post to tighten the LEAN was delayed by Jeanne but given--the target 1116-22 after the tightening has been tagged--today's NUMBAHS and some'updating' for short term crap given--about enough damage for me for one week and for today--lets rock

Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 2:15 pm


[Quote](#) [UP](#)

LORDIA--are you Irsh, NBU, and Patch77/2C buddy????


Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 2:30 pm cimac


[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Kerry's team have got to try and keep Bush off balance.
Wonder what the markets would make of Kerry coming out on top.

 Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 2:37 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

cimac--984-1020 cneted 1009 for wave 1 down from 1164.2 followed by wave 2 rally and then 3 down, 4up, 5 down to 571-626 centered 583--as posted ABOUT 100x in the last 7 months 



 Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 2:38 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

1163.2 (3/5/04)--1164.2= typo, sorry about the 1 handle

Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 2:40 pm cimac

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 ... was waiting for that reply, I do read your posts  

Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 2:46 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

10:35 - TVH TAG--boom boom = pt 3 low in --stops and targets now in place --dats all folks--as outlined yesterday and this a.m.--

Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 2:58 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

fwiw: I have never not once been rankled at this site by anyone--I am too vain and arrogant to have been...In fact i have only been offended 3x since coming into cyberspace--excal, oleman, humble1--and fwiw , i do not see their posts much anymore--this medium leaves a lot to be desired in diserning motive for posts or responses--

Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 3:13 pm cimac

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 yes cyberspace is a strange old world really, still on this site the vast majority have good intentions imho.

Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 4:20 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

? Tepid, have I missed something.

This was your call yesterday was it not? Ie a retrace to 1110 ish.

I may be mistaken.

Khalsa

Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 4:30 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Yes--but i was nicked on a stop at 1110 after TV entry --NP--day not over --also, OLEMAN's mkt acumen is very good and our differences have nothing to do with that--they revolve around my colored grandson who is 4 and how we differ on race issues

Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 4:42 pm lordia

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

LORDIA--are you Irsh, NBU, and Patch77/2C buddy????

Yes TEPID2 - same person Lordia -
I get around lol - Irish - Live in Dublin - just trade for myself.

Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 4:47 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

excellent--I read posts very fast--you are highly regarded by fine people--thanks --bb

Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 6:15 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

nope-had a great week so far and been sitting on hands while doing some other mkt related projects--getting nicked for 2.5 handles is part of the game--the stop bais the mid day lows yesterday would have been smarter but I was sloppy--thanks for asking --

Posted: Thu Sep 30, 2004 6:59 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 . . Thu, Sep 30, 2:58PM ET
settlement spoo will be adjusted to cash close today


Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 12:47 am

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

good morning, today is friday 10/1/04-the lean is s3L, the tvs-1114.6h and 1113.6L-the NUMBAHS-pivot-1113.8, s1-1110.8,s2-1106.6, r1-1118,r2-1121--the ranges-1112.2-1119.4 primary and 1108.6-1115.8 alt

the 2 day-1093.2-1096.8 L and 1129.6-1133.2 H--the mAXL-1103.5 and the MAXH-1125.1

NO COMMENT at 8:43 p.m.EST/roflol

 Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 11:23 am

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 . . Fri, Oct 1, 7:22AM ET
get your wallets out--as per usual the DEBATE threw one big arse CURVE BALL.Going in the lean was Kerry on substance and Bush on style.Well it came out upside down.Kerry took the debate style points but was extremely lacking on substance unless he were running for Secretary General of the UN, President of France,or Chancellor of Germany.Yes John, you passed the GLOBAL test and George Soros should be quite happy.The President did not fare so well on style and seemed lethargic and tired.Yet on substance, he made the compelling case that he seeks the Presidency of the USA, places her citizens first,is NOT concerned about making France and Germany happy, knows who our friends are, supports our troops without equivocation,and will take it to the radical Muslim element anywhere anytime and caught Kerry in two lies.It is now up to the 'spinnners' to nail the deal and up to the voters to determine if they want John Kofi Annan Kerry or George Uncle Sam Bush.

Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 1:22 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

1121=r2 🤖--gap and go gets the twod H band, gap and crap gets < than the primary low and probably < than 1110---

Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 2:09 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

if you go thru r2 --what is next, if you go thru MAXH, what is next? If you do not list MAX H in the erlier post then there is a reson why you think 2 day H band--jmh99:)

Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 8:23 am

1121=r2 --gap and go gets the twod H band, gap and crap gets < than the primary low and probably < than 1110---

also from 8:23 a.m.

the 2 day-1093.2-1096.8 L and 1129.6-1133.2 H

Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 2:11 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

some might think a LOC > 1121 was a buy stop 🤖

📄 Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 2:11 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

see 9:42 a.m.

Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 2:11 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

on a 3 min LOC chart--

📄 Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 2:12 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

yall have a nice weekend --prolly gone for the day--done about all the damage there is to do for a 4 spill on an s3l day--

📄 Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 2:29 pm from jmh 99

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid - "if you go thru r2 --what is next, if you go thru MAXH, what is next? If you do not list MAX H in the erlier post then there is a reson why you think 2 day H band--jmh99:)"

u talking to me?, if so can you translate into english?!

Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 2:40 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

JMH99-----YES, what is the 2 day band and what price did ytu list as your target??of course i was talking toi you--you nailed it and I knew you had at 9:42 a.m. on the 3 min LOC--this ain't code buddy--roflol--you said 1129, I had it covered in the 8:23 post--your 1129, my GAP AND GO or GAP and CRAP--rs=1121 and 2 day band = 1129.6-1133.2--I was complimenting you buddy--may not have seemed like it but when I am in a trade i am very short on time and words and when I tye a bunch of crap like thios post you can bet I am FLAT or way AHEAD--lol

Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 2:44 pm

Quote UP

who put those typos in my post? 😊

× When all of your wishes are granted, many of your dreams will be destroyed ×

Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 2:52 pm

Quote UP

lol--yes crypto--several are starting to 'get it' --I post on two levels, 1)short term trading and 2.)crystal/ball-glass eaters club on intermediate and long tem while posting 'funnymental support' with charts and the 'funnymental event reasoning'(like an ELECTION)---but truth be told, I imagine only one person here could ever duplicate my posts word for word in BRIT SLANG and that is because he and I CROSSPOST everyday elsewhere at an uncanny rate--for example I think Ian 56 got it at 1057-61 centered 1058--but I sure hope "his stuff" confirmed ITb4 he enteed his trade--😊😊

Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 2:57 pm

Quote UP

Tepid the word SLANG tells me all lol.

I think you get my drift.

Khalsa

Plan your trade, trade your plan!

Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 5:48 pm

Quote UP

you will get your wish as soon as the 2 p.m. scheduled 'hi' quits pressuring--then down to 3:10 ish

Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 7:35 pm

Quote UP

some idiot posted this last night:

good morning, today is friday 10/1/04-the lean is s3L, the tvs-1114.6h and 1113.6L-the NUMBAHS-pivot-1113.8, s1-1110.8,s2-1106.6, r1-1118,r2-1121--the ranges-1112.2-1119.4 primary and 1108.6-1115.8 alt

the 2 day-1093.2-1096.8 L and 1129.6-1133.2 H--the mAXL-1103.5 and the MAXH-1125.1

and then this:

Active Poster

Joined: Sep 06, 2004
Posts: 121

Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 8:22 am

1121=r2 --gap and go gets the twod H band, gap and crap gets < than the primary low and probably < than 1110---

tepid2
Active Poster

Joined: Sep 06, 2004
Posts: 121

Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 8:23 am

1121=r2 --gap and go gets the twod H band, gap and crap gets < than the primary low and probably < than 1110---

--that 2 day was 1129.6-1133.2 and we sure brick walled there 🤖

Posted: Fri Oct 01, 2004 7:36 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

yall take care--next week

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 12:12 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

good morniing today is mon. 10/04/04-the normal lean is s2H --the TVS-1133.2H, 1127.6L-the pivot-1128.6,s1-1123.8,r1-1138.1,r2-1143.9 -the ranges-1126.2-1140.5 p and 1119-1133.3 alt--MAXH-1152.4 and MAXL-1109.5-2day-1109.9-1113.5L and 1139.2-1142.8H

this was posted elsewhere at 10 p.m. last night with the following admonition--be careful with shorts in the boob as s2 days on a Monday have a 70% shot at fo1low thru of last trend from friday..this is the only time Monday a.m. have a high prob. predictive value--(more in real time next 8:05 a.m.)

with the 'normal lean' being s2h , I will be happy to sit on my hands until past 10 a.m. with full realization that odds favor my TA firing a short sale then--it soes not matter to me if the HOD is in the boob and I miss it--what matters is if it is > than 1133.5 (high odds) and a logical spoit for my stop is in place--then take some off with my stuff and look for the s2H lean to take hold--in looking at others work here , i will lean towards trying to pick up the bulk on the NIMBAHS targets that mesh with other work such as -3,-5 stuff by K , etc--but only once the partial is taken to protect the risk--fwiw: this how I incorporate other's work into mine, ie, only when their stuff FITS mine and onluy after I have established that their work meshes with my trading time frame correlated to my risk ("whatever you want it to be")

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 12:27 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Thanks Tepid and well explained. Although I have covered what happened when the KP has failed on the 3 occasions in the last 2 years. They all gapped up open. It meant that there was still the down pressure all day and the KP-3 acting like a magnet, but it never made it past the gap fill. Hence that has to be first target and either this KP will get you out at breakeven ish or if one averages (which I never will recommend), will get out at a profit on the gap fill.

"Whatever you want it to be" is a thread here by Tepid in the Traders Talk section. Well worth a read for all imo as Tepid was kind enough to share it with us. There is also a link to it on the old pad, via the Trading systems button on the left.

Khalsa

Khalsa

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 1:56 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

fwiw: I think the WAR on TERROR is going along fantastic and I also think the stepped up activity in Iraq by the evil doers is about our elections not Iraq's--people are too instant gratification oriented and refuse to see how wonderful we have done for such a short period of time--next year will be even better with a W victroy--up to the Muslim moderates to get in line,pitch in, enter the 21st century, and hel;p eradicat the radicals that are keeping them ENSLAVED

no one want to see one person killed--but 1100 in over a year vs. 13,000 in 3 hrs during picketts charge or 10,000 in two day at iwo does give some perspective to a WAR whose ramifications are far greater than the war of northern agression or ww2

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 2:03 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

I think our views differ there slightly Tepid but today is probably not a good day to get stuck in nor this thread. I would love to discuss it with you as I

think I am very open minded and will always listen to others opinions, even if we agree to differ at the end.

I fully agree re: stepped up action against UK and US elections. The terrorists won with that with the Madrid bombings and their elections.


Maybe we shall start a thread on the War on Terror. We had one on the old board.

Khalsa

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 2:06 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

just responding to your post elsewhere--anyway short from 41

 Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 2:10 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Thanks Tepid, I thought as much lol. Its always a pleasure to hear your views. Experience counts for alot and you got alot more experience than me, thats for sure.

Khalsa

Plan your trade, trade your plan!

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 3:00 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

FUNNYMENTALS usually = warm bucket of spit---

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 4:18 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

YAWN--NO CHANGE--

with the 'normal lean' being s2h , I will be happy to sit on my hands until past 10 a.m. with full realization that odds favor my TA firing a short sale then--it soes not matter to me if the HOD is in the boob and I miss it--what matters is if it is > than 1133.5 (high odds) and a logical spoit for my stop is in place--then take some off with my stuff and look for the s2H lean to take hold--in looking at others work here , i will lean towards trying to pick up the bulk on the NIMBAHS targets that mesh with other work such as -3,-5 stuff by K , etc--but only once the partial is taken to protect the risk--fwiw: this how I incorporate other's work into mine, ie, only when their stuff FITS mine and onluy after I have established that their work meshes with my trading time frame correlated to my risk ("whatever you want it to be")

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 4:20 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

CRYpTIC--did someone say cryptic--lol---

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 4:31 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

thepid 2 - spx 1136.5 - CARE REQuiRED, short crossover,r -1, s2....upper bb, breakover stoch hist warning 

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 4:32 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Boob = Globex

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 4:48 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

4:15 p.m. to 9:30 a.m. est = the boob--there are several subsets of that --norm 4:30- 7 p.m. and then yawn til the eurpeens do the silly starting at 3 a.m. and that has a couple of componants--fwiw: my coverage is usually 6 or so a.m. til about 5 p.m. but I have a 'partner' who cya's and is a better natural trader than me on the other--he is not a europeean though , he is a gentleman--lol

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 4:50 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

thanks JMH99===jmh99--that 1136.5 has been in my eye since early a.m. --it is the bottom of the midnightish HOLMES BAR On small intra-day time frames--

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 4:52 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

if I define a (john) holmes bar K will get mad lol, so find it--around midnight on any sub 10 min frame

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 5:25 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Robin

The time frame and the type of action within the time frame will apply to both denominator as well as the numerator so it will cancel itself out.

Whilst the trading range is classified as having quietened down this is reflected in both sides of the ratio and cancels itself out.

Both numbers are directly related hence I would have thought that it would not make a difference. As to the time series I went back quite a significant timeframe and the week in August was the only exception during the whole time series.

Regards

Jay

 Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 5:38 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

when some one tries to explain the concept of INVERSIONS, where they can occur and what the extent oif their probailities are as relates to something that is heavily lunar WEIGHTED and the person listening choosees to BLOW OFF that person several years ago, well then all I can say is LONG LIVE skyehigh/waves 135--and then take the other persons work and put it on a matrix and be aware of it but not let it mean much

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 5:39 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

lol--how is the for cryptic===


Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 5:46 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

hypothtical--let's assume that biggest moves and most volatilty might occur around inversions ,and possible those occur 1 every 4 days on a small frame or once every appx 4 weeks on a slightly larger frame--so one might have 1 week in 4 perfect(direction right, range right) 2 weeks that are tossed up (direction wrong- range right. dorection right-range wrong) and 1 week , the inversion week goes 'upsoide down and provides the most move--hmmmmm

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 5:47 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

...but is wrong/wrong unless the paper is flipped left to right upside down and you view it while standing on your head--

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 5:53 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

lol Tepid... Thats the best yet!

Ok no really re: Inversions is there any particular day you find hardest to play because of INVERSIONS.

Ok forget that. Let me ask you directly. How do you find Mondays or Fridays for that matter? Any different? Or its all "whatever you want it to be"

Khalsa

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 5:54 pm

Quote UP

tepid2

That is an amazing lesson and eloquently put when considered with your 6.38 post. 😊

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 6:00 pm

Quote UP

What Tepid means is that S1 Days (today is S2) are the Inversion days in Delta Speak and that Merlin was advised years ago to account for this possibility years ago by the Intraday Delta master, "skyehigh/waves 135", which was his handle on Avid

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 6:02 pm

Quote UP

series 1 days --pain, but often provide the best licks, so blend strongly with short term TA and be a little more TIGHT on the stops and vigilance-- MONDAYS, except when series 2 like today have know real predictive value other than to assume the 'normal' for fro, sat, sun then a.m Monday, ie a good time to go to the gym--fridayONP as long as you know that the position squaring and institutional end of week NEEDS have to be done and met in the last 40 minutes--ALL the prior stuff had to do with one specific situation/person that occurred and I refuse to criticize that persons' work because of the vast work they put into it and the fact that they get it 'right in varying degrees' often enough to let it slide....

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 6:06 pm

Quote UP

lol--told ya friday, Ian could interpret me anytime he chooses-- 😊

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 7:31 pm

Quote UP

setting up cheney vs. the 1 term, could not get re-elected senator in homestate, never held public office before senator, and ambulance chaser DEBATE tomorrow night--looks like 1984 more and more to me

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 8:40 pm

Quote UP

get it on the boob or on 4 spill in the rth best bets--tomorrow is s3H--the post from the early a.m. was pretty much the day--

Posted: Mon Oct 04, 2004 8:44 pm

Quote UP

last paragraph page 4 fwiw--anyway we were s2H--pt.3H, 3aL, 3bH, and 4L--the 4can spill into the a.m. and you get the gap filled --

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 11:12 am

Quote UP

ONE OF MY LAST POSTS YESTERDAY:

get it on the boob or on 4 spill in the rth best bets--tomorrow is s3H--the post from the early a.m. was pretty much the day--

HERE, last night and 6:44 a.m. forward--YAWN-

UncloakedBill : SCROLL FROM LAST NIGHT--6:44 a.m.

UncloakedBill : UncloakedBill : 11:20 ==doing first read on DOC you sent--just came back on-line--

: good morning -today is s3H-the tvs are INVERTED-Tvh-1140.9, TVL-1143.3-NUMBAHS-pivot-1137.2, s1-1133.3, s2-1131.2, r1-1139.3,r2-1143.2-ranges-1133.2-1139.2 P, 1135.2-1141.2 alt; MAXL-1127.3, MAXH-1145.3--2day-1117.4-1121L and 1155-1158.6 H

NEW STUFF 6:44- you know the drill S3H --4 spill tried right after RTH low was on time. Peeans blew it, Merrycans have til pre 10 a.m. to do it if 1141

does not go first--then it is dashed or solid and idea of GAP fill in narrow ranges shoves out proly all the way to

6b in the p.m. move requiring SOLID not DASHED to gap fill

if it is to come then--LOOKING more and more like 1984 as discussed yesterday with the move to 1143-1150 first(gun to head=Numbahs tight at 1143.2-45.3)
bears will be screaming a-b-c and bulls I,II-1--the answer is known only to the VOTERS--roflol--pretty much samesame analysis as yesterday--like a pt 5 short if priced right then gather more INFO

be careful not to get stuck counting chickens....

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 11:21 am

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

BECKS-a CLARITY post for you basis what I do; I view ll of FRIDAY except appx.the last 40 minutes as just like any other day from the perspective of trading.No CROOKS, no manipulatio-just different sub-sets of people with different objectives and time frames

MONDAYS-'go to the gym' on Monday's in the MORNING--usually by NOON enough info is gathered to trade--the only Monday, as Ian confirmed when interpreting me, that has as I stated predictive probabilities is a series 2 monday and that has to do with the A.M. MOVE--after that the info is sufficient--see yall around, need to 'dig some more fence holes' --real prudent to look at this biz like any other biz -even fence hole digging

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 11:23 am gopi

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

good morning all,
havent been trading as im still not feeling great, but reading the board with interest.


If anyone ,including bill himself could translate his above post, I would appreciate it.

Thanks.

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 11:42 am kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

I can translate if Bill doesn't mind, but he might want to himself.

 Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 11:48 am gopi


[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Twotanks

i have lived in the usa for almost 20 yrs, so its nothing to do with that.
Bill obviously is speaking delta speak, and although I have tried to take notes on what he says, etc..... I simply cant understand today's post, and i suspect many others cant either.

I also appreciated that its boring for him to have to keep explainig himself, so, Kam, if you can clarify his post, personally, id appreciate it.

Thanks.

 Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 12:01 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

1st, Bill is talking about the gapfill which nearly happened after RTH last night. Last night RTH low was the point 4 low which could spill into this morning. Europeans blew it (ie gapfill), the Americans may try and have until 10am, unless 1141 goes first. If not in the AM session, it could fill at 6b low in the PM, only if the PM high is not higher than the AM high (ie Solid). If it is to come, then there will be a move to 1143-1150 sometime.

There will be a point 5 high in the AM like yesterday to short at the right numbers.

I think that's correct.

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 12:03 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

GOPI-PARAGRAPH 1 was a response to BECKS post--it ties back to a question asked of me by Khalsa yesterday concerning friday and

monday;furthermore, it is a STONG re-iteration of specific information contained in "whatever you want it to be"---

Joined: Sep 01, 2004
Posts: 103

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 2:58 am

Good Morning

Sorry about the KP failure yesterday Pal - I tend to agree with one of Tepids comments yesterday about Friday and Mondays not always playing as per charts etc. I wonder of the few KP failures how many have been on Moday/Fridays.

PARAGRAPH 2 also is a STONG RE-ITERATION of information contained in "whtaever you want it to be"--people seem to get caught up in a "can't see the forrest for the trees" mentality when they take on trading, especially iof they do it for a living.The all get in the "this is rocket science" mind set and forget the simple rules of life.Trading is no different then any other business or job--I see it like something as mundane as digging fence holes or washing dishes for a living--all are captive to a time schedule(they eat lunch in Chicago too/lol), a work quota for performance measurement by the boss(1 day of work, one month of work, and your equity run is your boss)---I no more believe in CROOKS or manipulation than I do in the tooth fairy, anything else is just an ignorance of the rules governing YOUR equity/YOUR TIME frame and an excuse for rationalizing failures.

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 12:05 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)


if GOPI was asking about the mkt post from last nights #'s for today and the 6:44 a.m. dealio then KAM sho' is one sharp cookie....

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 12:14 pm gopi

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Thanks Bill and Kam.

Kam , you have totally clarified it for me - much appreciated. Maybe you have studied all the delta lingo, but all these things like 6b low etc, I find confusing.... you seem to have a good grip on it, and , as K mentioned earlier, you seem to be getting a good grip on trading, in general. Well done.

 Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 12:28 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Thanks Gopi. Hope you get well soon.

I have never studied Delta, and I must thank Bill from whom I have been learning it. Everything I know about Delta (which isn't much) comes only from Bill's posts here on Kpad.

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 12:46 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Kam here: 5h, 6L, 6aH, 6bL, 7H---gud luck

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 12:48 pm gopi

[Quote](#) [UP](#)


Kam

Thanks. By the way, I dont know how you figure out where the pt 4, pt 6b low and pt 5 high are, but would appreciate it, if you could point out when/if we get to that pt 5 high in the US am.....

Am also looking for a point to short from for today.

Oil is a concern..... I wonder whether there is a correlation between the fact that oil has broken its high..... and k's 'upside unsustainable'

fwiw, i listened to tom obrien again last night..... based on his volume studies, he thinks we may go down to 1131 ish today, before heading for the next target of spx 1163.

 Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 12:53 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

I am pleased that Tepids "break point" is the same as my upside resistance ish (maybe whip as per rsi comment). He also has today as a H day, which will tie in with my upside unsustainable.

So lets see, but never forget to trade what you see, not what you hope!!

I will not be holding onto shorts here for a moment longer than I feel I need to.

Khalsa

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 1:01 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Gopi, maybe Bill could confirm, but it is normally 'centred' from 10am ish to 10.40 ish. You should use this time along with any TA numbers to make a trade.

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 1:26 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

An 'H' day means an AM scheduled high, an 'L' day means an AM scdeduled low, and there are 4 days in a series. S1, S2, S3, S4. Today is S3H. The points eg 4, 5, etc. are the highs and lows in each series For the current series, 4 was the low last night/this morning, 5 is the AM high etc.

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 1:34 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Kam

Again, much appreciated..... so , in theory the high should be around 3- 340 Pm UK time?

Will be interesting, cos mkt seems to be opening down (in relation to yesterday)

Im glad others have confirmed that im not the only one in the dark.....

Pearlisland

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 1:44 pm robin t

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

The reason I closed is that if this is an H day with the AM high then I will get a better chance to short later on and also when a trade is going back and forth and is look difficult, its time to get out and relieve the stress.

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 1:45 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Gopi, that's correct, but it doesn't have to be a PRICE high, cos it's a TIME high, so the high could be lower than where we are now.

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 2:20 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Deacon, I got all the information from Tepid2 (Bill) and Ian G4. They have been posting about this for the last few months on this pad.

I'm not an expert on this, but do have notes that I've got which I could send you. However, I'm not sure that everything I have will be 100% correct, as I am still learning this myself. Let me know and I will send them later.

The real experts are Tepid and Ian G4.

Best regards.

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 3:14 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

the thrill of the spill followed by the drive to the five and then the low to the 6 to pick up the sticks---but then the whole day rests on the way the 6a comes into play--will it dash greater then five or I make a solid kill with no thrill --thus it is--Joe walsh/"lifes been good to me so far"---

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 3:15 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

lol lol Tepid... Come on now you just doing it to wind them up lol.

However, I agree.

Khalsa

Plan your trade, trade your plan!

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 3:19 pm jayp

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid.
in your opinion has 6 come and gone @11.03 (close 1135.3, low 1135)

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 3:34 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

ok --I have given the s3H sollid and dashed outcomes here before--I have explained the number of point here before--have also related that this is time, NOT price and must be accompanied by price as well-- so the post was NOT cryptic, not a riddle , and not meant to be-- I said: best bet is overnight boob or point 4 spill for the GAP FILL--we SPILLED THE 4 , LOOK AT THE NUMBAHS, find the PIVOT--1137.2 , with a cenered time of 10:30 within a std deviation window--did anyone get a shrot term SELL at the Pivot within a designated time that KAM gve previously??? we are attempting to do the 6L , is it complete (centered time is 11:30)??? do you have TA that ight lead you to think it is??? do you have a matching mnumbah. good stop commensurate with your RISK if so? If 6a H comes after that and is 'scheduled over the lunch hour , is it greater than (dashed) or less than 5???It is the most important price of the day if you day trade because after 6ah comes 6bL--if dashed should not be lower low than 6L which will be readily visible by 6a H--if solid then could be lower than with favorable odds and maybe lower than (emphasis on maybe) than the 4 spill and it is scheduled for mid p.m. >>> this 'stuff' is simply one leg on stool , no panacea, no grail, just a tool--points can be early=weak or layte=stong in the window OR spills would not occur for example--ONE MIGHT have used r1 @ 1139.3 to match off against TVH and prior 1141 risk in the BOOB and one might have used Primary low 1133.2 conjuntively with Khalsa's work , and one might have used the pivot--anyway, it has been pretty effective for KAM and a couple others today I would think...

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 3:46 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Absolutely Bill. It was very effective for me. Thank you. Much appreciated.

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 3:53 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

'Odz Blood deacon, I have read you for years, you need my crap like Bill Gates needs another billion or the sultan of bahrain needs another oil well....

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 3:54 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

I want my ronald colman back--that riddler scares me--roflol

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 3:58 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Tep - nah people always mistake me for the other Deacon on AVID - "Deacon Numbers" as 2C calls him - I am "Deacon plain" as 2C likes to say. I have been around for years but only recently decided to get serious about the Spooz and stop giving my money away LOL! Thanks again.

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 4:03 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

nice to se bhwll here---his late brother in law was the magnificent SELDOM SEEN , a very very gifted ananlyst and trader--

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 4:03 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

roflol--unless you say something about my mom or sister's I am pretty much non-offendable--I was joking and got a good larf out of it--do it anytime--had to exit for another reason, certainly not that--bb--

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 4:44 pm ian

Quote UP

What Bill was saying is if we takeout this morning's High (10.30-10.40 High) By Noontime, which we have, we should continue to RALLY into the last Hour and make a higher High than the Noon High, although there should be a pullback into 2.15-2.30 Low +/-, according to Delta Rules

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 4:59 pm robin t

Quote UP

Ian_G I do not understand what you have said. If the Noontime high exceeds the 10:30 how can we CONTINUE to rally and make a lower high? Are you saying that the Noon high ie 1138.25 ish is THE high for the day and the market will come off and make a lower high ie below 1138.25 near the close?

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 5:06 pm ian

Quote UP

RobinT:

"if we takeout this morning's High (10.30-10.40 High) By Noontime, which we have, we should continue to RALLY into the last Hour and make a HIGHER High than the Noon High, although there should be a pullback into 2.15-2.30 Low +/-, according to Delta Rules"

It means the highest High will be at the close.

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 5:12 pm

Quote UP

Gopi, you might not believe this, but I think it's because Bill is a very High IQ person and doesn't understand that his explanations are not understood by all. For him it's clear and simple.

I have learned alot from Bill and Scott, the Intraday Delta Master and Bill understands all the finer details and nuances of it, better than I do. It makes him a much better trader than I am.

Ian

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 5:19 pm gopi

Quote UP

Ian G,

LOL... I have always felt the same way about Bill, and , as I said several months ago, I feel he is a 'genius', which is why i am trying so hard to understand what he is saying. If I didnt think it was invaluable, I wouldnt be putting all this effort into trying to de-cipher what he is saying !!!!

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 5:25 pm

Quote UP

post of the day goes to the one and omnly REXv vis a vis my stuff--the dahsed pattern is what IAN G says it is and has probability of doing what he said--the dahsed has morphed into solid 5 x in the past 14 months where the 6a high exceeded the 5 high and then the 6b low took out the 6a low(that makes 6b late and STRONG) the deal when you blend there posts id using a 3LOC and handling it just like REXV says for risk protection--REASON:anything being followed based on any sort of astro oriented crap can be overwhelmed by a stronger price catalyst--and while I certainly enjoyed the compliment from IAN G, I must admit to not being that bright , I simply have been doing things so long it is somewhat second nature---

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 5:36 pm

Quote UP

and then the 6b low took out the 6a low(that makes 6b late and STRONG).....BAD TYPO:should read : and the the 6B low took out the 6 LOW---

5h, 6L, 6aH, 6bL ,7H--the last hour Ian G mentioned as the probable high due to the 6a > than 5 (the NORMAL OUTCOME) is the 7H and it can spill into tommorrow if STRENGTH of trend permits--ie, similar to point 4 LOW spilling into today-- i am sorry for the misleading typo/post PART

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 6:18 pm robin

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Ian - what is expected when 6bL exceeds 6L?

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

Posted: Tue Oct 05, 2004 6:23 pm ians reply

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

the 7H will be a lower High, like Rexv and tepid said

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 10:57 am

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

In the "coffee will still cost you 50 cents category", I felt like doing some singing and dancing here yesterday out of boredom. SO, it may be interesting to go to page 19 of YESTERDAY's mkt thread and see K's last post.

Khalsa graciously took care of my tech ignorance for me again there. Anyway, a few posters WEIGHED in on the deal--KAM,GOPI,JAYP, etc.--and a couple of buddies, IAN G and REXV from the UN Translation school were kind enough to help me out in my seemingly never ending babble of confustication for those who do not speak "toothless redneck"--its' no centerfold but it is a 'lipstick trick' so it is sorta purty.....

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 12:03 pm jayp

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Tepid

Thanks for the post and the alert of where to find the post.



Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 12:39 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

today is a throwaway day--enjoy it--first day of the 8 days of expiry--tomorrow is two but tomorrow has a 68% chance of opposite today AND more importantly should see a BOOK squaring b4 day end to make the NFP palatable risk wise--odds favor tomorrow UP--the only thing that matters in the chicken/ egg which came first dealio is as it has been for about 1 month here--1150.7 vs. 1080.1 ie, NO CHANGE.

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 2:12 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

s4L--

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 2:14 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Thanks Tepid

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 2:14 pm robin

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

thanks Tepid. so we are looking (forgive my bumbling attempts) at 8L, 9H, 9aL, 9bH, 10L?

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 2:21 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Dan, the 4 day series as discussed in detail in yesterday's thread.

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 2:44 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Kam/Rex/Ian/Tep - if you have time, what are the expected timeframes for the points within the S4L? - I have tentatively marked 10am as the 8L. Again trying to learn this system as it appeals to my time oriented nature - thanks in advance.

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

[Profile](#) [PM](#)

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 2:49 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 . . Wed, Oct 6, 10:47AM ET
Van Morrison--THEM--sing it now:"global, G--L--O--B--A---L"--there she was just about midnight lookin so good lookin so right, standing by the eiffel tower , will she have the power, to pass the "test"--G--L--O--B--A--L--today's tests are 1128 and 1138.4--may be a test prearation day with narrow range

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 2:51 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

deacon reply to deacon by tepid
Regular Poster

Joined: Sep 28, 2004
Posts: 37
Location: Texas, USA
Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 9:14 am

thanks Tepid. so we are looking (forgive my bumbling attempts) at 8L, 9H, 9aL, 9bH, 10L?

PRECISELY--

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 2:52 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Deacon, I would concur with the point 8 low at 10am, with point 10 expected to be the high in the last hour, 9, 9a & 9b in between.

Could also be a 10 towards the end due to it being s1 tomorrow (possible inversion)

Again, the others are much better at this than I am. Hope this helps

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 2:53 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

good morning- wed 10/06/04-series s4L lean-TVS-H1138.4 and l1138.4-pivot-1135.7,s1-1133,s2-1129.5, r1-1139.2,r2-1142-ranges-1134.2-1137.4 primary, 1134.3-1140.5 H-MAXL-1126.8 and MAXH-1145.4

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 2:55 pm gopi

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Bill

Thanks a lot for the chart which you sent to K and which he posted earlier on - as well as for all your contributions.... Im trying very hard to learn and understand.

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 2:57 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

'Could also be a 10 towards the end due to it being s1 tomorrow (possible inversion)'

Should read 10a

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 6:19 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

is it me or did the 10L come in early?

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 6:20 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 . . Wed, Oct 6, 2:09PM ET

tepid2 . . Wed, Oct 6, 12:14PM ET patience --@least 2 handles higher or not at all--wtching the clock-feet up stops in--call me closer to 2p.m.--if stopped does not hurt at aall

tepid2 . . Wed, Oct 6, 2:11PM ET

"oh what a beautiful morning, oh what a beautiful day, oh what a beautiful morning, everything just went my way"

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 6:21 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

see yakll tommorrow

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 6:21 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

wait a minute--will post something that may clear the air a little--

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 6:28 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2 . . Wed, Oct 6, 12:14PM ET

patience --@least 2 handles higher or not at all--wtching the clock-feet up stops in--call me closer to 2p.m.--if stopped does not hurt at aall

tepid2 . . Wed, Oct 6, 12:16PM ET

ball game gets interesting at 1138.4 with a smidge for the vig--otherwise the long is right--no biggie, can't lose money regardless

tepid2 . . Wed, Oct 6, 12:19PM ET

why would ANYONE think anything but ROPE on the 1st day of EXPIRY with the most important govt revision of the year and fresh data coming friday morning--THAT IS THE ENCHILADA for the 'swingers'--got to pre-position or wait to try to catch a bus on the fly--

tepid2 . . Wed, Oct 6, 12:20PM ET

1143 tommorrow--maybe 1128 today --YAWN with a captial Y

FOLKS--been talking 10/18 since FEB/MAR, been talking 1150.7 for over a month on the BUSH and raised the Kerry from 1041.8 to 1080.1--that has not changed--we are closing in on 10/18--

FRIDAY MORNING the qtrly revision for JOBS and the LAST NFP data b4 the world gets to suck wind (kerry) or buys time by re-electing the PEACE CANDIDATE takes place.CAN NOT STRESS how much that REPORT means--

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 6:30 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

NOW--will I BE LONG OR SHORT FRIDAY MORNING????--any guesses --come on , yall have seen me post for 6 months almost--what will my position be FRIDAY MORNING--any GUESSERS????

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 6:32 pm deacon

Quote UP

tep - i think it depends if we do 41 or 28 before. on a 50/50 - I'd guess you'll be long than john silver

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 6:33 pm robin

Quote UP

If not flat, LONG I would say!

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 6:37 pm

Quote UP

lol--I TRADE for a living--I WILL BE FLATTER THAN TWIGGY

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 6:41 pm deacon

Quote UP

very good point. risk/reward. since I have not seen the move to the 20s, I will be phlatting my position

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 6:52 pm

Quote UP

KHALSA--what I learned coming here is that yall are SLAVES to NY and Los Angeles for info on USA--that is NOT AMAEIRCA--those are our media centers--we learned long ago in AMEIRCA that we want to be the OPPOSITE of that-- my point: CNN-Jeff Greenfield= former dem speech writer and congress Admin asst....ABC-George Stephanopoulos-who took over for a real journalist david brinkley--former clinton staffer--CBS-NEED I SAY MORE--NBC-Tim Russert-MEET THE PRESS-former democrat congressional aid-- SO on the VP debate : here were some comments;

Chris Matthews -the guy that Zell Miller challenged to a duel:"cheney obliterated him"
ABC-Joe Scarborough-"the mainstream media has a chance to get this right, if they say edwards even came close , they are showing their bias'
Andrea Mitchell-'cheney showed that edwards was inexperienced , he skewered him repeatedly"

which leads to this--all the networks will call it a tie except CBS who will say edwards won(roflol),they will all say edwards looked presidential , he 'held his own, edwards promoted his candidate--roflol

we have learned to live with this ever since Reagan took office when it became glaring--of course Reagan was 'dumb', was a threat to world peace...etc--our only hope for the past 25 yeas is that the AVERAGE AMERICAN(forget california, DC, mass, and NY) is not as stoopid as our media thinks--the recent draft proposal here that the left is ballyhooing was a rumor started basis a bill brought to the floor by 2 DEMOCRATS REp Rangel NY, and sen. Hollings dem S.C.--then the rumor runs rampant that it is the Bushies--roflol--POLITICS IS A CONTACT SPORT--

BOTTOMLINE:Cheney MOPPED THE FLOOR WITH EDWARDS well blown dried coiffure--if Kerry wins and his heart BOTOXES, this silly ambulance chasing BOY is a heartbeat from the Presidency--your kids are equally qualified to be Prime Minister--CHILLING

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 6:58 pm

Quote UP

and here is the dfnitive deal on florida--roflol--since the stoopid democrat yankees in West Palm Beach gave us a bad name

Dear Mr. XXXXX(a national TV figure)

This not pithy.I am 49.my family came to Florida in 1811.They founded my hometown, Bartow(see where the eyes of Charlie,Francis,and Jeanne INTERSECT) in 1851; suggested the name for our county; PolK in 1861 and also helped name and start the following: Hardee, Desoto, Lee, and Hendry Counties.We helped provide the only the official beef for the Confederacy after the fall of Vicksburg.I give this background because I caught your "realclearpolitics" segment on FOX 10/5/04, and I want you to know I am not a crackpot.various members of my fmyly have held public office in every generation (I am the 6th) except my grandad since statehood in 1845. To the point: FLORIDA will not be as impacted by the ECONOMY as it is by the fact that it is 5 separate states within one and those 5 states mirror the nation demographics.Llest you think I am too parochial and oriented to the Peace River valley, I am a friend of the lte Lawton Chiles and grew up with Bobby Crawford and Katherine Harris here in Bartow .They were two of the 3

people who served on the 2000 election 'rules outcome' committee. Also, my dad was one of 8 gentiles in his Miami Beach High School class of 1942 because my grandmother left Ft. Myers in the depression to get a CASH teaching job vs. script .

The five states: 1.) Monroe (key west) north to West Palm-high population density, strong NE Yankee metropolitan enclave where the Democrat who gets the 'keys to the condominiums' has the Dem statewide primary pretty much locked up. This also as an urban area has a large Black population base that votes 92% Democrat in the generals. The off-set demographic is the Cuban vote that goes republican due to the Bay of Pigs faux pax by the Kennedy admin. and the fact that their first wave pre-Mariel boat lift was professional; and capitalist in nature.

2.) THE REAL FLORIDA--a large 'J' shaped swath that starts at Lake City and goes due south to Polk County and then follows the Peace river down to Punta Gorda and stretches into Ft. Myers and Naples. For 100 years the senior senator from Florida came from Polk county beginning with Park Trammel and another illuminary Spessard Holland, who served as Gov. and when on the Senate wrote the 23rd constitutional amendment effectively giving blacks the vote by abolishing the POLLTAX. He was a family friend and my grandmother and his sister were childhood playmates. His best friend from childhood here in Bartow, was Jimmy Van Fleet, who took over for McArthur in Korea after Truman became riled and General Van Fleet obtained his 4th star. His protegee was Chesterfield Smith, who with my uncle wrote our city charter and later went on to challenge Pres. Nixon when he (Smith) was the ABA president. Anyway this "J" was traditional Dixiecrat, now turned republican since LBJ 's administration and we have always provided an disproportionately large segment of florida leadership by capturing Tampa and pitting Jacksonville against Miami when the state was Democrat. This leads us to Jacksonville.

3.) Jacksonville thru the Panhandle--this OLD Florida and was controlled by the Ed Ball/Dupont interests and is a reflection of South Georgia and Alabama. These people are very similar to the "J" in their culture and values. Today the western part also has a large MILITARY Demographic stretching from Tyndall Air Force base just east of Panama City all the way to Eglin AFB by Pensacola. Another traditional Dixiecrat stronghold converted to Republican by LBJ.

4.) Tampa to Naples--this heavily populated area is a combo of old Florida blended Mid-west Lincoln type Republicans and because they are dominated by retirees the Democrats can swing them on benefits issues effecting the elderly if they scare them enough. This area is very critical because it has a high population density but it is not the margin at the edges that offsets the lower east coast because it is malleable. It is a 'push.'

5.) The interstate 4 corridor--This is where the FLORIDA general election is decided. It runs from Tampa gently NE thru Orlando and turns hard north till it ends at Daytona Beach.

Synopsis: the lower east coast urban area is the heavy weight population and will go strong Democrat. The 'J' will go 63-37 Bush but is when combined with Jacksonville to Pensacola it is not enough to offset the Monroe, Dade, Broward (ft. Lauderdale) West palm beach democrats. The Democrats also pick up Gainesville, a college/govt worker town where the University of FL is located and the stadium is named for Katherine Harris' granddaddy. They will also pick up Tallahassee, our state capital and a heavy Govt. worker town where FSU is located. This leaves the I-4 corridor which is a mish-mash of nouveau Floridians who SWING the state.....

In closing--this is the reason why the STATE mirrors the national because it is 5 states, and with the SWING coming on the I-4 corridor it is the only reason why your "economy" comment is both VIABLE and possibly right because this nouveau group is less a retirement group and more a service worker oriented younger avg age population. Watch Orlando/orange county, the largest go Democrat because it is urban and has larger black density but be OFFSET by the sub-division bedroom communities that are predominately still believers in the American Capitalist dream... Call it BUSH 50.4, Nadar -1.2, Kerry 48.4-----


Sincerely, William D. Blount 640 grace Court Bartow Florida--533-8580-----P>S> my X was the first female mayor of Bartow but I made a mistake when I ran her for office, lol

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 7:06 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

the rap on REAGAN was that he was stupid as well--but now all THAT has changed due to his "letters"--I doubt Bush is dumb, I do believe he is not QUICK as in quick on his feet--unless some took his tests at Yale, his GMATS to get in Harvard, and his tests there he did matriculate--the 3 smartest Presidents of the 20th century were: Woodrow Wilson, Herbert Hoover, and Jimmy Carter--were they effective?--the most effective were: FDR, Truman, LBJ, and Reagan none were MENSA members--2 were political geniuses and as close to EVIL as I think one can be -FDR and LBJ and two just had great "walking around sense": Truman and Reagan.

IQ may be vastly overrated, I think if you are between 120 and 140 you have a lot better chance of being successful in politics, with people, and with common sense than if you are 145+-----I imagine Kerry may have a higher IQ but I think Bush is no slouch--prolly around 122-26


 Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 7:44 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

1141= .786 re-trace of e-mini continuation rth from 3/5/04 thru 1060 low---the biggie for Bush is 1150.7--we will trade 1150-54 Friday or 1123-28=NFP

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 7:48 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

disregard last post--the guy that ties my shoes for me made the post-- 

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 9:33 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

this SURE LOOKS LIKE 1984 to me, and you can throw all the cycle jibber jabber out the WINDOW for Friday a.m. 8:30--cause that cycle will be DETERMINED by that NEWS release--I too DID not see 1143 TODAY, I SAW it for TOMMORROW and you can BET TOMMORROW will be SETTING UP THE

NFP--I woul hjope for the BEARS that we do NOT do 1150.7 LOC dialy tommorrow or we could be stuck in a 3rd wave extension--I hope this was an ealry = weak 10 move to a 10A inversion and that tommorrow is RANGE BOUND--a lotta days, like today it is nice just to enjoy the 'skunk love' of not getting all you wanted but getting all you could stand like THE TVS @ 1138.4 and wait for more info to develop--with avg ranges runnin shy of 10 handles and with the market ignoring OIL "sorta" (the oils are a chunk of spoo) it sure is SETTING up that NFP--

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 9:43 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

ECCLISIASTES 9:4-----might be THE RULE if I had only one most important rule when trading leverage.But as I stated the other day , I do not.

 Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 9:49 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

reason for first post of the day=

tepid2
Very Active Poster

Joined: Sep 06, 2004
Posts: 178

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 4:33 pm


this SURE LOOKS LIKE 1984 to me, and you can thro all the cycle jibber jabber out the WINDOW for frdiay a.m. 8:30--cause that cycle will be DETERMINED by that NEWS release--I too DID not see 1143 TODAY, I SAW it for TOMMORROW and you can BET TOMMORROW will be SETTING UP THE NFP--I woul hjope for the BEARS that we do NOT do 1150.7 LOC dialy tommorrow or we could be stuck in a 3rd wave extension--I hope this was an ealry = weak 10 move to a 10A inversion and that tommorrow is RANGE BOUND--a lotta days, like today it is nice just to enjoy the 'skunk love' of not getting all you wanted but getting all you could stand like THE TVS @ 1138.4 and wait for more info to develop--with avg ranges runnin shy of 10 handles and with the market ignoring OIL "sorta" (the oils are a chunk of spoo) it sure is SETTING up that NFP--

Posted: Wed Oct 06, 2004 10:19 pm lambda

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid2,

You wrote "this SURE LOOKS LIKE 1984 to me". I don't catch the significance of that year, could you elaborate. TIA

 Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 12:39 am

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Bottom line on 1984: at first blush one might look at the posts I have been making over the past month from a political perspective basis the obvious 100% correlation between the philosophical positions of Ronald Reagan/George Bush vs. Walter Mondale/John Kerry,ie capitalism/military strength vs. quasi-communism/limpwristedness foriegn poliy--HOWEVER THAT IS NOT THE CASE.

I do not like simulation/repeat fractal exercises as a rule BUT the statement was made basis the mkt charts of 1984 where a decline on blaince from 1/6/84 thru July 27,1984 followed by an explosive rally with a shallow 2nd wave and vertical extended 3rd-- the comparative is analagous as to FORM this year from 1/29/04 thru 8/13--I am NOT looking for exactitude but general form and that FORM is where the idea of 1078-1224 range for 11/1/04 comes into play(AVID guessing game) AND it would require "catalysts" to happen. The ECCLISIASTES post and one that followed are in that vein becasse of the NFP, ie what IF the QUARTERLY JOB REVISION adds several hundred thousand jobs?what if the monthly figure is 150,000? What if the long posted 1150.7 is eclipsed Friday and held LOC per the daily chart? What if Bush fares well Friday night? OF course NONE of these have to happen, but as a trader they MUST be considered from a risk perspective.

Now fwiw-these were my germaine posts last friday when the guess was required :

tepid2... Fri, Oct 1, 1:02PM ET
so I am debating 1178.2, 1136.3, 1032.4, and 1198.4 and will go with one of them on the close

tepid2... Fri, Oct 1, 2:17PM ET
POIT--1198.4----going with 1198.4 but gut is churning on 1032.4KERRY--ok--1198.4 GO BUSH!!!

Now--what would it take to get to one or the other?--that is the GIST of all of it--

Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 12:12 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

roflol--this is really fun SEEING all the 'stuff' come down to ROBERT JOHNSON time and MESH with every non-squiggle post(the intra-day junk that tells me most here ain't got much of a clue about 'whatever you want it to be') I have laid out here since May and now that Mr Johnson, guitar in hand is finally getting to the point of the PACT and it reads here and at AVID like Henny Penny and Co.....throw a nickel in the hat for the live dog doing his song and dance act when the CROSSROADS was given the first week I came here as to time, price, and outcome--but one thing I know , live dogs do not flip coins on the outcome when the guitar is tuned and ready to play--"TELL MY FRIENDS ALL AROUND"--ARF ARF--gee, If i got rid of the lipstick,

bought me one of them EW packages , a big box of erasers, and urped uip every little i,ii,1,2,I,II it would give it more credibility-

-PS, how you get to "whatever you want it to be" is more about knowing that people get what they WANT every time not what they need--they just don't realize that all their little decisions add up to the contradiction of thinking the opposite....--you may now change my AVATAR--as for me if I had not figured it out and I were 'friend of CAKS/REXV' with 150,000 pounds I'd head off to Majorca and let someone who had figured it out deal with it ROFLOL....

Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 1:24 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

In addition to the exponentially increased chance of WORLD WAR 3 under Kerry, the other reason I pray the USA will do the right thing and re-elect BUSH:

New Science

The National Research Council in Ottawa has recently announced the discovery of the heaviest chemical element yet known to science.

The new Element has been tentatively named "Governmentium"

Governmentium has 1 neutron, 12 assistant neutrons, 75 deputy neutrons and 11 assistant deputy neutrons - giving it an atomic mass of 312.

These 312 particles are held together by forces called "morons", which are surrounded by vast quantities of lepton-like particles called "peons".

Since Governmentium has no electrons, it is inert.

However, it can be detected as it impedes every reaction with which it comes into contact. A minute amount of Governmentium caused one reaction to take over 4 days to complete, when it would normally take less than a second.


Governmentium has a normal half-life of 3 years; it does not decay, but instead, undergoes a reorganization in which a portion of the assistant neutrons and deputy neutrons exchange places.

In fact, Governmentium's mass will actually increase over time, since each reorganization will cause more morons to become neutrons - forming "isodopes".

This characteristic of moron-promotion leads some scientists to speculate that Governmentium is formed whenever morons reach a certain concentration.

This hypothetical quantity is referred to as a "Critical Morass".

When catalyzed with money, Governmentium becomes "Administratium" - an element that radiates just as much energy, since it has half as many peons but twice as many morons.

 Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 1:27 pm patspears

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Tepid, I promise you Bush will(has won) win. If he doesnt, you can come round my house and you can give me a hat to eat.

Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 1:55 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Robbin--may want to fire up the tune CROSSROADS and yodel along with Robert Johnson--as Michal Corleone said--"All accounts will be settled" next WEEK--or as some bum here said at AVID last year 1253- focus on 10/18, and here since I came here--1150.7 or 1080.1--AND you will not have to wait on the latter--you will know next week AND while the world better PRAY against Ian --he has a SHOT at being right-duh, just how close is 1042.5 TO the only PRICE THAT MATTERS AND THE ONLY DAY THAT MATTERS(puke post # 237 on that part)--6/18/2002 and 1041.8--was benevolent of mne towards the wayward KERYITES to raise the line in the sand to 1080.1 rroflol--yours truly, thre LIVE DOG

Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 1:59 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

btw--this place has been fun--just as i withdrew a great deal at AVID last summer and remain withdrawn comparatively, beginning next week I will be here a great deal less--I have been working on a major market project for just over a year at 80+ hours per week, phase one ended about a month ago and phase 2 begins next week--see ya

Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 2:03 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

lol--thank two tanks--called in advance already--print and read "whatever you want it to be" about once a month--things have not changed for me and will not since 10/19/87--


Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 2:09 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

thanks K-they already I have--I decided after 3 years of CTA type junk 1987-90 to take the solo road after earning a big enough off SATORI Partners(1987-90)--about 3 years ago I began thinking about it and read darn near every post at AVID and CB(1 year) to search for the 'team'--too much work in a global mkt to do it alone again cta style--the team was assembled last summer after the 3 year exhaustive search was finished--the 1 year testing phase completed in Aug and the fund raising is done--time to ROCK and FOCUS on the OPM and the 20% incentive vig

Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 2:14 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid...typical, just starting to understand what your saying and now your leavin  best of luck

Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 2:22 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

good morning all. I have penciled in 10aL at 11.15 in conjunction with Ian's CIT and price action so far on the 5min. Given that this is my first attempt at doing this + S1 days come with a reputation its just a fancy guess, I suppose.

Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 2:39 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Deacon, I would suggest that the 10a was the high last night with 1L this am, but hard to call right now.

Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 4:53 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Iraq getting it 'right' from the insurgency , aal Q perspective...."I am sitting in my cave watching the USA elections, who do I fear Bush or Kerry?Hmm, I do not have enough juice to direct attack USA because I am on the run.I also don't want to risk voter backlash there.EUREKA!--if I step up the Iraqi violence, get cover from the major USA media to diflect the reason to the IRAQI elections and highlite Ramadan. I might accomplish my objectives" -- "VOTE KERRY," love the Z twins and OBL

Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 6:53 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

nice pick-up[on the 10a hint I left Kam that flipped the lean from s1H to s1L--now you have 8 minutest figure out if the pt 2 is goping to be 68% L or 32% H....ggg

Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 7:05 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Thanks Bill, nearly figured it out - I think!!

Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 7:20 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Deacon, point 10a last night, and the series inverted to s1L - point 1L just after 10am, then point 1aH, and point 2 low into the close or spill into the morning.

At least that's my interpretation of it.

Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 7:24 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

thanks Kam - i have the same upto 1aH - had 11.35 as a 1bL - guess that was not right - still waiting on 2L - much clearer on Rut 5 min now that I look


at it

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 7:28 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)


2L could spill Deacon, so be careful.

 Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 7:32 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)


Kam - what does spill mean? reverse?

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

 Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 7:38 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Spill means carry through into the am so the point 2 could be in the 1st half hour.

 Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 8:00 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

A=C at the long desired (roflol 2 days) 1128--the 68% worked out as posted 2:53 --it is s2L--it could SPILL--but with 8:30 NFP you are FLIPPING A COIN--certainly not the BEHAVIOR OF A LIVE DOG--

Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 8:01 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

sometimes ya just have to practice SKUNK LOVE--not all I wanted but all i could stand--

Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 8:11 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

typo -post before last s2l should read s1L--FLAT AS TWIGGY--somone else worries about the boob--see yall

Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 8:23 pm jayp

[Quote](#) [UP](#)


deacon.

thanks, and I think tepid2 has left enough that all of us understand collectively so it will be interesting to see if we can muddle along on those lines. 🤖

Posted: Thu Oct 07, 2004 8:32 pm jayp

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Does anyone have intraday charts on spoos or spx for Thursday 15 May 2003 (yes 2003) to Tuesday 20 May 2003. Would be really appreciated. (either charts or the data at 5-10 min intervals).

 Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 12:06 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Yawn-s2h--gravy in the GAP day-pt2 low sealed and blast UP or pt 2 BIG KAHUNA SPILL, barooooooooosh the terlit audio--either way the GRAVY in the GAP, the rest is Slog the DO follow the bouncing ball stuff--amateur hr--TWIGGY sho was cute--

Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 12:06 pm

Quote UP

DO=DOG

Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 12:48 pm

Quote UP

NFP numbers spinnable both sides but slight edge to kerry--Bush risk wratched up for tonights performance--

Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 12:50 pm

Quote UP

238,000 up on qtrly revision--1.8 in 13 months--over 1mil lost in 6mos after 9/11 vs. net job loss first time since hoover--GRAVY in the GAP--

Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 3:20 pm

Quote UP

Ian G, if I may 'twist' your cycles post:

the NFP did not give enough juice (both sides can spin-see earlier post) to produce a killer gap and go pt2 low SPILL--after it s1 (1127.9) we bounced to the pt3H on time where the overhead pivot resistance @ 1134.2 killed the 3, now as we are making the 3a low, I expect it to be the low of the day and a little late vs. the 'centered' time --possibly that low will be near the s2 daily 1124.2, the Primary range low (1126.1) but not all the way to the weekly pivot (1122.)--from there a expect an irregular finish for the series s2H because 3a should be higher thn the mid-afternoon pt4 low and the bounce in between the tow known as 3b should be tradeable after 3 a is SEALED--coming out of the mid afternoon pt4 low a booking squaring rally into the close should be the last rend of the day--luv, IanG----giggle,ggg, tada!--(missing SKYE0

Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 3:21 pm

Quote UP

geez an unwanted emoyticon--1122.8

Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 3:26 pm deacon

Quote UP

Thank very much Tep for the targets - I'm with you so far - waiting for 3aL to print - have it on the chart with a question mark ready to move right

Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 3:42 pm kam

Quote UP

Bill, if you're still there, could you please explain when you say that 3a will be low of the day, but then 'from there a expect an irregular finish for the series s2H because 3a should be higher thn the mid-afternoon pt4 low'.

Does that not make point 4 the low of the day?

Thanks in advance.

Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 3:42 pm deacon

Quote UP

my attempts to label the market as per Tepids post:

<http://www.ttrader.com/mycharts/display.php?p=27149&u=deacon&a=Deacon%20SV%20White&id=1163>

Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 3:47 pm senior

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Kam. re Bill's post

That's why he says it is irregular. Otherwisw it would be regular S2H and fall into the close. he expects a rally into the close. Hope it helps.

Happy trading

Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 3:47 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

That looks good to me Deacon.

Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 3:52 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

typo--3a lower--ALSO, post written from Ian's perspective basis his "12:15"....cycles post--as for me I WATCH the factors, combine with NUMBAHS, and look for my propreitary work and then GO!--sorry--should have proofed post

Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 3:55 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Thanks Senior, but I was just confused with '3a being the low of the day', then '3a should be higher than the mid afternoon pt4 low'. Doesn't that make pt4 the low of the day?

TIA

Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 3:56 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

good enough for gubbermint work deacon--I would make some minor adjustments to the chart but they are not damning IMO--nice stuff


Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 4:02 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

regular = ZZ look 'lightening bolt' : 3h, 3aL,3bH,4L lower than 3aL,on to 5h

ireegular--3h, 3aL, 3b high option1:can zoom thru 3H -otion2-<than 3h, 4L higher than 3aL, on to 5h

very very critical to have a price/TA approach to TIME--you can stack all the sages in the world to the top of the empire state building and NOT ONE can PREDICT THE FUTURE past the level of generality I don't care how many LUCKY PRECISE hits they have had--

 Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 4:04 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

.....and believe me , I have had my share--they are neat but any one who can warm a room with their IQ knows it is 'chance' not any ability to accurately divine the future--it it were , the consequences would be too GOOFY for good or evil to contemplate

Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 4:12 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

put it this way : between 10 pm and Oct 27th at midnight i will I give a state by state breakdown of the USA election for president, assign percentages to each candidadate state by state, come up with the electoral total and SEE who is closer on the outcome ME or the Sage who chooses to take the challenge--I will send my results to the poster of choice as long as there are assurances that my outcomes will not be shared with the Sage and the SAGE does the same thing, ie chooses an individual to send them to BLINDLY without my knowledge--then both can be posted at noon on the 28th and comparedon 11/3--

Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 4:17 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Tepid - heres the \$50,000 (or \$50) question - coming up with the time estimates for the turns - is that a completely different ball game or do they stay about the same as per day eg: S1Lhaving the same general times, same for S1H, S2? and so on?

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

[Profile](#) [PM](#)

Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 4:20 pm jayp

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

JAYP--please make it monday morning as i do my banking on friday;s after the close

Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 4:38 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

each day has its own signature--the centered times and std devs are fixed for that signature--the signature for each specific day is not the same as another day per se--ie s1H is fixed and not the same as s2h--deacon, you are asking the right questions BUT I can not divulge more than that because I GAVE MY WORD not to do so.I am sorry..I do know that if you buy the book \$175 and use the methodology to study the intra-day (i worked for 14-15 with the larger frames b4 getting the intra) you CAN unlock it....it is my understanding that DELTA now sells a 'form' of what I use for \$5000-- anyway, thats about it..and over the past 4-5 years \$50,000 is too low--now here is the REAL issue: "bill , forced to make a choice would you trash can the ROPE (my proprietary work) or the intra-day rotation solution"????-----BYE BYE intra-day solution

Posted: Fri Oct 08, 2004 8:02 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

WELP--if i were me, I would read my posts and descriptions today --except the one where i impersonated IAN G/lol/yankin your chain Ian--this WAS TEXTBOOK s2H NNORMAL--the old LIGHTENING BOLT zz--

and YES--monday JAY P same time suggested

and I would not bet the farm on monday=bounce--it is s1H , and its outcome will be strongly determined tonight--grinning HUGE--

Posted: Mon Oct 11, 2004 4:45 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

"I curse sir walter raliagh , he was such a silly git"--sah, but no pizazzzz so far--68 up , 32 down--

Posted: Mon Oct 11, 2004 4:46 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

sah==typo--s1H

Posted: Mon Oct 11, 2004 6:57 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Tep/Cam are we looking 2L or 2H today? tia

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

Posted: Mon Oct 11, 2004 6:57 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

I'm leaning 2H looking at intra-day

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

Posted: Mon Oct 11, 2004 8:21 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

s2L tommorrow--has to be, can not be anything else if today was s1H 68% and it sure looks that way to me--would not be surprised at all to see a deep pt 3L price wise or an irregular day- but the series will be s2L-

Posted: Tue Oct 12, 2004 12:52 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

the other is to fit your account equity to your risk empirically which will then determine the time frame you are capable of trading when using leverage--AFTER YOU LEARN THE RULES--see "whatever you want it to be"--THIS SNAKE CAN BITE--the lastr is to realize that most lose \$ at this and after 25 years , I can NOT SUGGEST TOO strongly finding a copy of MARKET WIZARDS and reading ED SEYKOTA--there are no reasons, only excuses.

Posted: Tue Oct 12, 2004 1:05 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

one more thing : when you read professionals use the term OVER TRADING they are not talking about 'too many trades' they are talking ABOUT MY PRIOR POST

Posted: Tue Oct 12, 2004 2:07 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)


Tep - have lean as S2L. with 3L, 3aH, 3bL, 4H

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

Posted: Tue Oct 12, 2004 2:54 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

fwiw i have marked 10.10 as 3L and pencilled in 10.40 as 3aH - this is all on the job training guys

 Posted: Tue Oct 12, 2004 3:20 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)


Deacon your 3a High was too early. It is still being formed IMO.

Posted: Tue Oct 12, 2004 3:27 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

agreed Kam, hence the pencil - here fits with Ian's 11.55

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

 Posted: Tue Oct 12, 2004 4:14 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

this is 10.55 high is 3aH or 3H depending if you count the am low as 2L spill or 3L - I am tentatively going with 3L looking at the closing RUT 5 min which looks like a 2H - but the alternate argument works as well imho

Posted: Tue Oct 12, 2004 5:09 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Ian - it does seem that way - we need to take out am lows for confirmation and it is pointing that way so far. I am looking at this as a S2H not S2L making the 11.55 high 3H - thereby 3aL, 3bH and 4L for the rest of the day. Rut futures give much cleaner turns than SP - but its action has thrown me - huge rally y'day pm and this am to close the gap while SP has been subdued - "hands in the air" - LOL

Posted: Tue Oct 12, 2004 5:15 pm ian

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

I have S2L with the Low in the am

Posted: Tue Oct 12, 2004 5:20 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Concur with Ian.
Cannot be s2H. Point 3 is too late.

Posted: Tue Oct 12, 2004 5:26 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

ok thanks guys - pulling the eraser out again LOL - so you guys looking 5L with spill into tomorrow?

Posted: Tue Oct 12, 2004 5:39 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Yes Deacon, 3b low, 4H, (5L tomorrow AM)

Posted: Tue Oct 12, 2004 7:40 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

--geez, this ain't rocket science, s2L is s2L---oil and the cash gap vs. futures fill at 1125, the INTC bit...keep a tether on it till thursday--this game is about the election, period and oil report thursday a.m. is opnly the next econ dealio--KISS

Posted: Tue Oct 12, 2004 7:43 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

oh and the count --if bush wins it was a FLAT from 1141--if KERRY then GAME OVER it was big 2 from 1160.2--BROKEN RECORD post --no change since I came here--just showed the movews on the in betweens--10/18 is almost here and the DECLARATION is nearly upon us--

Posted: Tue Oct 12, 2004 7:45 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

most traders do not make it because "they do not know the difference between being right and being successful"--

once a trader forgets about being right and focuses on being successful, he has a prayer

"whatever you want it to be"

Posted: Wed Oct 13, 2004 12:51 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

"It looks like a CROOK took advantage of low globex volume to sell a few contracts and knock the spoos right down."

now now--specific example sited in "whatever you want it to be"

not crooked, not manipulative--just a sub-set trade according to the rules , the same rules THAT HAVE TO BE UNDERSTOOD before attempting to measure your own individual TIME FRAME empirically to determine YOUR empirically quantifiable risk parmaneters, so that you can finally deduce what sub-set YOU ARE--I say :

CONGRATUALTIONS TO THAT TRADER!!!, I HOPE HR.SHE/THEY MADE MILLIONS--after all this is capitalism--if anyone got 'hung' on that move ,well then I rest my case:"no reasons, only excuses"

Posted: Wed Oct 13, 2004 12:54 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Yawn--spill the 4, go to the five, this dawg is tethered PERIOD--

Posted: Wed Oct 13, 2004 12:58 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

-some re-posts FROM YESTERDAY THAT mesh EWITH THE ABOVE POSTS--

--geez, this ain't rocket science, s2L is s2L---oil and the cash gap vs. futures fill at 1125, the INTC bit...keep a tether on it till thursday--this game is about the election, period and oil report thursday a.m. is opnly the next econ dealio--KISS

Posted: Tue Oct 12, 2004 2:43 pm

oh and the count --if bush wins it was a FLAT from 1141--if KERRY then GAME OVER it was big 2 from 1160.2--BROKEN RECORD post --no change since I came here--just showed the movews on the in between--10/18 is almost here and the DECLARATION is nearly upon us--

Posted: Tue Oct 12, 2004 2:45 pm

most traders do not make it because "they do not know the difference between being right and being successful"--

once a trader forgets about being right and focuses on being successful, he has a prayer

"whatever you want it to be"

Posted: Wed Oct 13, 2004 1:15 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

1136 ish MAX and 1115 minimum--oil leading the wy--no catalyts until 10:30 p.m. and NO eco catalyts until oil report in the a.m.-----NORMALS day ahead as to range --crank the NUMBAHS , the calcs were all given here--for calcing forget the ES or mini or 24 hour crap --use the SPOO

Posted: Wed Oct 13, 2004 1:48 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)


Morning K. (off topic) saw a re-broadcast of an interview of the Indian PM done in the states when he was here for the opening of the UN session. Interviewer (Charlie Rose) did a great job asking real questions - The PM is a real gentleman & intellectual.

S3L with 5L, 6H, 6aL, 6bH, 7L is my amateur conclusion. Ian, if you have some times to share that would be much appreciated.

Posted: Wed Oct 13, 2004 1:49 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

find the 5--this is a tethered aggressive trading ROPE style day--no heroes , no dead lions , just live dogs--ecc 9:4

 Posted: Wed Oct 13, 2004 2:22 pm [ian](#)

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

10.20 is standard Delta low, be careful Bears. I am out too.

Posted: Wed Oct 13, 2004 2:43 pm [deacon](#)

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

pencilling 10.30 bar as 5L

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

Posted: Wed Oct 13, 2004 3:09 pm [deacon](#)

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

ok - not 5L at 10.30 then ... hmm


The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

Posted: Wed Oct 13, 2004 3:55 pm [deacon](#)

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

5L at 11.10


The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

 Posted: Wed Oct 13, 2004 5:51 pm [deacon](#)

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

on our way to 7L - possible intersection with 1.55 time price

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

 Posted: Wed Oct 13, 2004 6:25 pm [deacon](#)

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

looks like 1.55 CIT hit 7L - although for a day like today it seems a little early ????

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

Posted: Wed Oct 13, 2004 8:12 pm [deacon](#)

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

7L came in late - looks like 8H spill with S4H lean for 'morrow. oils to report and debate tonight and Yankees/BoSox gm 2. have a good one folks - will check in the morning.

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

Posted: Wed Oct 13, 2004 8:50 pm jayp

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Deacon.

I thought spill meant the last turn of the day spilled into the following day so if 7L is in then you look to 8H on the following day.

If however the day had closed on a high compared to the immediately prior turn then the chances of 7L spilling into the next day were high.

Just my thoughts FWIW.

Posted: Thu Oct 14, 2004 12:05 am

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

as for wed--definitely an 'overwhelming s3L' --oil --but not so bad overall--

this helped

TODAY is wed 10/13/04 -the LEAN is s3L--the tvs are 1117.4L and 1120.1H--the NUMBAHS-PIVOT-1121.1, s1-1117.3,s2-1112.3,r1-1126.1,r2-1129.9, the ranges-1119.2-1128 P and 1114,8-1123.6 alt-

MAXL-1108.5 and MAXH-1134.9--the 2 day -1101.2-1104.8 L and 1136-1139.6H--

and this:

THE WEEKLY-pivot-1128.7,s1-1113.7,s2-1105.3,r1-1137.1,r2-1152.1----ranges-1109.5-1132.9 P and 1121.2-1144.6 alt--interesting--MAXL-1190.3 and MAXH-1160.5

Posted: Thu Oct 14, 2004 12:12 am

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

find the 'tight matches' ABOVE---1. pivot weekly, primary high daily

2.pivot daily-alt low weekly

3. s2 daily-s1 weekly

4.Max L daily-primary low weekly

this type of info when combined with short term intraday TA, helps ID the entries but more importantly minimizes the risks when the PLAN does go according to Hoyle-- 4spill for short peachy, ID the 5 HARD WORK to come out with minimal headache, offset the headache with the 7L bounce===

Posted: Thu Oct 14, 2004 11:59 am

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

SOROS pressing--oil will be in mid 40's by feb-mar at latest--

Posted: Thu Oct 14, 2004 1:10 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Yes BECKS--was already in the public realm on the first spike to 50---he will be hedged and FLAT b4 Christmas and the Gulf of Mexico supply back on line around Thanksgiving--why not make money and attempt to manipulate an election all in one fell swoop--he knows the rules for his sub-set and he is not a CROOK, just a capitalist--

Posted: Thu Oct 14, 2004 1:33 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

S4H or S4L? anyone? Bueller?

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

Posted: Thu Oct 14, 2004 1:38 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

s4h-period--s1h,s2L,s3L,s4h--once the pint 2 is FIXED in series 1 then the week 4 days are cemented--no other way--trick=you better not be wrong on the pt2 --roflol

Posted: Thu Oct 14, 2004 1:42 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

ok - so S4 will be reverse of S2. thanks

Posted: Thu Oct 14, 2004 4:12 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

pencilling this as 9L - should have a nooner - p'raps 9aH and then more in the pm ... we see

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

[Profile](#)

Posted: Thu Oct 14, 2004 5:14 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

marking the 12.50 as 9aH

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.

Posted: Thu Oct 14, 2004 5:16 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

and yes, Linkage stinkage CONFIRMED at 11;41 a.m.

Posted: Fri Oct 15, 2004 1:37 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Kam/Tep - S1H??? TIA

The hardest thing for a speculator to do is nothing.


Posted: Fri Oct 15, 2004 1:41 pm kam

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Hi Deacon, way too early to tell. It'll be at least lunch or later, before the lean can be ascertained.

Posted: Fri Oct 15, 2004 4:27 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

10 spill, 10a low--headed to 1h --best idea and rexx is a gawd--hey OEXriley 

Posted: Fri Oct 15, 2004 8:13 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

but will leave this--series 1 is always tricky--today's s1L lean was in doubt BUT all is well that ends well--will send a two day chart over the weekend to Pritpal to encompass the s4H and s1L and will LIPSTICK the concerns (alternate problems on INVERSION day series1)--will give the odds /might help a bit , but anyway--that is all, I always go with the odds and then when the LESSER ODDS crop up it is a minor sting and an 'oh well day' , that way when the probabilities come thru my way they MORE THAN COMPENSATE for the "oh well days"

Posted: Fri Oct 15, 2004 8:16 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

walking thru a strawberry patch inhabited with a rogue ELEPHANT is dangerous walking--one might get trampled--I would no more participate in mkt where i knew an elephant lived than the man in the moon, especially if I were FADING the ELEPHANT ON BALANCE--to many other ways to make it steady freddie on the daily bread.....

Posted: Fri Oct 15, 2004 8:20 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

GEORGE SOROS IS A ROGUE ELEPHANT WITH A BUSHel of Peanuts stuck up his trunk--for me trading oil now is the antithesis of trading, would be akin to sitting down with chirac to dinner and dumping the food on the floor , reaching in my pocket for a can of pork n' beans and telling him what and who he really is--after all he might call 100 guards out on me to make it a fair fight--roflol

Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 12:01 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

hmmm--reckon the chart and expainations for thurs/friday did not make it--oh well, no biggie

Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 1:13 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)


yes, today opens up the window for the seasonal run--frankly, I was hopin for either 984-1020 centered 1009 or 1237-173 centered 1253 FOR TODAY when I began keying on tis date about 10 months ago--that we are SPLIT almost in half is pretty neat ---that we have held 1080.1 LOC is heartening, thgat we have not ewclipsed 1150.7 is siheartening--still think odds for the resolution favors the UP before the down--ie, 1237-73 centered 1253 and projected over one year ago vs. the 984-1020 -----it has been a wonderful year though for NAILING the turns--

eclipsed disheartening-----typos-----anyway the above speaks volumes to me about TRADING

Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 1:44 pm


[Quote](#) [UP](#)

hey K--slightly surprised NO CHART and explanations--did you receive>??

 Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 1:54 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

bias is S4L - please feel free to correct me

 Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 2:26 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

lol--someone in cyberspace whose address begins with 'p' and is in my book sure is wondering ewhat the heck they are looking at--will send the chart ,

BUT no time to crossreference the prior POSTS, NUMBAHS, etc that were in the original

18, 2004 3:39 pm

Quote UP

Here finally (NTL internet problems with transparent proxy) is Tepid's chart he kindly emailed me earlier.



I think it covers most of the intraday comments he posted and some of Ian's also.

Khalsa[img]

Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 3:51 pm deacon

Quote UP

Tep,

What does the "split time test" signify? Is that the point of possible inversion?

Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 4:21 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

hatamn--no EW on that chart signified---the first back on was waaaaay early, when you fire out of that the "psyche" says "oh boy I missed the train" -- the centered for the low 1 is 11:40--the split time refers to the peak between the 2 LOWS--it SPLITS TIME

Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 4:32 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

there were 10 comments tied to the chart when I thought I sent it sat morning--some poor person is going to be scratchoing their head--=I have a lull right now as my day is already taken care of so: 1.) the CFM is the confirmation of the linkage stinkage that I confoirmed with a "11:41" post aimed at Ian G who surmised such migh be taking place--(2.) there was a SPILL post that K made reference-- to as "sure hope that is not taking off as I would like a waterfall"-- thgat also was a heads up for waterfall link stink i filed in back of mind-- 3>) since link stink is NOT normal it helps to see 'ther' work to LEAN iinto it and the cfm. must be ID'd asap (11:41) in thois case--ALL this is THURSDAY STUFF--becasue one you ID link stink your odds of ZZ lightening bolt (a--b-c down sorta thang) becomws HIGH ODDS-- 4.)if you put the NUMBAHS on this stuff it reall ZAPS you :

here: good morning -fri 10/15/04-the lean is s1L-the TVS-1102.L, 1110.8H-the NUMBAHS-pivot-1106.9,s1-1098.2,s2-1093.4, r1-1111.7,r2-1120.4--the ranges-1095.8-1109.3 P and 1102.5-1116 ALT--

the 2 day-1091.9-1095.5L and 1122-1125.6;; MAXL-1084.7, MAXH-1125.2----

WEEKLY nearbys-----MAXL-1090.3, Primary LOW-1109.5, s2-1105.3, s1-1113.7----closing in on 10/18/04-- sorry already deleted THURSDAY but gimme a second as I keep MANUAL TRADE JOPURNALS

Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 4:36 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

pivot-1116.3, s1-1105.5, s2-1098.7, r1-1123.1,r2-1133.9 and RANGES-1102.1-1119.7-----alt=1110.9-1128.5 with TVL at 1110.3 and tvh-1123.9--one THING for sure: a sign of a trending mkt is the inability to recover the pivot in DOWN and inability to TAG on pullback in UP--there was a little more in the original mail--but I have brain lesions from a wasted youth

Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 7:18 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

just sent real time chart --lol--very fast and sloppy but all there

Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 7:23 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Thanks Tepid... Here it is.



[/img]

Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 7:28 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

good morning today is MON 10/18-the LEAN is s4L-the TVS are-1102.2L and 1106.9H--the NUMBAHS-pivot-1108.1,s1-1102.4,s2-11096.6,r1-1113.9,r2-1119.6-the ranges-1105.2-1116.7 primary and 1099.5-1111 alternate

the MAXL-1090.9 and MAXH-1125.4--the 2 day=1122.2-1125.8 H and 1090.1-1093.7 L

THANKS KHALSA=== your wrok saw same thing --1110-1111 support the UP--mine had a little more confidence in th e up for at least a retest of highs--for trading --EZ PEASY on chart=LONG, stop @ 1109.75 for the 10 low anf the move to 10a or 1--

Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 7:29 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

now all that left is logging out in pieces and boom booms --pieces = ra ----boom booms = signals at higher #'sa--NO RISK trade on --the finest kind

Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 7:30 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

pieces = r1---excuse moi i am trading but wanted to show as close to real timew how it works--will not do that very often...

Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 7:33 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

thanks tep - was treating 14.30 low as 9a

curious, are you posting your numbers on the subscription site in the am?

Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 7:39 pm deacon

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

short term trend model is cycling out of bear phase. longer term model remains bearish. Meaning short term buy signals will be treated as daytrades until longer cycle synchronizes or vice-versa


Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 7:43 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

Khalsa--GREAT!--was only referencing this : So far so good today.

1110 needs to hold now. If it can it can target 1115 then 1118/20.

which preceded the TIME post, so I was referencing the confidence in the TIME aspect only--GREAT WORK buddy!

 Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 8:31 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

forward spreads in oil reflect the inevitable--mkt knows soros consortium is going to step aside and glf of mexico coming back--heating oil a problem--and bush victory= near term problem, but that problem is not going to be soros supported after 11/2

Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 8:35 pm gopi

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid, thanks for the feedback. What is the inevitable?

Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 8:47 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

a paarbolic rise gets KILLED..but sure as heck is no fun on he wrong side of one--especially one supported by a ROGUE ELEPHANT with a BUSHel of peanuts up his trunk--posted FRIDAY--mid 40's maybe even upper 30's next year on oil--after Iraq vote, 2 dead Z twins, and if BUSH WINS

Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 8:51 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

tepid,

2 dead Z twins ? meaning?

Posted: Mon Oct 18, 2004 8:57 pm

[Quote](#) [UP](#)

z twins - Zarquawi and Zarwahari

